Memorandum

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY

Date: January 17, 2008

ATC
Agenda Item No. 3(B)

To: Honorable Chairman Bruno A. Barreiro
and Members, Board of County Commissioners

From: George M. Burgess
County Manager

Subject: Award Recommendation RFP for Bookstore Café Specialty Retail, RFP No. MDAD-01-07

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board approve the award of a Non-Exclusive Lease and Concession Agreement (Agreement) to Host International, Inc. (Host), for the Bookstore Café Specialty Retail concept and authorize the Mayor or his designee to execute the Agreement attached hereto, and execute any renewal, termination or cancellation provisions therein. The initial eight (8) year operational term may be extended for a maximum of one (1) two (2) year term provided the extension is mutually agreed to by the County and the Concessionaire in writing.

SCOPE

Miami International Airport (MIA) is located within Commission District 6; however, the impact of this agenda item is countywide as Miami International Airport is a regional asset.

DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In accordance with Section 2-8.3 related to identifying delegation of Board authority contained within the subject agreement, the Director or designee has the authority to exercise the option to extend and terminate the agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT/FUNDING SOURCE

This project is revenue generating. The County shall be paid the greater of a monthly fee of 12 percent of total gross monthly revenues or the minimum monthly guarantee. The Minimum Annual Guarantee (MAG) submitted by Host is $250,777.00. The minimum monthly guarantee is one twelfth of the MAG.

In addition, there are also applicable fees, security payments and bonds that must be paid on a percentage basis as follows: (1) Concession Marketing fee of one half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of Gross Revenues to be assessed annually and paid monthly, (2) Construction Permit Fee in an amount equal to one percent (1%) of the estimated construction cost of the improvements (such fee shall be used to reimburse the Miami-Dade Aviation Department (MDAD) for its costs of maintaining on-site Building Department staff to review Concessionaire's and Sub-tenant's plans/specifications), (3) Initial Payment Security of twenty-five percent (25%) of the MAG, and (4) Initial MAG Performance Bond or other security instrument equal to seventy-five (75%) percent of the MAG amount,

TRACK RECORD/MONITOR

Host has a satisfactory performance record and is current in all obligations to the County. The MDAD Project Manager and Monitor for the project is Manager of Commercial Operations Patricia Ryan.

BACKGROUND

The Retail Concession Program RFP No. MDAD-05-05 was advertised with an issue date of November 21, 2005, for qualified firms to propose on eight (8) separate packages for the opportunity of financing, designing, constructing, leasing, managing, and maintaining quality retail locations and/or operating them (depending on whether the proposer submitted as a developer or concessionaire) within the North and South Terminals and concourses at MIA. Seven (7) of the eight (8) packages were awarded; however, package four (4) bookstore café specialty retail concept was the exception. Two (2) firms proposed on package 4, AMS of South Florida, LLC (AMS) and Borders Group Inc (Borders). Borders was recommended for award, and AMS protested. The hearing examiner upheld Borders award recommendation; however, because of inconsistent reporting of the levels of ACDBE participation by Borders, MDAD recommended withdrawing the award recommendation. The Board on May 8, 2007, rejected all proposals on package 4 and authorized the advertisement of a new Request for Proposals for this concept as RFP No. MDAD-01-07.

Four proposals were received in response to the re-bid as follows: AMS of South Florida, LLC; Faber, Coe & Gregg of South Florida, Inc.; Areas USA, Inc.; and Host International, Inc. The Selection Committee deemed all four (4) proposers responsible. The Selection Committee met and reviewed the four proposals received during an advertised meeting, and also heard presentations from the four (4) proposers at a separately advertised meeting. The selection process was separated into two (2) parts, technical and price. The technical aspect was based on the selection criteria provided in Section 5.3 of the RFP, and price as defined in Section 5.4 of the RFP. Following the technical proposal ranking, the sealed price envelopes were opened and read aloud. MDAD staff proceeded to apply the formula for calculation of the price score as provided in Section 5.4 of the RFP, and determined an overall ranking based on technical and price combined for each proposer respectively (refer to the attached selection committee report for a full detail of the process). At the conclusion of the oral presentations and as a result of the overall ranking process, the Selection Committee recommended Host International, Inc., for award of the agreement for the subject project.

PROJECT:	Bookstore Café Specialty Retail
PROJECT NO.	RFP No. MDAD-01-07
PROJECT LOCATION:	Miami International Airport
COMPANY NAME:	Host International, Inc.
TERM OF AGREEMENT:	There is both an Interim Term and Operational Term for this contract. The Interim Term will commence upon the Lease Effective Date and will terminate not later than the first day of the month following the expiration of 365 days after the Lease Effective Date. The Interim Term was inserted into this and the other South Terminal concession agreements to address the possible impact of delays in the base building construction on the concession agreement. The Interim Term is limited to a 365 day maximum. The Interim Term is also terminated on receipt of the space by the Tenant for purposes of tenant construction. The

	Interim Term may also be extended by the County due to unforeseen base building delays. The Operational Term commences upon the termination of the Interim Term. In the case of the Bookstore/Café the operational Term is eight (8) years.
OPTION(S) TO RENEW:	The Interim Term may be extended by the County for unforeseen delays, and at the sole discretion of the County, the initial eight (8) year Operational Term may be extended for a maximum of one (1) two (2) year term provided the extension is mutually agreed to by the County and the Concessionaire in writing.
CONTRACT MEASURE:	ACDBE participation was voluntary
CONTRACT MEASURE ACHIEVED:	Committed to 30% of gross revenues ACDBE: Master Concessionaire (Joint Venture)
COMPANY PRINCIPALS:	Charles E. Powers Laura A. Babin Bernard N. Brown
GENDER, ETHNICITY & OWNERSHIP BREAKDOWN:	White Male/Female
COMPANY LOCATION:	6905 Rockledge Drive Bethesda, MD 20817
HOW LONG IN BUSINESS:	Twenty-Six (26) years
PREVIOUS AGREEMENTS WITH THE COUNTY WITHIN THE PAST FIVE (5) YEARS:	Two (2) Concession contracts: one for Retail (News & Gifts) and one for Food Services; Host pays sales-based rentals (percentage fee) and Minimum Annual Guarantee, whichever is higher.
ADVERTISEMENT DATE:	May 18, 2007
LIVING WAGE:	Not Applicable
USING DEPARTMENT:	Miami-Dade Aviation Department

Assistant County Manager

MEMORANDUM

(Revised)

TO: Honorable Chairman Bruno A. Barreiro and Members, Board of County Commissioners

DATE: January 10, 2008

FROM: R. A. Cuevas, Jr. County Attorney

SUBJECT: Agenda Item No.

Please note any items checked.

_____ "4-Day Rule" ("3-Day Rule" for committees) applicable if raised

_____ 6 weeks required between first reading and public hearing

_____ 4 weeks notification to municipal officials required prior to public hearing

_____ Decreases revenues or increases expenditures without balancing budget

_____ Budget required

_____ Statement of fiscal impact required

_____ Bid waiver requiring County Manager's written recommendation

_____ Ordinance creating a new board requires detailed County Manager's report for public hearing

_____ Housekeeping item (no policy decision required)

_____ No committee review

Approved _____ Mayor Agenda Item No.
Veto _____
Override _____

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION AWARDING NON-EXCLUSIVE LEASE AND CONCESSION AGREEMENT AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, RFP NO. MDAD-01-07, TO HOST INTERNATIONAL, INC. FOR THE BOOKSTORE CAFÉ SPECIALTY RETAIL CONCEPT; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT AND ANY RENEWAL, CANCELLATION, OR TERMINATION PROVISIONS CONTAINED THEREIN

WHEREAS, this Board desires to accomplish the purposes outlined in the accompanying memorandum and documents, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA, that this Board hereby awards to Host International, Inc. the contract for the financing, construction, and operation of a Bookstore Café Specialty Retail concept at Miami International Airport for an Interim Term commencing upon the Lease Effective Date and ending not later than the first day of the month following the expiration of 365 days from the Lease Effective Date, followed by an Operational Term of eight (8) years beginning upon the expiration of the Interim Term, and which may be extended for one, two (2) year term upon agreement of the parties; the Minimum Annual Guarantee shall be $250,777.00; this Board authorizes the Mayor or his designee to execute the agreement in substantially the form attached hereto, and to exercise the renewal, cancellation, or termination provisions contained in the agreement.

The foregoing resolution was sponsored by Commissioner , who moved its adoption. The motion was seconded by Commissioner and upon being put to a vote, the vote was as follows:

CP/RW

5

Bruno A. Barreiro, Chairman
Barbara J. Jordan, Vice-Chairwoman

Jose "Pepe" Diaz
Carlos A. Gimenez
Joe A. Martinez
Dorrin D. Rolle
Katy Sorenson
Sen. Javier D. Souto
Audrey M. Edmonson
Sally A. Heyman
Dennis C. Moss
Natacha Seijas
Rebeca Sosa

The Chairperson thereupon declared the resolution duly passed and adopted this 10th day of January, 2008. This resolution shall become effective ten (10) days after the date of its adoption unless vetoed by the Mayor, and if vetoed, shall become effective only upon an override by this Board.

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA
BY ITS BOARD OF COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS

HARVEY RUVIN, CLERK

By:_____
Deputy Clerk

Approved by County Attorney as
to form and legal sufficiency. RW

Memorandum

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY

Date: October 26, 2007

To: Kay Sullivan, Director
Clerk of the Board

From: Lenora Allen-Johnson, Chairperson
Evaluation Selection Committee
Miami-Dade Aviation Department

Subject: Request for Proposals for the Non-Exclusive Bookstore Café Specialty Retail at Miami International Airport
RFP No. MDAD-01-07

Please take the necessary action to have the attached report placed in the public records in accordance with the requirements of Administrative Order 3-38.

Your assistance in this matter is greatly appreciated.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thanks.

Attachment

07 NOV -2 AM 8:53
CLERK OF THE BOARD
2007 OCT 29 PM 4:04
CLERK, CIRCUIT & COUNTY COURTS
DADE COUNTY, FLA.

Memorandum

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY

Date: October 22, 2007

To: Lenora Allen-Johnson, Chairperson
Evaluation/Selection Committee
Miami-Dade Aviation Department

From: George M. Burgess
County Manager

Subject: MDAD RFP for Bookstore Café Specialty Retail
RFP No. MDAD-01-07

RECEIVED BY CLERK
Circuit & County Courts
DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA
OCT 29 2007
4:04
CLERK OF BOARD

With reference to your report of October 9, 2007 (copy attached) concerning the above captioned subject, this is to advise you that pursuant to Administrative Order 3-38, I hereby authorize the Department to forward the Agreement for the above referenced project for execution by the first ranked firm listed below:

1. Host International, Inc.
2. AREAS USA, Inc.
3. Faber, Coe & Gregg of Florida
4. AMS of South Florida

The Request for Proposal, Section 5 entitled "Evaluation Process", sub-section 5.7 entitled "Negotiations" states "...The County may award the attached Agreement on the basis of initial offers received, without discussion or negotiation. Therefore, each initial offer should contain the Proposer's best terms from a monetary and technical standpoint." The Committee has determined that negotiations are not necessary. Therefore, the Department is authorized to proceed to obtain execution of the advertised Agreement with the first ranked firm above. The Department will transmit with the signed agreement, a cover memorandum to include the below listed information:

(1) A general description of the services,
(2) The total Minimum Annual Guarantee (MAG),
(3) The term of the Agreement
(4) A brief description of the selection process.

Attachments

c: Clerk of the Board of County Commissioners
EVALUATION / SELECTION COMMITTEE
Lenora Allen-Johnson, MDAD (Non-voting, Chairperson)
Adrian Songer, MDAD
Douglas Jorge, MDAD
Kathleen Haley, MDPR
Leland Salomon, GSA
Coralee Taylor, DBD

Memorandum

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY

Date: October 9, 2007

To: George M. Burgess
County Manager

From: Lenora Allen-Johnson, Chairperson
Evaluation/Selection Committee
Miami-Dade Aviation Department

Subject: Evaluation/Selection Committee Report- Miami-Dade Aviation Department Request for Proposals for Bookstore Café Specialty Retail at Miami International Airport
RFP No. MDAD-01-07

As authorized by Administrative Order 3-38 and your memoranda dated July 9, 2007 and as revised in your September 11, 2007, the designated Evaluation/Selection Committee ("Committee") met and conducted the selection process for the subject project on September 26, 2007 for both the prescreening and public hearing meetings. This process was conducted in accordance with the procedures specified by the Request for Proposals (RFP) as described in the attached summary minutes.

PRESCREENING MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 26, 2007 (9:00 AM)

As announced in the Metro Calendar and the "Daily Business Review", the Committee met on September 26, 2007 at the Miami-Dade Aviation Department, 4200 N.W. 36th Street, Building 5A, 4th Floor, Conference Room F, Miami, Florida and undertook a review of the proposals submitted by the following four (4) responding firms:

- AMS of South Florida- Hudson Group
- Faber, Coe & Gregg of Florida
- AREAS USA, Inc.
- Host International Inc.

The Committee was given an overview of the proceedings and their responsibilities. The Committee was also informed that the County Attorney's office opined that all four (4) firms were responsive, and that it was their responsibility to find the firms responsible.

The Committee also received clarification regarding the voluntary ACDBE program and applicability of technical points, and which firms were eligible to receive points, final results of the review of the financial information, and status of reference checks. The Committee found the four (4) firms were responsible and met the Minimum Qualification requirements set forth in the RFP. The four (4) firms were invited to make a presentation before the Committee at the Public Hearing meeting scheduled to begin the same day.

PUBLIC HEARING OF SEPTEMBER 26, 2007 (10:30 AM)

As advertised in the Metro Calendar and the "Daily Business Review", a Committee meeting was held on September 26, 2007 at the Miami-Dade Aviation Department, 4200 N.W. 36th Street, Building 5A, 4th Floor, Conference Room F, Miami, Florida. At this meeting, the Committee heard oral presentations from:

- Host International, Inc.
- AREAS USA, Inc.
- Faber, Coe & Gregg of Florida
- AMS of South Florida, LLC

Representatives from the firms made a thirty (30) minute presentation and had twenty (20) minutes for questions and answers. Upon conclusion of the presentations, the Chairperson conducted a general discussion regarding the firms. Following the technical proposal ranking, and as provided in the RFP, the sealed price envelopes were opened and read aloud. MDAD staff proceeded to apply the formula for calculation of the price score, as defined in the RFP, to determine the ranking based on price. Staff then proceeded to determine the overall ranking by adding the technical proposal score and the price proposal score for each proposer. The following firms were found to be qualified to provide the desired services and are listed below in the Committee's order of ranking.

1. Host International, Inc.
2. AREAS USA, Inc.
3. Faber, Coe & Gregg of Florida
4. AMS of South Florida, LLC

As the proposer's price is included in their proposal and as the RFP provides that the County may award the Agreement based on initial offers received, the Committee determined that the price proposed by the highest ranked responsive and responsible firm listed above was reasonable. The Committee then recommended that their recommendation of the highest ranked responsive responsible firm be forwarded to the County Manager for approval for preparation of an award recommendation.

Attached are the following items to substantiate the actions taken to date:

1. Summary Minutes of the Prescreening
2. Summary Minutes of the Public Hearing

C: Clerk of the Board of County Commissioners

EVALUATION / SELECTION COMMITTEE

Lenora Allen-Johnson, MDAD (Non-voting, Chairperson)
Adrian Songer, MDAD
Douglas Jorge, MDAD
Kathleen Haley, MDPR
Leland Salomon, GSA
Coralee Taylor, SBA/DBD

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
FOR NON-EXCLUSIVE BOOKSTORE CAFÉ SPECIALTY RETAIL PROGRAM
AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

RFP NO. MDAD-01-07

SUMMARY MINUTES
OF PRESCREENING
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

As authorized by the County Manager's memorandum dated July 9, 2007 and revised September 11, 2007, the individuals listed below met on Wednesday, September 26, 2007, at the Miami-Dade Aviation Department (MDAD), 4200 NW 36TH Street, Bldg. 5A, 4th Floor, Conference Room F, Miami, Florida, to review the materials submitted by four (4) Proposers in response to the public notice regarding the subject Request for Proposals (RFP) as follows:

- AMS of South Florida, LLC
- Faber, Coe & Gregg of Florida
- AREAS USA, Inc.
- Host International, Inc.

EVALUATION SELECTION COMMITTEE

Lenora Allen-Johnson, MDAD (Non-voting, Chairperson)
Adrian Songer, MDAD
Douglas Jorge, MDAD
Kathleen Haley, MDPR
Leland Salomon, GSA
Coralee Taylor, DBD

SUPPORT STAFF

Roy Wood, CAO
Milton Collins, MDAD
Sherri Ransom-Johnson, MDAD
William Brown III, MDAD
Bianca Flowers, MDAD (Intern)
Dr. Patricia Ryan, MDAD

Ms. Lenora Allen-Johnson, Contracting Officer, opened the Evaluation/Selection Committee (Committee) meeting with introductions and an overview of the process. The Committee members were provided copies of the proposals and had an opportunity to review the proposals prior to the prescreening meeting. Folders were also prepared for the Committee containing copies of the inventories for each of the Proposers, advertisement for the meeting, and compliance ruling by Minority Affairs. The Committee was also given copies of the responsiveness ruling by the Assistant County Attorney, and the financial analysis review by Finance.

The Committee was then reminded of their responsibilities as Committee members pursuant to the County Manager's memo and the RFP. Ms. Lenora Allen-Johnson then directed the Committee's attention to the four (4) proposals received, and the inventories. The Committee

members were advised that it was their responsibility to determine whether each of the four (4) responding Proposers were responsible. The Committee was then given the opportunity to review the inventories and discuss the content of the proposals.

Ms. Lenora Allen-Johnson advised the Committee that there were no established contract measures, however, pursuant to the RFP document, if a Proposer elected to participate, they could apply for the voluntary ACDBE participation provision established for this project. The Committee was further advised that the four (4) responding Proposers were found responsive by the County Attorney's Office, and Roy Wood, Assistant County Attorney spoke on how he determined his responsiveness opinion.

The Committee's attention was then directed to William Brown, MDAD Minority Affairs, and Mr. Brown discussed the compliance memo and advised the Committee that one of the Proposers, AMS of South Florida elected not to participate in the voluntary ACDBE program and therefore was not eligible to receive points. Mr. Brown also provided the percentage of participation for the three remaining Proposers.

Ms. Lenora Allen-Johnson advised the Committee as to the financial components required by the RFP and that all four (4) Proposers were in compliance according to the MDAD Finance Division. Ms. Allen-Johnson asked Commercial Operations to speak on the reference checks, and was informed that the information provided by each Proposer was verified.

Dr. Patricia Ryan, MDAD Commercial Operations provided further clarification of the scope of services, concepts, and business objectives for the Bookstore Café Specialty Retail concept. Dr. Ryan also discussed the dynamics of the project focusing on the South Terminal expansion.

The Committee was then asked for a motion regarding the responsibleness of the four (4) Proposers and the Committee proceeded as follows:

Moved: Leland Salomon

Motion: To find all four (4) responsive Proposers responsible

Seconded: Kathleen Haley

Action: Unanimously adopted

The Committee then proceeded with the following action:

Moved: Adrian Songer

Motion: To proceed with oral presentations with the four (4) responsive/responsible Proposers.

Seconded: Douglas Jorge

Action: Unanimously adopted

The Committee was given a copy of the tabulation sheet and advised of the possible maximum scoring points for each category. The Committee was advised that they could apply up to 100 points for ACDBE participation utilizing the information provided by Minority Affairs and the respective Proposer. Committee member Leland Salomon asked for further clarification, and it was provided by Minority Affairs.

The Committee members were then advised that oral presentations would commence as follows: thirty (30) minutes for oral presentations, twenty (20) minutes for questions/answers, and ten (10) minutes for set-up.

The meeting was then adjourned.

Lenora Allen-Johnson
Chairperson (Non-voting)

MEMORANDUM

TO: Lenora Allen-Johnson
Contracting Officer

VIA TELECOPIER 305 876-8068

FROM: Roy Wood
Assistant County Attorney

DATE: September 10, 2007

RE: RFP No. MDAD-01-07
Bookstore Café Specialty Retail Program

You have asked me to determine whether the four proposals furnished in response to the subject RFP are responsive. It is my opinion that all four proposals are responsive.

The proposal submitted by the firm known as AMS contained all of the documentation required by the RFP; however, it did not contain any ACDBE participation which was voluntary, but not required by the RFP. The division of Minority Affairs has determined that no points can be awarded by the selection committee for voluntary ACDBE participation (as authorized by the RFP) where no such participation is indicated, even where a good faith effort to obtain it is established.

The other three Proposers did reflect several omissions from the documentation required by the RFP. I determined, however, that these omissions could be cured by late submissions. See 10 McQuillen Municipal Corporations, Sec. 29.68 n.3. Such late submissions were timely received and were deemed sufficient to achieve such cure.

15

Memorandum

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY

07 SEP 24 PM 3:05

Date: September 20, 2007

To: Lenora Allen-Johnson, Sr. Procurement Contracting Officer
Contracts Administration Division

From: Howard Gregory, Acting Associate Aviation Director
Minority Affairs Division

Subject: Voluntary ACDBE Participation for the Non-Exclusive Bookstore Café Specialty Retail at MIA, MDAD-01-07

The Minority Affairs Division has completed its review of documentation from four Proposers for Voluntary ACDBE Participation as specified in the RFP No. MDAD-01-07. The RFP document states that a Proposer may, if it so chooses, include in its proposal provisions for Voluntary ACDBE participation, for which technical points may be awarded. The Proposer shall provide information and appropriate substantiating documentation and commitment statements concerning any ACDBE participation it wishes to incorporate into its proposal, as specified in Appendix "C" of the RFP.

1. **AMS of South Florida, LLC, dba Hudson Group** The Hudson Group proposal does not include Voluntary ACDBE Participation (Attachment 1).

2. **Faber, Coe & Gregg of South Florida, Inc.** has included a Schedule of Participation By ACDBE Firms and ACDBE Letter(s) of Intent committing 25% of gross revenues utilizing Joint Venture Partner MEY Concessions, LLC to operate a Café (Attachment 2).

3. **Areas USA, Inc.** included a Schedule of Participation By ACDBE Firms and ACDBE Letter(s) of Intent committing 6% of gross revenues for a management fee utilizing RMJ Airport Joint Venture (RMJ) for services related to store design assistance, selection of books and media, marketing and media relations, and in-store staff training (Attachment 3).

   The ACDBE documents also reflect that Areas USA, Inc. will purchase annually from RMJ Airport Joint Venture, English/Spanish and international books and periodicals for an additional 10% of gross revenues. However, the September 10, 2007 opinion from the Assistant County Attorney states that: "To count toward ACDBE participation the cost of goods purchased from an ACDBE supplier, it must be established that in addition to being an ACDBE, such supplier must either be a manufacturer or a regular dealer. See Federal

Register, Sect. 23.55(f), (g) and Sections 26.55 (e)(i)(ii), 26.55 (e)(2)(ii). That has not been established in this case" (Attachment 4). Therefore, the 10% purchase of English/Spanish and international books and periodicals cannot be counted toward the Voluntary ACDBE Participation.

The application for ACDBE certification by RMJ Airport Joint Venture was submitted to the Miami-Dade County, Small Business Affairs/DPM prior to the RFP submittal deadline of July 27, 2007. The RFP page 40, section 4.4 **CERTIFICATION – AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (ACDBE)** states in part:

> "In order to participate as an ACDBE on this contract, an ACDBE must be certified or have applied for certification to the Miami-Dade County Department of Business Development (DBD) or Florida Uniform Certification Program (FLUCP) at the time of Proposal submittal, but the ACDBE firm must be fully certified on or before the award date."

4. **Host International, dba HMS Host** included a Schedule of Participation By ACDBE Firms and ACDBE Letter(s) of Intent committing 30% of gross revenues utilizing Joint Venture Partner Master Concessionaire LLC., with a sublease to operate a Café (Attachment 5).

cc: J. Abreu
D. Wood
B. Jones Wilfork
M. Southwell
M. Collins
P. Ryan
M. Clark-Vincent
A. Tecle
W. Brown
Clerk of the Board
Project File

Efforts at Obtaining ACBDE Participation

AMS of South Florida, LLC had previously proposed on this exact same store space in a proposal made last year. Therefore, it already knew its concept mix and was hoping to obtain ACDBE participation in this proposal. Our first efforts were focused on requesting that Georges Berger, the principal of Chocolate Fashion apply to be an ACDBE business operator. Mr. Berger, however, indicated that he would not qualify as a disadvantaged business enterprise in that his business in Miami had become too successful.

While almost any other possible solution to our need for ACDBE participation would require that we in some way break up either the existing ownership or find a different supplier, which would create the need to re-concept our Chocolate Fashion Café, we nonetheless moved forward to seek other bakery suppliers for our café that might qualify as ACDBE. We advertised in the Miami Herald using two separate ads. The first ad was run on Wednesday June 27 and the second ad was run on Sunday July 1.

These advertisements brought forth 4 potential suppliers that responded to our ads. Follow-up calls to the respondents indicated that three were not DBE certified. We inquired into their understanding of "DBE" status since they had responded to our ad that specifically stated that we required DBE certified operators. Two of the three believed that they could qualify. Thus, still potentially viable candidates, we continued the interview of each including the DBE certified respondent. Tom Kornacki, our Vice President of Food & Beverage, who is responsible for obtaining products that meet our needs and quality standards inquired into the ability of each to supply the specific products that we need to our proposed airport facility on a daily basis in a timely and reliable manor.

Tom's interviews unfortunately resulted in the disqualification of all of these respondents. Our reasons for not selecting each follows:

Candidate 1, from CUSZANO'S of HALENDALE, FL
This candidate was a middleman and looking to operate as a facilitator rather than an actual supplier. Since he was neither a supplier or DBE certified, he removed himself from further consideration.

Candidate 2, Mike Acarte
This candidate used to operate a bakery in Aventura, FL, but currently has no business in operation. He is looking to open a new business in the Miami area. With no existing business and no certification, this candidate was also removed from further consideration at this time.

Candidate 3, Leroy Reynolds of Blue Flame Catering
Leroy is DBE certified and also would be able to provide sandwiches. However, in order to supply bakery products, he would need to invest in and install Bakery equipment. Uncertain of his willingness to guarantee the installation of the equipment along with our short time frame, and also unable to sample his bakery products because he did not have the baking equipment, we had to remove Leroy from further consideration at this time.

Candidate 4, Harris Ross of Bakehouse in Hollywood, FL
This candidate operates a wholesale operation, but no retail sites. There was a possibility of women ownership. Tom Kornacki visited and was able to sample a wide variety of bakery products. Further Tom concluded that the baked product was of good quality. In order to move further with this candidate Tom needed more information and therefore he requested that the

proprietor provide evidence that this company could qualify as a disadvantaged business enterprise and secondly that the company provide wholesale product pricing. Tom made it clear that the needed this follow-up information within 48 hours due to the proposal due date. No follow-up information or phone calls were received from the bakery. When Addendum 2 extended the due date Tom gave this company another chance to provide this information and requested the information again in a follow-up call on Wednesday July 18. In spite of being told that Mr. Ross would get back to Tom immediately, two more days passed without response and we have assumed that this company either cannot qualify or is not interested.

Harris Ross was removed from consideration at this time.

Wednesday 06/27/07

WANTED!

WHOLESALE BAKERY WANTED
ACDBE-CERTIFIED (required)

To supply products to Miami Int'l Airport. Please contact Tom Kornacki, AMS South Florida JV at 201-528-2476.

Sunday 07/01/07

WHOLESALE BAKERY WANTED
To supply products to Miami Int'l Airport

Seeking Only: Woman-Owned Minority Enterprise (WBE) or Minority-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE) that may become certified as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Please contact Tom Kornacki, AMS South Florida JV at 201-528-2476.

SCHEDULE OF PARTICIPATION BY ACDBE FIRMS

Listed below is the information pertaining to "certified" ACDBE firms who will be participating in this contract.

NAME OF ACDBE FIRMS	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES	% OF BID/PROPOSAL
MEY CONCESSIONS LLC	operate Dunkin Donuts Café	25%

Form to be completed and signed by the Bidder/Proposer. I certify that the representation contained in this Schedule of Participation are to the best of my knowledge true and accurate.

	July 25, 2007	
Signature	**Date**	
Charles Finkelstein	Manager	MIA BOOK CAFÉ LLC
Print Name	**Title**	**Company Name**

ACDBE APPENDIX I

ATTACHMENT 2

Rev. 9/16/05

2

LETTER OF INTENT
AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

To: Mr. Charles Finkelstein, MIA BOOK CAFÉ LLC

Project: Bookstore-Cafe Specialty Retail

Contract Number: MDAD-01-07 **Total % of Bidder/Proposal:** 25%

The undersigned holds ACDBD Certificate No. 11850 **expiring on,** Feb, 28 **20** 10.

The undersigned intends to perform the following work in connection with the above Bid/ Proposal (Describe):

Description of Services	% of Bid/Proposal
Operate Dunkin Donuts Café	25.0%

Total% 25.0%

Signature Michael H Younger **Date** July 20, 2007

Print Name Michael H younger **Title** Co-President

ACDBE Firm MEY Concessions LLC.

ACDBE APPENDIX 2

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY

ADA Coordination
Agenda Coordination
Animal Services
Art in Public Places
Audit and Management Services
Aviation
Building
Building Code Compliance
Business Development
Capital Improvements
Citizens' Independent Transportation Trust
Commission on Ethics and Public Trust
Communications
Community Action Agency
Community & Economic Development
Community Relations
Consumer Services
Corrections & Rehabilitation
Cultural Affairs
Elections
Emergency Management
Employee Relations
Empowerment Trust
Enterprise Technology Services
Environmental Resources Management
Equal Employment Practices
Finance
Fire Rescue
General Services Administration
Government Information Center
Historic Preservation
Homeless Trust
Housing Agency
Housing Finance Authority
Human Services
Independent Review Panel
International Trade Consortium
Juvenile Services
Medical Examiner
Metro-Miami Action Plan
Metropolitan Planning Organization
Park and Recreation
Planning and Zoning
Police
Procurement Management
Property Appraisal
Public Library System
Public Works
Safe Neighborhood Parks
Seaport
Solid Waste Management
Strategic Business Management
Team Metro
Transit
Task Force on Urban Economic Revitalization
Vizcaya Museum And Gardens
Water & Sewer

RECEIVED
APR 16 2007
BY:_____

Business Development
111 NW 1st Street • 19th Floor
Miami, Florida 33128-1906
T 305-375-3111 F 305-375-3160

miamidade.gov

April 11, 2007

CERT. NO: 11850
APPROVAL DATE(s): 03/02/2007 - DBE
EXPIRATION DATE: 02/28/2010

Michael Younger
MEY CONCESSIONS LLC
195 Ml Auburn St
Watertown, MA 02472-4006

Dear Michael Younger:

The Department of Business Development has completed its review of your application and attachments submitted for certification as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and hereby approves your firm as a DBE in the categories listed below. Your DBE certification is valid for three (3) years, expiring as noted above and your firm will be included in our registry of certified businesses.

While DBE certification qualifies your firm to bid and participate on projects with DBE participation requirements, please note that this certification does not allow you to participate on projects with Community Small Business Enterprise and/or Community Business Enterprise (CSBE/CBE) program requirements unless you are specifically certified in these programs. Please note that certification as a small business enterprise continues to be valid for one (1) year.

If any changes occur within your company during the certification period (such as ownership, address, telephone number, trade category, licensing, technical certification, bonding capacity, or if the business ceases to exist) you must notify this office in writing immediately. It is imperative that we maintain current information on your company at all times. All inquiries or changes related to this certification should be directed to the Certification Unit between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. This department will forward to you an application for re-certification (a much shorter process) within four (4) weeks of the above expiration date.

We look forward to your participation in Miami-Dade County's small and/or disadvantaged business programs.

Sincerely,

Marsha E. Jackman
Director, DBD

CATEGORIES: (Your firm may bid or participate on contracts only under these categories)
Food Service Contractors (DBE)

ATTACHMENT 2

DBDR0020

SCHEDULE OF PARTICIPATION BY ACDBE FIRMS

Listed below is the information pertaining to "certified" ACDBE firms who will be participating in this contract.

NAME OF ACDBE FIRMS	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES	% OF BID/PROPOSAL
RMJ Airport JV	-Store Design Assistance	16%
	-Selection of Books and Media	
	- Marketing & Media Relations	
	-In Store Staff Training	
	- Sell to Areas USA Spanish	
	and International Books and	
	Periodicals	

Form to be completed and signed by the Bidder/Proposer. I certify that the representations contained in this Schedule of Participation are to the best of my knowledge true and accurate.

Signature of Proposer — Date

Xavier Rabell — C.E.O. — Areas USA

Print Name — Title — Company Name

ACDBE APPENDIX 2

ATTACHMENT 3

Rev. 2/24/06

24

MEMORANDUM

TO: Abebe Tecle
MDAD – Minority Affairs VIA TELECOPIER 305/876-0382

FROM: Roy Wood
Assistant County Attorney

DATE: September 10, 2007

RE: RFP No. "MDAD-01-07
Bookstore Café

You have asked me whether the Proposal received from AREAS USA, Inc. should be recognized as a 6% ACDBE participation proposal or a 16% ACDBE. After consulting with you and Mr. Brown, also from MDAD - Minority Affairs, it is my opinion that the Proposal and authorized late submissions establish that this Proposal establishes ACDBE participation of 6%, but not more.

To count toward ACDBE participation the cost of goods pucrchased from an ACDBE supplier, it must be established that in addition to being an ACDBE, such supplier must either be a manufacturer or a regular dealer. See Federal Register, Sect. 23.55(f), (g) and Sections 26.55 (e)(i)(ii), 26.55 (e)(2)(ii). That has not been established in this case.

ATTACHMENT 4

2007 SEP 17 AM 11:32
MINORITY AFFAIRS

25

LETTER OF INTENT
AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

To: Areas USA

Project: BookStore - Cafe Specialty Retail - South Terminal

Contract Number: MDAD-01-07 Total % of Bidder/Proposal: 16%

The undersigned holds ACDBD Certificate No._____ expiring on,_____ 20_____.

The undersigned intends to perform the following work in connection with the above Bid/ Proposal (Describe): Management Services and Books and Periodicals Supply

Description of Services	% of Bid/Proposal
- Store Design Assistance	
- Selection of Books & Media	6%
- Marketing and Media Relations	
- In Store Staff Training	
- Sell to Areas USA Spanigh and International Books and Periodicals	10%

Total% 16%

Signature of ACDBE [signature] Date 7-10-07

Print Name RAquel Rogue Title

ACDBE Firm RMJ Airport JV

ACDBE APPENDIX 3

ATTACHMENT 3

Revised 2/24/06

of the methodology you used to establish the goal, including your base figure and the evidence with which it was calculated, as well as the adjustments you made to the base figure and the evidence relied on for the adjustments. You should also include a summary listing of the relevant available evidence in your jurisdiction and an explanation of how you used that evidence to adjust your base figure. You must also include your projection of the portions of the overall goal you expect to meet through race-neutral and race-conscious measures, respectively (*see* §§ 26.51(c)).

(e) You are not required to obtain prior FAA concurrence with your overall goal (*i.e.*, with the number itself). However, if the FAA's review suggests that your overall goal has not been correctly calculated, or that your method for calculating goals is inadequate, the FAA may, after consulting with you, adjust your overall goal or require that you do so. The adjusted overall goal is binding on you.

(f) If you need additional time to collect data or take other steps to develop an approach to setting overall goals, you may request the approval of the FAA Administrator for an interim goal and/or goal-setting mechanism. Such a mechanism must:

(1) Reflect the relative availability of ACDBEs in your local market area to the maximum extent feasible given the data available to you; and

(2) Avoid imposing undue burdens on non-ACDBEs.

§ 23.53 How do car rental companies count ACDBE participation toward their goals?

(a) As a car rental company, you may, in meeting the goal the airport has set for you, include purchases or leases of vehicles from any vendor that is a certified ACDBE.

(b) As a car rental company, if you choose to meet the goal the airport has set for you by including purchases or leases of vehicles from an ACDBE vendor, you must also submit to the recipient documentation of the good faith efforts you have made to obtain ACDBE participation from other ACDBE providers of goods and services.

(c) While this part does not require you to obtain ACDBE participation through direct ownership arrangements, you may count such participation toward the goal the airport has set for you.

(d) The following special rules apply to counting participation related to car rental operations:

(1) Count the entire amount of the cost charged by an ACDBE for repairing vehicles, provided that it is reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

(2) Count the entire amount of the fee or commission charged by a ACDBE to manage a car rental concession under an agreement with the concessionaire toward ACDBE goals, provided that it is reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

(3) Do not count any portion of a fee paid by a manufacturer to a car dealership for reimbursement of work performed under the manufacturer's warranty.

(e) For other goods and services, count participation toward ACDBE goals as provided in part 26, § 26.55 and § 23.55 of this part. In the event of any conflict between these two sections, § 23.55 controls.

(f) If you have a national or regional contract, count a pro-rated share of the amount of that contract toward the goals of each airport covered by the contract. Use the proportion of your applicable gross receipts as the basis for making this pro-rated assignment of ACDBE participation.

Example to paragraph (f): Car Rental Company X signs a regional contract with an ACDBE car dealer to supply cars to all five airports in a state. The five airports each account for 20 percent of X's gross receipts in the state. Twenty percent of the value of the cars purchased through the ACDBE car dealer would count toward the goal of each airport.

§ 23.55 How do recipients count ACDBE participation toward goals for items other than car rentals?

(a) You count only ACDBE participation that results from a commercially useful function. For purposes of this part, the term commercially useful function has the same meaning as in part 26, § 26.55(c), except that the requirements of § 26.55(c)(3) do not apply to concessions.

(b) Count the total dollar value of gross receipts an ACDBE earns under a concession agreement and the total dollar value of a management contract or subcontract with an ACDBE toward the goal. However, if the ACDBE enters into a subconcession agreement or subcontract with a non-ACDBE, do not count any of the gross receipts earned by the non-ACDBE.

(c) When an ACDBE performs as a subconcessionaire or subcontractor for a non-ACDBE, count only the portion of the gross receipts earned by the ACDBE under its subagreement.

(d) When an ACDBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, count a portion of the gross receipts equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the concession that the ACDBE performs with its own forces toward ACDBE goals.

(e) Count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged by an ACDBE firm for a *bona fide* service, provided that, as the recipient, you determine this amount to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. Such services may include, but are not limited to, professional, technical, consultant, legal, security systems, advertising, building cleaning and maintenance, computer programming, or managerial.

*(f) Count 100 percent of the cost of goods obtained from an ACDBE manufacturer. For purposes of this part, the term manufacturer has the same meaning as in part 26, § 26.55(e)(1)(ii).

*(g) Count 100 percent of the cost of goods purchased or leased from a ACDBE regular dealer. For purposes of this part, the term "regular dealer" has the same meaning as in part 26, § 26.55(e)(2)(ii).

(h) Count credit toward ACDBE goals for goods purchased from an ACDBE which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer as follows:

(1) Count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the goods, provided that this amount is reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. Do not count any portion of the cost of the goods themselves.

(2) Count the entire amount of fees or transportation charges for the delivery of goods required for a concession, provided that this amount is reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. Do not count any portion of the cost of goods themselves.

(i) If a firm has not been certified as an ACDBE in accordance with the standards in this part, do not count the firm's participation toward ACDBE goals.

(j) Do not count the work performed or gross receipts earned by a firm after its eligibility has been removed toward ACDBE goals. However, if an ACDBE firm certified on April 21, 2005 is decertified because one or more of its disadvantaged owners do not meet the personal net worth criterion or the firm exceeds business size standards of this part during the performance of a contract or other agreement, the firm's participation may continue to be counted toward ACDBE goals for the remainder of the term of the contract or other agreement (but not extensions or

by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, you must evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors.

(2) A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation. In determining whether a DBE is such an extra participant, you must examine similar transactions, particularly those in which DBEs do not participate.

(3) If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30 percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, you must presume that it is not performing a commercially useful function.

(4) When a DBE is presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the DBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. You may determine that the firm is performing a commercially useful function given the type of work involved and normal industry practices.

(5) Your decisions on commercially useful function matters are subject to review by the concerned operating administration, but are not administratively appealable to DOT.

(d) Use the following factors in determining whether a DBE trucking company is performing a commercially useful function:

(1) The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.

(2) The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.

(3) The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.

(4) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.

(5) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement. The DBE does not receive credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by the lessee, since these services are not provided by a DBE.

(6) For purposes of this paragraph (d), a lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.

(e) Count expenditures with DBEs for materials or supplies toward DBE goals as provided in the following:

(1)(i) If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, count 100 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE goals.

(ii) For purposes of this paragraph (e)(1), a manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the specifications.

(2)(i) If the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE regular dealer, count 60 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE goals.

(ii) For purposes of this section, a regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business.

(A) To be a regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question.

(B) A person may be a regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business as provided in this paragraph (e)(2)(ii) if the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement and not on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis.

(C) Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not regular dealers within the meaning of this paragraph (e)(2).

(3) With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site, toward DBE goals, provided you determine the fees to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. Do not count any portion of the cost of the materials and supplies themselves toward DBE goals, however.

(f) If a firm is not currently certified as a DBE in accordance with the standards of subpart D of this part at the time of the execution of the contract, do not count the firm's participation toward any DBE goals, except as provided for in § 26.87(i)).

(g) Do not count the dollar value of work performed under a contract with a firm after it has ceased to be certified toward your overall goal.

(h) Do not count the participation of a DBE subcontractor toward the prime contractor's DBE achievements or your overall goal until the amount being counted toward the goal has been paid to the DBE.

Subpart D—Certification Standards

§ 26.61 How are burdens of proof allocated in the certification process?

(a) In determining whether to certify a firm as eligible to participate as a DBE, you must apply the standards of this subpart.

(b) The firm seeking certification has the burden of demonstrating to you, by a preponderance of the evidence, that it meets the requirements of this subpart concerning group membership or individual disadvantage, business size, ownership, and control.

(c) You must rebuttably presume that members of the designated groups

28

SCHEDULE OF PARTICIPATION BY ACDBE FIRMS

Listed below is the information pertaining to "certified" ACDBE firms who will be participating in this contract.

NAME OF ACDBE FIRMS	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES	% OF BID/PROPOSAL
Master Concessionair LLC	Joint Venture Owner/Operator	30%

Form to be completed and signed by the Bidder/Proposer. I certify that the representation contained in this Schedule of Participation are to the best of my knowledge true and accurate.

Kevin C. Erickson — 07/09/2006

Signature of Proposer — Date

Kevin C. Erickson — Vice President — Host International, Inc.

Print Name — Title — Company Name

ACDBE APPENDIX 2

ATTACHMENT 5

Rev. 2/24/06

LETTER OF INTENT
AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

To: Host International, Inc.

Project: Bookstore-Café Specialty Retail

Contract Number: MDAD-01-07 **Total % of Bidder/Proposal:** 30%

The undersigned holds ACDBD Certificate No. 11481 **expiring on,** 09/30/ 2008.

The undersigned intends to perform the following work in connection with the above Bid/ Proposal (Describe): Operate the café element

Description of Services	% of Bid/Proposal
Total Operating Responsibility of café element	30%

Total% 30%

Signature of ACDBE [signature] **Date** 7/9/07

Print Name Jose Alberni **Title** Manager

ACDBE Firm Master Concessionair LLC

MIAMI-DADE

Business Development
111 NW 1st Street • 19th Floor
Miami, Florida 33128-1906
T 305-375-3111 F 305-375-3160

miamidade.gov

AHS Coordination
Agenda Coordination
Animal Services
Art in Public Places
Audit and Management Services
Aviation
Building
Building Code Compliance
Business Development
Capital Improvements
Citizens' Independent Transportation Trust
Commission on Ethics and Public Trust
Communications
Community Action Agency
Community & Economic Development
Community Relations
Consumer Services
Corrections & Rehabilitation
Cultural Affairs
Elections
Emergency Management
Employee Relations
Empowerment Trust
Enterprise Technology Services
Environmental Resources Management
Fair Employment Practices
Finance
Fire Rescue
General Services Administration
Government Information Center
Historic Preservation
Homeless Trust
Housing Agency
Housing Finance Authority
Human Services
Independent Review Panel
International Trade Consortium
Juvenile Services
Medical Examiner
Metro-Miami Action Plan
Metropolitan Planning Organization
Park and Recreation
Planning and Zoning
Police
Procurement Management
Property Appraisal
Public Library System
Public Works
Safe Neighborhood Parks
Seaport
Solid Waste Management
Strategic Business Management
Team Metro
Transit
Task Force on Urban Economic Revitalization
Vizcaya Museum And Gardens
Water & Sewer

APR 19 2007

April 16, 2007

CERT. NO: 11481
APPROVAL DATE(s): 04/16/2007 - DBE
EXPIRATION DATE: 09/30/2008

Pedro Amaro, Jr.
MASTER CONCESSIONAIR LLC
P.O. Box 997180
Miami, FL 33299-0000

Dear Pedro Amaro, Jr.:

The Department of Business Development has completed its review of your application and attachments submitted for certification as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and hereby approves your firm as a DBE in the categories listed below. Your DBE certification is valid for three (3) years, expiring as noted above and your firm will be included in our registry of certified businesses.

While DBE certification qualifies your firm to bid and participate on projects with DBE participation requirements, please note that this certification does not allow you to participate on projects with Community Small Business Enterprise and/or Community Business Enterprise (CSBE/CBE) program requirements unless you are specifically certified in these programs. Please note that certification as a small business enterprise continues to be valid for one (1) year.

If any changes occur within your company during the certification period (such as ownership, address, telephone number, trade category, licensing, technical certification, bonding capacity, or if the business ceases to exist) you must notify this office in writing immediately. It is imperative that we maintain current information on your company at all times. All inquiries or changes related to this certification should be directed to the Certification Unit between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. This department will forward to you an application for re-certification (a much shorter process) within four (4) weeks of the above expiration date.

We look forward to your participation in Miami-Dade County's small and/or disadvantaged business programs.

Sincerely,

Marsha E. Jackman
Director, DBD

CATEGORIES: (Your firm may bid or participate on contracts only under these categories)
Other Airport Operations (DBE)

ATTACHMENT 5

DBDR0020

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
NON-EXCLUSIVE BOOKSTORE CAFÉ SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIA
RFP-MDAD-01-07
Host International, Inc.

Requirement	*Y/N*	*Notes*
Required Proposal Documents		
Proposer must submit:		
3) i) Audited or reviewed balance sheet and income statements for the last two fiscal years prepared in accordance with generally accepted acounting principles (GAAP), reflecting current financial conditions; if there are no audited or reviewed financial statements available, then provide the last two (2) federal income tax returns filed with the Internal Revenuer Service	Yes	Audited Finacial Statemets for years ended December 29, 2006 and December 30, 2005.
3) ii) An interim balance sheet and income statement for any period of time in excess of six months of the financial statements submitted as part of (i) above, reflecting any significant financial events occurring subsequent to the closing date; if no significant events occurred, please state the fact.	Yes	Host International, Inc. Financial Statements for twelve weeks ended March 23, 2007.

Roberto Beaz, Finance Division — April 25, 2007 (Date)

FOR

Anne S. Lee, Chief Financial Officer — 9.26.07 (Date)

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
NON-EXCLUSIVE BOOKSTORE CAFÉ SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIA
RFP-MDAD-01-07
Areas USA, Inc.

Requirement	*Y/N*	*Notes*
Required Proposal Documents		
Proposer must submit:		
3) i) Audited or reviewed balance sheet and income statements for the last two fiscal years prepared in accordance with generally accepted acounting principles (GAAP), reflecting current financial conditions; if there are no audited or reviewed financial statements available, then provide the last two (2) federal income tax returns filed with the Internal Revenuer Service	Yes	Audited Financial Statements for fiscal years ended September 29, 2006 and 2005.
3) ii) An interim balance sheet and income statement for any period of time in excess of six months of the financial statements submitted as part of (i) above, reflecting any significant financial events occurring subsequent to the closing date; if no significant events occurred, please state the fact.	Yes	Proposer stated (page 1-17) "No significant events ocurred"

Roberto Beaz, Finance Division — April 25, 2007 Date

FOR

Anne S. Lee, Chief Financial Officer — 09.26.07 Date

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
NON-EXCLUSIVE BOOKSTORE CAFÉ SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIA
RFP-MDAD-01-07
Faber, Coe & Gregg of South Florida, Inc.

Requirement	*Y/N*	*Notes*
Required Proposal Documents		
Proposer must submit:		
3) i) Audited or reviewed balance sheet and income statements for the last two fiscal years prepared in accordance with generally accepted acounting principles (GAAP), reflecting current financial conditions; if there are no audited or reviewed financial statements available, then provide the last two (2) federal income tax returns filed with the Internal Revenuer Service	Yes	Audited Financial Statements for the years ended December 30, 2006 and December 31, 2005 for Faber, Coe & Gregg Inc. and Subsidiares.
3) ii) An interim balance sheet and income statement for any period of time in excess of six months of the financial statements submitted as part of (i) above, reflecting any significant financial events occurring subsequent to the closing date; if no significant events occurred, please state the fact.	Yes	Interim Consolidated Balance Sheet and Statement of Income for the seven months ended July 28, 2007.

Roberto Beaz, Finance Division — April 25, 2007 (Date)

Anne S. Lee, Chief Financial Officer — 9.26.07 (Date)

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
NON-EXCLUSIVE BOOKSTORE CAFÉ SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIA
RFP-MDAD-01-07
AMS of South Florida, LLC (Hudson Group)

Requirement	*Y/N*	*Notes*
Required Proposal Documents		
Proposer must submit:		
3) i) Audited or reviewed balance sheet and income statements for the last two fiscal years prepared in accordance with generally accepted acounting principles (GAAP), reflecting current financial conditions; if there are no audited or reviewed financial statements available, then provide the last two (2) federal income tax returns filed with the Internal Revenuer Service	Yes	AMS - Audited Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2006 and January 1, 2006.
3) ii) An interim balance sheet and income statement for any period of time in excess of six months of the financial statements submitted as part of (i) above, reflecting any significant financial events occurring subsequent to the closing date; if no significant events occurred, please state the fact.	Yes	AMS of South Florida (Interim) Balance Sheet & Profit/(Loss) Statements as of June 3, 2007.

Roberto Beaz, Finance Division — April 25, 2007 Date

FOR

Anne S. Lee, Chief Financial Officer — 09.26.07 Date

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR
NON-EXCLUSIVE BOOKSTORE CAFÉ SPECIALTY RETAIL
AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

RFP NO. MDAD-01-07

SUMMARY MINUTES OF PUBLIC HEARING
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

The following Evaluation/Selection Committee members met on September 26, 2007 at the Miami-Dade Aviation Department, 4200 NW. 36th Street, Bldg. 5A, 4th Floor, Conference Room "F" to hear presentations from interested proposers and conclude the Committee selection of a firm for the RFP for the Non-Exclusive Retail Concession Program at Miami International Airport :

EVALUATION SELECTION COMMITTEE

Lenora Allen-Johnson, MDAD (Non-voting, Chairperson)
Adrian Songer, MDAD
Douglas Jorge, MDAD
Kathleen Haley, MDPR
Leland Salomon, GSA
Coralee Taylor, DBD

SUPPORT STAFF

Roy Wood, CAO
Milton Collins, MDAD
Sherri Ransom-Johnson, MDAD
William Brown III, MDAD
Bianca Flowers, MDAD (Intern)
Dr. Patricia Ryan, MDAD

Ms. Lenora Allen-Johnson, Chairperson, opened the public meeting with the introduction of the Selection Committee members and followed with oral presentations from the speakers/presenters listed below. Each Proposer was informed that they had thirty (30) minutes for oral presentation and twenty (20) minutes for questions/answers.

FIRM: AMS OF SOUTH FLORIDA, LLC

Team Members:

Airport Management Services, LLC -
Michael R. Mullaney, Sr. V.P. Business Development
Thomas Kornacki, V.P. Food & Beverage
Matt Comito, V.P. Book Division
Michael Blakely, V.P. Business Development
Neil Thomas, General Manager MIA Concessions

SF Airport Retail, LLC -
Raymond J. Kayal, Jr., President/Principal
Ziad El-Assad, Business Development

Chocolate Fashion -
Georges Berger, Principal/President

**FIRM: FABER COE & GREGG OF FLORIDA, INC.
OPERATING AS MIA BOOK CAFÉ LLC**

Team Members:

Faber Coe & Gregg of Florida, Inc. Operating as MIA Book Café LLC
Charles Finkelstein, President
Gary Lindstrom, VP Development
Roberta Rubin, SVP Procurement
Alyce Telesca, Project Manager
Mark Oliver, General Manager

MEY Concessions, LLC -
Maria Hall, Co-President
Michael H. Younger, Co-President

FIRM: AREAS USA, INC.

Team Members:

Areas USA, Inc.
Xavier Rabell, CEO
Eduardo Uribe, V.P. of Business Dev.
Tim Kinder, Director of Merchandising
Silvia Peralta, Retail Manager

Downtown Book Center -
Raquel Roque, CEO

Books & Books -
Mitchell Kaplan, Owner

Weiss Serota ME
Mitchell Bierman, Member

FIRM: HOST INTERNATIONAL, INC. -

Team Members:

Host International, Inc. -
Kevin Erickson, Vice President
Tanesha Taylor, Corporate Book Buyer
Elisa Paigo, Senior Director
Mac McKinnie, Retail General Manger
Stephen Merz, D&C Director
James Schmitz, VP Merchandise & Concept

Pavlick Design -
Placido Herrera, Principal

World Wide Concessions -
Peter Amaro, President & COO
Jose Alberni, CFO
Jorge Carbajal, Partner

Brioche Doree s
Morell Marean, Director of Operations

All of the above listed representatives registered as lobbyists specifically for this oral presentation pursuant to the requirements of Section 2-11. 1 (s) of the Miami-Dade County Code, and were part of the presentation team.

During oral presentations, the Committee members received clarification from the Proposers in detail regarding the information contained in their proposal. Prior to the rating and ranking phase, Leland Salomon asked for clarification a second time regarding the application of points for ACDBE participation. This clarification was provided by William Brown, MDAD, Minority Affairs. The rating and ranking process consisted of two (2) parts as follows: Technical Proposal (Part A) and after the

ranking of Part A, Technical Proposal (max of 900 points) per Committee member, and Part B, Minimum Annual Guarantee Proposal (maximum of 100 points) per Committee member. The four (4) Proposers were then rated and ranked based on their technical score points at the conclusion of the presentations. Price was then opened and read aloud for each Proposer and then price and the technical score points were calculated for an adjusted score which yielded an overall ranking (see attached tabulation sheets). Based on the overall score, Host International, Inc. was ranked as the number one (1) Proposer.

At the conclusion of the overall ranking phase, the Committee made the following motion:

Moved: Leland Salomon

Motion: To recommend the number one (1) ranked Proposer, Host International, Inc. to the County Manager for award.

Seconded: Coralee Taylor

Action: Unanimously Adopted

The Committee also motioned the following:

Moved: Leland Salomon

Motion: Not to negotiate but, to proceed with an award.

Seconded: Coralee Taylor

Action: Unanimously Adopted

Lenora Allen-Johnson
Chairperson (Non-voting)

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

RFP NO. MDAD-01-07

OVERALL RESULTS

SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

FIRM	SCORE INDIVIDUAL EVALUATORS					(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(A+D)	OVERALL COMM. ADJ. RANKING
	1	2	3	4	5	TOTAL TECH. POINTS	RANK BASED ON TECH.	PRICE (MAG)	*POINTS BASED ON PRICE (MAG)	RANK BASED ON PRICE	ADJ. SCORE	
AMS of South Florida, LLC D/B/A Hudson Group (AMS) and SF Airport Retail, LLC (SFAR)	760	775	750	690	750	3,725	3	$229,600.00	355	4	4,080	4
Faber, Coe & Gregg of Florida, Inc. D/B/a MIA Book Café LLC	805	770	730	580	710	3,595	4	$325,000.00	500	1	4,095	3
Areas USA, Inc.	890	807	600	725	770	3,792	2	$260,000.00	400	2	4,192	2
Host International, Inc.	870	830	850	715	860	4,125	1	$250,777.00	390	3	4,515	1

EVALUATORS

Lenora Allen-Johnson, MDAD (Chairperson) NON-VOTING
1. Adrian Songer, MDAD
2. Douglas Jorge, MDAD
3. Kathleen Haley, MDPR
4. Leland Salomon, GSA
5. Coralee Taylor, SBA/DPM

*Refer to formula in Sub-section 5.4 of the RFP

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

HOST INTERNATIONAL, INC.

EVALUATOR: CORALEE TAYLOR

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**190**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**240**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**230**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	860

43

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

AREAS USA, INC.

EVALUATOR: CORALEE TAYLOR

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**180**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**230**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**220**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary prticipation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**40**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	**770**

 1/4

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

FABER COE & GREGG OF FLORIDA, INC. D/B/A MIA BOOK CAFÉ LLC

EVALUATOR: CORALEE TAYLOR

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**150**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**190**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**190**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**80**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	710

45

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

AMS OF SOUTH FLORIDA, LLC D/B/A HUDSON GROUP (AMS)
AND SF AIRPORT RETAIL, LLC (SFAR)

EVALUATOR: CORALEE TAYLOR

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**180**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**230**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**230**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	750

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

HOST INTERNATIONAL, INC.

EVALUATOR: **LELAND SALOMON**

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**90**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**175**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**50**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	715

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

AREAS USA, INC.

EVALUATOR: **LELAND SALOMON**

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**90**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**180**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**225**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary prticipation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**30**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	**725**

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

FABER COE & GREGG OF FLORIDA, INC. D/B/A MIA BOOK CAFÉ LLC

EVALUATOR: **LELAND SALOMON**

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**75**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**150**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**150**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**175**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**30**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	910

49

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

AMS OF SOUTH FLORIDA, LLC D/B/A HUDSON GROUP (AMS)
AND SF AIRPORT RETAIL, LLC (SFAR)

EVALUATOR: LELAND SALOMON

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**90**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**175**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**225**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**0**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	690

 50

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

HOST INTERNATIONAL, INC.

EVALUATOR: KATHLEEN HALEY

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**225**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**225**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	850

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

AREAS USA, INC.

EVALUATOR: **KATHLEEN HALEY**

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**125**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**150**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**175**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary prticipation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**50**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE)	**600**

52

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

FABER COE & GREGG OF FLORIDA, INC. D/B/A MIA BOOK CAFÉ LLC

EVALUATOR: KATHLEEN HALEY

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**155**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**75**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	750

53

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

AMS OF SOUTH FLORIDA, LLC D/B/A HUDSON GROUP (AMS)
AND SF AIRPORT RETAIL, LLC (SFAR)

EVALUATOR: KATHLEEN HALEY

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**225**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**225**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**0**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	750

54

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

HOST INTERNATIONAL, INC.

EVALUATOR: DOUGLAS JORGE

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**225**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**245**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**60**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	830

55

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

AREAS USA, INC.

EVALUATOR: DOUGLAS JORGE

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**245**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**250**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**12**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE)	**807**

56

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

FABER COE & GREGG OF FLORIDA, INC. D/B/A MIA BOOK CAFÉ LLC

EVALUATOR: **DOUGLAS JORGE**

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**185**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**235**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**50**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	770

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

AMS OF SOUTH FLORIDA, LLC D/B/A HUDSON GROUP (AMS)
AND SF AIRPORT RETAIL, LLC (SFAR)

EVALUATOR: **DOUGLAS JORGE**

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**230**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**245**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**0**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	775

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

HOST INTERNATIONAL, INC.

EVALUATOR: ADRIAN SONGER

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**230**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**240**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	870

59

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

AREAS USA, INC.

EVALUATOR: ADRIAN SONGER

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**250**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**250**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**90**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	890

60

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

FABER COE & GREGG OF FLORIDA, INC. D/B/A MIA BOOK CAFÉ LLC

EVALUATOR: **ADRIAN SONGER**

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**190**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**210**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**210**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**95**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	800

61

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ
SPECIALTY RETAIL AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07
SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

AMS OF SOUTH FLORIDA, LLC D/B/A HUDSON GROUP (AMS)
AND SF AIRPORT RETAIL, LLC (SFAR)

EVALUATOR: ADRIAN SONGER

EVALUATION FACTORS	MAX. POINT RANGE
Financial Capacity to Perform/Financing	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**100**
Experience and Qualifications	200
POINTS ASSIGNED	**200**
Developing, Designing and Constructing (including, but not limited to the following): a. Merchandising, Design and Layout Plan b. Facilities Design & Construction Coordination c. Local Theme	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**220**
Managing, Operating and Maintaining (including, but not limited to the following) a. Facility Maintenance and Operations Plan b. Management Plan c. Local Management	250
POINTS ASSIGNED	**240**
ACDBE Participation (Voluntary participation)	100
POINTS ASSIGNED	**0**
TOTAL TECHNICAL PROPOSAL MAXIMUM POINTS (BASE):	760

62

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ SPECIALTY RETAIL
AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
RFP-MDAD-01-07

SEPTEMBER 26, 2007

MINIMUM ANNUAL GUARANTEE PROPOSAL EVALUATION

Example Score: (Proposer proposed MAG ÷ Highest proposed MAG) x 100 (Total Points for MAG) = MAG Score
(The 100 points were multiplied x 5 representing each committee member present at the public hearing meeting)
for a total of 500 points

AMS Of South Florida, LLC D/B/A Hudson Group (AMS) and SF Airport Retail, LLC (SFAR)	229,600 (Proposer Proposed MAG)	÷	325,000 (Highest proposed MAG)	=	.71	x	500 Total Points for MAG	=	355 Price Score
Faber Coe & Gregg of Florida, LLC D/B/A MIA Book Café LLC	325,000 (Proposer Proposed MAG)	÷	325,000 (Highest proposed MAG)	=	1	x	500 Total Points for MAG	=	500 Price Score
Areas USA, Inc.	260,000 (Proposer Proposed MAG)	÷	325,000 (Highest proposed MAG)	=	.80	x	500 Total Points for MAG	=	400 Price Score
Host International, Inc.	250,777 (Proposer Proposed MAG)	÷	325,000 (Highest proposed MAG)	=	.78	x	500 Total Points for MAG	=	390 Price Score

LEASE AND CONCESSION

AGREEMENT

BY AND BETWEEN

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

AND

HOST INTERNATIONAL, INC

FOR

BOOKSTORE-CAFÉ SPECIALTY RETAIL

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS PACKAGE 4)

AT

MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Definitions	1
Article 1 – Term, Extension and Location	**5**
1.01 Interim Term	5
1.02 Operational Term	6
1.03 Extension	6
1.04 Location	6
1.05 Location Storage	6
1.06 Support Space	6
1.07 Storage Space	6
1.08 Common Warehouse System	6
1.09 Addition, Deletion and Modification of Location	7
1.10 Nonexclusivity	8
1.11 Condition of the Location	8
1.12 Capital Improvement Program	9
1.13 Request for Proposal Incorporated	9
Article 2 – Use of Location	**9**
2.01 Location	9
2.02 Use of Location	9
2.03 Concessionaire Services and Sales Rights	9
2.04 New Concepts	10
2.05 Scope of Services	10
2.06 Annual Plan Submission	13
2.07 Prohibited Activities	13
Article 3 – Rentals, Payments and Reports	**14**
3.01 Minimum Annual Guarantee (MAG)	14
3.02 No Negotiations or Administrative Modifications	15
3.03 Recalculation of the Minimum Annual Guarantee	15
3.04 Percentage Fee to the Department	15
3.05 Retail Category Percentage Fee	16
3.06 Annual Rental	16
3.07 Not Used	16
3.08 Annual Rental Rate Adjustment	16
3.09 Common Warehouse Logistics Fee	16
3.10 Concession Marketing Fee	17
3.11 MAG Performance Bond	17
3.12 Taxes	18
3.13 Reports of Gross Revenues	18
3.14 Other Reports	18
3.15 Late Payment	18

3.16 Dishonored Check or Draft 18
3.17 Address for Payments 19
3.18 Revenue Control Procedures 19
3.19 Annual Audit 19
3.20 Right to Audit/Inspect 20
3.21 Records and Reports 20
3.22 Additional Fees Due 21
3.23 Utilities 22
3.24 Penalties 22
3.25 Payment Security 23

Article 4 – Improvements to the Location 23
4.01 Improvements to Location 23
4.02 Design of Improvements 24
4.03 Refurbishment of Location 24
4.04 Not Used 24
4.05 Certain Construction Contract Terms 24
4.06 Improvements Free and Clear 25
4.07 Other Requirements 25
4.08 Review of Construction 25
4.09 Cost Documentation 26
4.10 Amortization Schedule 27
4.11 Construction Permit Fee 28
4.12 Construction Services 28

Article 5 – Standards of Operation 30
5.01 Standards of Operation 30
5.02 Market Basket Pricing Policy 30

Article 6 – Obligations of the Department 31
6.01 Department Services 31

Article 7 – Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment 32
7.01 Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment 32
7.02 Americans with Disabilities Act Requirements 33
7.03 Disposal of Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment 33

Article 8 – Maintenance 33
8.01 Cleaning 33
8.02 Removal of Trash 34
8.03 Maintenance and Repair 34
8.04 Failure to Maintain 35
8.05 Environmental Recycling 35
8.06 Fire Protection and Safety Equipment 35

Article 9 – Assignment and Ownership **35**
9.01 No Assignment 35
9.02 Ownership of the Concessionaire 35
9.03 Change of Control 36
9.04 Holdover 36

Article 10 – Indemnification **37**
10.01 Indemnification Required of Concessionaire 37

Article 11 – Insurance **37**
11.01 Insurance Required of Concessionaire 37
11.02 Certificate of Continuity 38
11.03 Insurance Company Rating Requirements 38
11.04 Concessionaire Liable 38
11.05 Cancellation of Insurance or Bonds 38
11.06 Right to Examine 38
11.07 Personal Property 39
11.08 Survival of Provisions 39
11.09 Insurance Required of Sub-Tenants 39
11.10 Indemnification, Construction Bonds and Insurance Required 40

Article 12 – Default and Termination by County **43**
12.01 Events of Default 43
12.02 Payment Default 44
12.03 Other Defaults 44
12.04 Habitual Default 45
12.05 Notice of Default and Opportunity to Cure 45
12.06 Unamortized Investment Extinguished 46
12.07 Termination for Abandonment 46
12.08 Termination for Cause 46
12.09 Adequate Assurances 46
12.10 Actions at Termination 47

Article 13 – Claims and Termination by Concessionaire **47**
13.01 Administrative Claim Procedures 47
13.02 Termination 47

Article 14 – Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) **48**
14.01 ACDBE Requirements Participation 48
14.02 Counting ACDBE Participation 48
14.03 ACDBE Participation Achieved through Joint Venture (JV) Partnering 49
14.04 Certification-Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) 50
14.05 Affirmative Action and Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Programs (ACDBE) 50
14.06 ACDBE Mentoring, Assistance and Training Program 51
14.07 Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation 52

Article 15 – Rules, Regulations and Permits **52**
15.01 Rules and Regulations 52
15.02 Violations of Rules and Regulations 53
15.03 Permits and Licenses 53

Article 16 – Governing Law **53**
16.01 Governing Law; Venue 53
16.02 Notice of Commencement of Civil Action 53
16.03 Labor Peace Requirement 54

Article 17 – Trust Agreement **54**
17.01 Incorporation of Trust Agreement by Reference 54
17.02 Adjustment of Terms and Conditions 54
17.03 Inspections 55
17.04 Miami-Dade County Inspector General Review 55

Article 18 – Other Provisions **55**
18.01 Payment of Taxes 55
18.02 Alterations by Concessionaire 56
18.03 Rights to be Exercised by Department 56
18.04 Administrative Modifications 56
18.05 Security 56
18.06 Rights of Department at Airport 56
18.07 Other Department Rights 56
18.08 Federal Subordination 56
18.09 Notices 57
18.10 Severability 57
18.11 Rights Reserved to Department 58
18.12 County Lien 58
18.13 Authorized Uses Only 58
18.14 No Waiver 58
18.15 Secured Areas/Airfield Operations Area (AOA) Sterile Areas Security 58
18.16 Intent of Agreement 60
18.17 Modifications 60
18.18 Radon Disclosure 61
18.19 Trademarks and Licenses 61
18.20 Headings 61
18.21 Binding Effect 61
18.22 Governmental Department 61
18.23 Independent Contractor 61
18.24 Other Liens 62

Article 19 – Sub-Leases **62**
19.01 Assignment of Sub-Leases by Department 62
19.02 Department's Right to Approve Sub-Leases 63

19.03 Concessionaire's Sub-Lease Agreement Requirements 63
19.04 Sub-Tenant Minimum Qualifications Requirement 63

Article 20 – Waiver of Claims 63

Article 21 – Required, General and Miscellaneous Provisions 64
21.01 Agreements with State of Florida and Miami-Dade County 64
21.02 Right to Amend 64
21.03 Concessionaire Covenants and Assurances 64
21.04 Right to Modify 66
21.05 Tax Exempt Status of Department Revenue Bonds 66
21.06 Remedies 66
21.07 Not Used 67
21.08 Regulations of Department 67
21.09 Interest 67
21.10 Miscellaneous Provisions 67
21.11 Force Majeure 68
21.12 Entire Agreement 68
Signature Page 70

Attachments

Exhibit A – Concession Location
Exhibit B – Surety Performance and Payment Bond
Exhibit C – Not Used
Exhibit D – MAG Performance Bond
Exhibit E – Retail Concessions Design Guidelines
Exhibit F – Tenant Airport Construction-Non-Reimbursable Procedures (TAC-N)
Tenant Airport Construction Reimbursable Procedures (TAC-R)
Exhibit G – Independent Audit Report
Exhibit H – Executed Affidavits and Condition of Award Certificates
Exhibit I – Monthly Report of Gross Revenues
Exhibit J – List of Prohibited Items
Exhibit K – Tenant Handbook
Exhibit L – Standards of Operation

DEFINITIONS

The following words and expressions used in this Agreement shall be construed as follows, except when it is clear from the context that another meaning is intended.

The terms **"Agreement"** shall mean this Lease and Concession Agreement including all exhibits and attachments thereto and a part thereof entered into by the County and the Concessionaire.

The term **"Airport"** shall mean Miami International Airport.

The term "**Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprises" or "ACDBE"** shall have the meaning ascribed in Article 14 entitled "Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprises".

The term **"Approved Improvements"** are the improvements to the Location, which have been approved by the Department which may include the design, equipment, fixtures, flooring, and signage.

The term **"Base Building Work"** shall mean the sub-flooring, ceiling structure, demising walls, utilities infrastructure and other base building improvements, structures and fixtures which the County installs or causes to be installed in the terminal building. Base Building Work includes delivery of portions of the Location in Shell Condition.

The term **"Beneficial Occupancy"** shall mean the date when a Certificate of Occupancy or Temporary Certificate of Occupancy has been received.

The term **"Board"** shall mean Board of County Commissioners of Miami-Dade County.

The term **"Capital Improvement Program"** or **"CIP"** shall mean the Airport's construction program that will involve the refurbishment of terminal interiors, airline relocation, changes in access to the terminal and concourses, construction of new concession locations, and other improvements throughout the Airport.

The term **"Code"** shall mean the Code of Miami-Dade County, Florida.

The term **"Common Logistics Fee"** shall mean an amount to be invoiced as a separate line item and collected from Sub-tenants by the Concessionaire for the purpose of reimbursing, without profit or administrative markup, a County imposed or approved logistics program which the Concessionaire may be reimbursed for actual out-of-pocket expenses incurred excluding any administrative overhead in order to lease off-Airport properties for storage or operate on the Airport and operating a common logistical support service as may be necessary for the efficient operation of the Retail Program. The Concessionaire will implement an equitable and reasonable formula to calculate and allocate this fee among relevant Sub-tenants.

The term **"Common Logistics Program"** shall mean a program to offer logistics support either on or off Airport which may include leasing of Airport property for storage; delivery services or equipment necessary to the operation of a common logistics system.

The term **"Concessionaire"** shall mean the person, firm, or entity that enters into this Lease and Concession Agreement with the County.

The term **"Consumer Price Index"** or **"CPI"** shall mean that index published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics known as the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers ("CPI-U") in the U.S. Cities Average: All items.

The term **"County"** shall mean Miami-Dade County, Florida, a political subdivision of the State of Florida.

The term **"Days"** shall mean calendar days, unless specifically stated as other.

The term **"Department"** or **"MDAD"** shall mean the Miami-Dade Aviation Department.

The term **"Developer"** shall mean the Concessionaire that will not operate any portion of the Location but will sublease the entire Location.

The term **"Direct Lease"** shall mean the Concessionaire that will not Sub-Lease the Location but will operate the Location.

The term **"Director"** shall mean the Director of the Miami-Dade Aviation Department or the Director's designee.

The term **"Extension"** shall mean the addition of one (1) separate two (2) year term following the Operational Term.

The term **"Gross Revenues",** as used in this Agreement, shall mean all monies paid or payable to and consideration of determinable value received by the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants in operation under the Agreement, regardless of when or where the order therefor is received, or the goods delivered, or services rendered, whether paid or unpaid, whether on a cash, credit or rebate basis or in consideration of any other thing of value; provided, however, that the term "Gross Revenues" shall not include: (i) any refund given to the customer because of a customer satisfaction issue which must be documented and auditable, or (ii) promotional discount and coupon offers issued to customers as a result of a Departmental approved marketing plan, or (iii) any sums collected for any federal, state, County and municipal taxes imposed by law upon the sale of merchandise or services.

The term **"Gross Receipts"** shall mean Gross Revenues received by Concessionaire as a result of operations pursuant to Concessionaire's Sub-Lease of the Location to an approved Sub-tenant.

The term **"Interim Term"** shall mean as ascribed in Article 1.01.

The term **"Lease Effective Date"** shall mean the tenth (10th) business day after the date of execution by the County Manager and attestment by the Clerk of the Board of the Lease and Concession Agreement.

The term **"Location"** shall mean the concession locations as depicted on Exhibit A, "Concession Location".

The term **"Location Storage"** shall mean up to 20% of the retail space permitted for storage within the Location.

The term **"Location Commencement Date"** shall mean for the Location, the earlier of the date of Beneficial Occupancy or 120 Days after the Turnover Date.

The term "**Minimum Annual Guarantee" or "MAG"** shall mean as ascribed in Sub-Article 3.01 of this Agreement.

The term **"Minimum Monthly Guarantee"** shall mean as ascribed in Sub-Article 3.01 of this Agreement.

The term "**Non-exclusivity**" shall mean as ascribed in Sub-Article 1.10 of this Agreement.

The term **"Market Basket "** shall mean that MIA concession store prices shall not exceed by more than 10% stated market basket of a selection of three (3) Greater Miami Area locations where visitors may purchase similar product categories excluding stadiums, arenas, amusement and entertainment venues and hotels.

The term "**North Terminal**" shall mean the area of the terminal building and concourses, within the north part of the terminal area, landside or airside now known as Concourses A-D.

The term **"Operational Term"** shall mean as ascribed to in Article 1.02.

The term "**Prime Concessionaire**" shall mean the Concessionaire who operates the Location and sub-leases some portion of the Location.

The term "**Proposal**" shall mean a Proposer's written response to RFP for this project.

The term **"Refurbishment of Location"** shall mean the refurbishment and expenditure by the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants of not less than fifty dollars per square foot ($50psf) for Approved Improvements to begin no earlier than the sixth (6th) Operational Term year of the Agreement and be completed no later than the last day of the sixth (6th) Operational Term year of this Agreement.

The term **"Request for Proposal" or "RFP"** shall mean the advertised RFP for this project and all associated Addenda, Exhibits, Forms, Affidavits and Attachments.

The term **"Retail"** when used in this Agreement shall mean the bookstore-café specialty retail Location as depicted in Exhibit A of the Lease and Concession Agreement.

The term **"Retail Concession Design Guidelines"** shall mean MIA's distinct design guidelines in the North, Central, and South Terminals as set forth in Exhibit E.

The term **"Shell Condition"** shall mean smooth concrete floors, demising studs and walls, and the utility services listed below (conduits, lines, pipes, etc.) stubbed to the lease lines of the Location or area immediately adjacent thereto for electric, telephone and data communications, heating ventilating and air conditioning systems including ducts ("HVAC"), fire alarm system and fire sprinkler system.

The term "**South Terminal**" shall mean the area of the terminal building and concourses, within the south part of the terminal area, landside or airside which is now known as Concourse H, and a new J Concourse and connecting concession and public locations.

The term **"State"** shall mean the State of Florida.

The term **"Sub-Lease"** shall mean the contractual agreement between the Concessionaire and its Sub-tenant.

The term **"Sub-tenant"** shall mean any person, firm, entity or organization, entering into an agreement with Concessionaire for sale of retail products to the public at the Airport at the Location as depicted on Exhibit A, Concession Location.

The term **"TSA"** shall mean the United States Transportation Security Administration, and any successor agency, office or department thereto.

The term "**Turnover Date**" shall mean the date approved by the Department for the Concessionaire to commence construction of the Location.

LEASE AND CONCESSION AGREEMENT FOR A NON-EXCLUSIVE CONCESSIONAIRE FOR RETAIL CONCESSION PROGRAM AT MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

THIS LEASE AND CONCESSION AGREEMENT is made and entered into as of this _____ day of _____, 2007, by and between MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA, a political subdivision of the State of Florida and Host International, Inc. ("Concessionaire"), a Delaware company authorized to transact business in the State of Florida.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the County is the owner of and operates Miami International Airport through the County's Miami-Dade Aviation Department; and

WHEREAS, the Department desires to create a retail concessions program in conjunction with the development program for the North, and South Terminal projects; and

WHEREAS, the concessions program is designed to provide a locally, nationally, and internationally recognized themed tenant base; and

WHEREAS, the retail concessions program will enhance the accommodations and conveniences of airline passengers and Airport patrons, and project a positive image of the Airport, Department, and the County to visitors, as further described herein; and

WHEREAS, the Request for Proposal (RFP) for this project was issued by the County and in response to the Request for Proposal, the County received proposals and an award has been made to the Concessionaire,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – TERM, EXTENSION AND LOCATION

1.01 INTERIM TERM: The County hereby leases to the Concessionaire the Location depicted in Exhibit A for the Interim Term which commences on the Lease Effective Date and terminates on the earlier to occur of: 1) the first day of the month following Beneficial Occupancy of the Location to complete the required improvements pursuant to Sub-Article 4.01, Improvements To Location, or 2) the first day of the month following three hundred and sixty-five (365) Days after the Lease Effective Date. Notwithstanding the above, the Interim Term may be extended by the County for unforeseen delays.

1.02 OPERATIONAL TERM: The County hereby leases to the Concessionaire the Location depicted in Exhibit A commencing upon the termination of the Interim Term of this Agreement and expiring at 11:59 P.M. on the last day of the eighth (8) year thereafter unless sooner terminated. In no event shall this Agreement afford Concessionaire or any other party any right to use or occupy the Location (or any part thereof) after the expiration, termination of the Agreement.

1.03 EXTENSION: At the sole discretion of the County, the initial eight (8) year Operational Term may be extended for a maximum of one (2) year term provided the extension is mutually agreed to by the County and the Concessionaire in writing.

In the event the County elects to extend the Agreement, the Concessionaire shall be notified, in writing, no less than three hundred and sixty-five (365) Days prior to the expiration of the Operational Term. The Concessionaire may elect not to agree to the extension, and, if so, must notify the Department thirty (30) Days after receipt of written notification by the Department to extend the Agreement. In the event the Department does not give such notice, the Agreement shall expire accordingly.

In the event the Concessionaire is in default, pursuant to Article 12, Default and Termination by County, of the Lease and Concession Agreement beyond applicable grace and cure periods, the County shall not exercise its rights to extend the Agreement.

1.04 LOCATION: The Department hereby identifies to the Concessionaire the Location as depicted in Exhibit A, Concession Location.

1.05 LOCATION STORAGE: The Department hereby identifies to the Concessionaire the Location Storage as depicted in Exhibit A, Concession Location.

1.06 SUPPORT SPACE: In addition to the Location provided to the Concessionaire in Sub-Article 1.04, Location, the Department may provide administrative and support space, if available, to the Concessionaire.

The Concessionaire shall pay monthly rental payments for the Concessionaire's administrative and support space is at the rate applicable for terminal rental payments and annual adjustments as provided for in Sub-Article 3.06, Annual Rental.

1.07 STORAGE SPACE: The Department may make available to the Concessionaire, in addition to Location Storage, storage space outside of the Location, if available.

1.08 COMMON WAREHOUSE SYSTEM: Due to the fact that storage space is limited in this Agreement and such space is separate from the Location, should the Concessionaire determine, in its sole discretion, the need to use off-Airport properties for storage space, the Concessionaire shall be entitled through itself, or through an independent third-party contractor, to operate a common logistical support service with respect to the delivery and storage of Sub-tenants' merchandise, inventory, equipment and supplies to a central commissary warehouse location off of the Airport and the re-delivery of Sub-tenants' merchandise, inventory, equipment and supplies to the Sub-tenants' Location (if a Sub-

tenant is used) at the Airport as may be approved by the Department. The Department may elect to initiate a Common Logistics Program to assist in storage, delivery equipment and supplies in which case a Common Logistics Fee may be assessed to Concessionaire.

In the event of a Department initiated Common Logistics Program, the actual costs incurred to rent any such off-Airport properties for storage and/or the actual costs incurred in the operation of the common logistical support service program (including the purchase or renting of equipment needed to operate such program), as may be determined by the Department from time to time, shall be included in the Common Logistics Fee. The Common Logistics Fee shall be reimbursed to the Concessionaire by its Sub-tenants on a non-discriminatory basis for all similarly situated Sub-tenants. The Concessionaire shall not be entitled to charge Sub-tenants for any of the Concessionaire's internal administrative expenses in managing the common logistical support service program as part of the Common Logistics Fee. All funds received by Concessionaire as part Common Logistics Fee shall not be included in Concessionaire's Gross Revenues for any and all purposes of this Agreement. It is recognized by the Department that any such payments by Sub-tenants to the Concessionaire shall not be included in the calculation of the Percentage Fee, if any, from Concessionaire to the Department as provided for in Sub-Article 3.03, Percentage Fee to the County. The Department reserves the right to approve such program and review the basis of the actual costs and allocation thereof should the Concessionaire elect to implement a common logistics support service program. The Department also reserves the right to require that the Concessionaire impose the Common Logistics Fee in a non-discriminatory manner.

1.09 ADDITION, DELETION AND MODIFICATION OF LOCATION:

A. **ADDITION OF LOCATION:** If at any time after the Lease Effective Date, the Department, at its sole discretion, identifies any additional location for concession development comparable to the concept categories in this Agreement, the Department may, but is not required to, offer such additional location to the Concessionaire upon written notification. The Concessionaire will have thirty (30) Days to submit a written response accepting or rejecting the additional location. Acceptance of any additional location will require the Department and the Concessionaire to mutually agree upon a retail category as described in Exhibit L at the percentage fee as provided by the Department, prior to final approval.

B. **ADDITION OF TEMPORARY LOCATION:** The Department reserves the right to require the Concessionaire to provide, and cause to be operated, a temporary location. Any rent for the Location is subject to the terms of this Agreement. The square footage for the temporary location shall not be included in the calculation of the Minimum Annual Guarantee pursuant to Sub-Article 3.01. All such concepts, plans, fixtures, equipment and merchandising are subject to review and approval by the Department and, to the extent necessary, other County agencies.

C. **DELETION OR MODIFICATION OF LOCATION:** The Department reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to delete or modify any of the Location, or any administrative support and storage space due to Airport development/construction,

operational necessity, and security or safety considerations. In the event of such deletion or modification the Concessionaire shall be given no less than: (i) thirty (30) Days written notice, for such deletion or modification due to operational necessity, and security or safety considerations; and (ii) sixty (60) Days written notice, for such deletion or modification due to development/construction.

The Department shall not be held liable to the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants (except for reimbursement of the unamortized costs, pursuant to Sub-Article 4.10) for any inconvenience or loss of business as a result of the deletion or modification of any Location or other space pursuant to this Sub-Article.

D. ADMINISTRATIVE REVISIONS: This Agreement shall be administratively revised to reflect any additions, deletions or modifications to the Location or other space pursuant to the provisions herein. Such revision will include revised exhibits and appropriate changes to the Location in Sub-Articles 1.04, Location, 1.05, Location Storage, 1.06, Support Space, and 1.07, Storage Space, and total payments due the Department in accordance with Article 3, Rentals, Payments and Reports, and Article 2, Use of Location.

1.10 NONEXCLUSIVITY: This Agreement is nonexclusive in character and in no way prevents the Department from entering into an agreement with any other parties for the sale or offering of competitive services, products or items by other concessionaires and/or others in other locations at the Airport during the Interim Term, Operational Term, or any Extension thereto of this Agreement.

1.11 CONDITION OF THE LOCATION: CONCESSIONAIRE SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE DEPARTMENT IS LEASING THE LOCATION TO THE CONCESSIONAIRE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS AND THAT THE CONCESSIONAIRE IS NOT RELYING ON ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FROM THE DEPARTMENT OR ITS AGENTS, AS TO ANY MATTERS CONCERNING THE LOCATION including: (i) the quality, nature, adequacy and physical condition and aspects of the Location, including utility systems; (ii) the existence, quality, nature, adequacy and physical condition of utilities serving the Location; (iii) the development potential of the Location, the use of the Location, and the habitability, merchantability, or fitness, suitability, value or adequacy of the Location for any particular purpose; (iv) the zoning or other legal status of the Location or any other public or private restrictions on use of the Location; (v) the compliance of the Location or its operation with any applicable laws, regulations, statutes, ordinances, codes, covenants, conditions, and restrictions of any governmental or quasi-governmental entity or of any other person or entity; (vi) the presence of hazardous materials or industrial wastes on, under or about the Location; (vii) the quality of any labor and materials used in any improvements on the Location; (viii) the condition of title to the Location; (ix) the agreements affecting the Location; and (x) the Proposal submitted by Concessionaire to the Department, including any statements relating to the potential success or profitability of such Proposal. Concessionaire represents and warrants that it has made an independent investigation of all aspects of its Proposal contemplated by this Agreement. Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, the

Concessionaire has satisfied itself as to such suitability and other pertinent matters by the Concessionaire's own inquiries and tests into all matters relevant in determining whether to enter into this Agreement. The Concessionaire accepts the Location in their existing condition, and hereby expressly agrees that if any remediation or restoration is required in order to conform the Location to the requirements of applicable law, the Concessionaire assumes sole responsibility for any such work.

1.12 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM: The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is currently underway and will involve the refurbishment of terminal interiors, airline relocation, changes in access to the terminal and concourses, construction of new concession locations, and other improvements that may affect concession operations in the terminal building and on the concourses and access at the curbside or on the airfield. The CIP may affect the operation of the Location, and **THE DEPARTMENT NEITHER MAKES NOR IMPLIES ANY WARRANTIES AS TO THE EFFECT OF SUCH CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM ON SAID OPERATIONS DURING THE INTERIM TERM, OPERATIONAL TERM AND ANY EXTENSION OF THIS AGREEMENT.** The Department shall use reasonable good faith efforts to the extent possible, so as to mitigate any adverse impact on the business operations of the Location that will not be demolished by the CIP.

1.13 REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL INCORPORATED: The Concessionaire acknowledges that it has submitted to the County a Proposal, in response to a RFP, that was the basis for the award of this Agreement and upon which the County relied. The RFP for this project and the proposal received in response to the advertisement for this project are incorporated into this Agreement. **IN THE EVENT THERE ARE ANY CONFLICTS BETWEEN THIS LEASE AND CONCESSION AGREEMENT AND THE RFP OR THE PROPOSAL, THE TERMS OF SAID AGREEMENT SHALL GOVERN.**

ARTICLE 2 – USE OF LOCATION

2.01 LOCATION: The Location as referenced in Exhibit A, Concession Location shall be used solely for their assigned and approved concept category unless otherwise modified pursuant to Sub-Article 2.04, New Concepts. Failure to maintain the concept category pursuant to Article 2, Use of Location, may result in penalties as indicated in Sub-Article 3.24, Penalties.

2.02 USE OF LOCATION: The Concessionaire shall have the right, privilege, and obligation to finance, design and construct, lease, manage, operate, and maintain the Location, depicted in Exhibit A, Concession Location, for the purpose of establishing high quality, state of the art retail concessions as approved by the Department.

2.03 CONCESSIONAIRE SERVICES AND SALES RIGHTS: The Concessionaire shall not allow any services or the sale of any item or product not specifically covered by the categories approved in this Agreement. Any such sales by the Concessionaire or Concessionaire's Sub-tenants of services, products, or items not specifically approved herein, in writing by the Department, may constitute a violation. In the event of such

violation, the Concessionaire shall discontinue or cause its Sub-tenants to discontinue the sale or service of the unapproved product immediately, upon written notice from the Department. Failure by Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants to discontinue such sales within 24 hours shall subject the Concessionaire to penalties pursuant to Sub-Article 3.24, Penalties. Upon the assessment of thirty (30) Days of penalties as to the Location for the Location operated by a Sub-tenant, the Concessionaire shall tender a notice of default to the Sub-tenant(s) in violation, with copies of said default notice to the Director and pursue all remedies available in law and equity to cease such actions. Failure of the Concessionaire to: (i) notify the Sub-tenant(s) of the default, (ii) pursue all remedies available to cease the unauthorized sales or services shall be an event of default and grounds for termination of this Agreement. Upon the assessment of thirty (30) Days of penalties against a Concessionaire for violation committed by such Concessionaire, a notice of default will be tendered.

2.04 NEW CONCEPTS: The proposed new concept as agreed to by the Department and the Concessionaire will be reflected in a revised Exhibit A, a revised Percentage Fee, Rentals, Payments and Reports, and a revised Article 2, Use of Location.

2.05 SCOPE OF SERVICES: The Concessionaire hereby agrees that it will finance, design and construct, lease, manage, operate and maintain the Location depicted in Exhibit A, Concession Location, for the purpose of establishing high quality, state of the art retail concessions as approved by the Department. Its responsibilities are further defined but not limited to the following:

A. Financing:

Be capable of financing the design, construction and build out of the Location depicted on Exhibit A, Concession Location.

Develop a financial plan indicating the source of funding for capital investment and continued maintenance and operation of the Location.

B. Developing:

The Concessionaire shall design a concession program to fulfill the concept categories and submit initially and annually a merchandising and layout plan identifying the product categories within the Location. The Concessionaire will be responsible for updating the store layout plan and merchandising plan no less than annually or as necessary throughout the Interim Term, Operational Term and any Extension of this Agreement, providing suggestions as needed for Sub-tenants for each concept for consideration by the Department.

C. Design and Construction Coordination:

Design and Construction Coordination requirements are detailed in Sub-Article 4, Improvements to the Location.

D. Leasing:

The Concessionaire shall be responsible for subleasing as follows:

1. Coordinate its leasing process with the Department, obtaining approval of each Sub-Lease agreement prior to subleasing.
2. Develop, subject to review and approval by the Department, a standard Sub-tenant Lease Agreement, if subleasing is conducted, in accordance with Article 19, Sub-Leases, of the Lease and Concession Agreement no later than thirty (30) Days from the Lease Effective Date of the Lease and Concession Agreement.
3. Perform background checks and investigate all prospective sub-tenants, including partners, joint ventures, and other key participants. Prepare and make available to the Department, if requested, background check summaries.
4. Negotiate Sub-Leases with potential Sub-tenants to include, but not be limited to:
   a. Negotiating financial terms with potential Sub-tenants in accordance with the Department's approved key business terms and baseline pro-forma.
   b. Preparing term sheets of potential Sub-tenant deals, outlining all business terms for the Department's approval.
   c. List of use and products for each concept.
5. Prepare the appropriate Sub-tenant lease agreement and exhibits.

   Sub-Lease agreements shall:

   (1) Not extend beyond the expiration date or termination date of the Lease and Concession Agreement.

   (2) Contain comparable terms and conditions as may be applicable to those contained in the Lease and Concession Agreement.

E. ACDBE Participation

1. Maximize ACDBE and local participation by meeting or exceeding the ACDBE goal under this Lease and Concession Agreement.
2. Develop, implement, manage, and monitor a program to identify and include Local/Small/ACDBE businesses in the concession programs.
3. Describe the extent and type of ACDBE subleasing in the Program.
4. Submit a ACDBE community and local business opportunities outreach program for concession opportunities, subject to the Department's approval.

F. Managing

The Concessionaire shall, if applicable:

1. Design a concession program fulfilling the concept category and submit a merchandising plan initially and for annual review until expiration of the

Agreement identifying the product categories for the Location. The Concessionaire will review the store layout plan no less than annually and update the store layout as necessary throughout the Agreement.

2. Manage the Location in a way that maximizes the highest and best use and financial return to the Department.
3. Monitor and enforce compliance with the terms and conditions of the Lease and Concession Agreement and any sub-lease concession agreements, including but not limited to, use clauses, customer service, insurance, pricing, capital expenditures, quality of merchandise, hours of operation, detailed reporting of sales, payment of fees, rent, and signage.
4. Function as operations liaison between the Department, governmental agencies, Sub-tenants and others.
5. Maintain permanent records for the Location leased.
6. Maintain computerized records on a commercially available property management software program acceptable to the Department. Programs and all data collected should be available to the Department on-line (digital and electronic).
7. Establish and maintain for the Department a potential Sub-tenant database, including correspondence with potential Sub-tenants.
8. Develop, maintain and make available, if requested, all files, including those of any Sub-tenants, to include copies of licenses, permits, insurance certificates, and letters of credit.
9. Provide from time to time, as requested by the Department, annual financial statements demonstrating its financial capacity to perform its obligations under the terms of the Agreement.

G. Operating

The Concessionaire shall:

1. Provide quality control audits and reports, including maintenance of the street pricing requirements covering compliance with contract requirements, cleanliness of the Location, timeliness of service, quality of the product
2. Generate monthly reports to the Department, including sales by unit, concept and Location.
3. Develop annual revenue projections by month, by Sub-tenant, if applicable, by Location, concession category, and product category to be updated on a regular basis.
4. Generate and provide the Department monthly airport revenue reports, and such other financial and management reports as are usual and customary in sophisticated airport concession management programs. Prepare other reports and analyses as may be requested periodically by the Department, including number of transactions per hour, average sales per transaction, and sales per product category.

5. Provide on-site staff to perform daily functions as required by the Scope of Services and the Standards of Operations identified in this Lease and Concession Agreement, subject to acceptance by the Department
6. Ensure compliance, or cause Sub-tenants to comply with the Department and other governmental agency ID Badging requirements.
7. Implement any new policies, and procedures, and operational directives as issued from time to time by the Department.
8. Ensure payment is submitted with the Monthly Report of Gross Revenues to the Department.
9. Respond to customer/passenger complaints on a timely basis. Ensure customer service program compliance. The Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants will submit its/their customer service-training program within thirty (30) Days of the Lease Effective Date of the Agreement, for the Department's review and approval.
10. Coordinate and implement regular employee customer service training programs, to include employees from both the Concessionaire and its Sub-tenants, if applicable.
11. Participate and shall cause any Sub-tenant to participate in an airport-wide customer service program implemented by the Department.

H. Maintaining

The Concessionaire shall:

1. Maintain or cause to maintain the Location pursuant to Department standards, which may be promulgated from time to time.
2. Coordinate and maintain general oversight of deliveries of goods and products for the concession operations from any designated on or off-Airport storage area.
3. Shall take such corrective action as necessitated to maintain Location in acceptable condition as required by the Department.

2.06 ANNUAL PLAN SUBMISSION: The Concessionaire shall prepare a marketing plan. The marketing plan shall be submitted to the Department on or before ninety (90) Days prior upcoming fiscal year for the Department (October 1 – September 30). The Department shall have forty-five (45) Days after receipt of the foregoing plan to approve or disapprove the same in its discretion. If MDAD disapproves the plan, the Concessionaire shall operate in substantial conformity with all such plans approved by the Department as may be modified from time to time.

The Department reserves the right to request at any time any further submission of plans.

2.07 PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES: Without limiting any other provision herein, Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants shall not, without the prior written consent of the Department which may be withheld in its sole and absolute discretion: (a) advertise or hold any distress, fire, or bankruptcy sales, (b) cause or permit anything to be done, in or about

the Location, or bring or keep anything thereon which might (i) increase in any way the rate of fire insurance on the MIA Terminal Building or any of its contents, (ii) create a nuisance or annoyance or safety hazard, or (iii) obstruct or interfere with the rights of others in the MIA Terminal Building; (c) commit or suffer to be committed any waste upon the Location; (d) use, or allow the Location to be used, for any improper or unlawful purpose; (e) do or permit to be done anything in any way tending to injure the reputation of the Department, the County, the Board of County Commissioners, or the appearance of the Airport; or (f) construct any improvement on or attach any equipment to the roof of the Airport. Except as required to permit Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants to perform its maintenance and repair obligations under this Agreement, Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants shall not gain access to the roof of the MIA terminal building without the consent of the Department, which may be withheld in the Department's sole and absolute discretion.

ARTICLE 3 – RENTALS, PAYMENTS AND REPORTS

3.01 MINIMUM ANNUAL GUARANTEE (MAG): As consideration for the privilege to engage in business at Miami International Airport, Concessionaire shall pay the Department the amount of $250,777.00 annually as may be adjusted by the prorated amount stated below and subject to recalculation pursuant to Sub-Article 3.03, Recalculation of the Minimum Annual Guarantee, inclusive of Location and Location Storage rent.

The Minimum Annual Guarantee ("MAG") payment shall be in U.S. funds, prorated and payable in twelve equal monthly payments ("Minimum Monthly Guarantee" or "MMG") on or before the first day of each month, in advance, without billing or demand, plus applicable taxes as may be required by law.

Rent is $66.14 per square foot annually for the lease of the Location in Exhibit A, Concession Location, and $33.07 per square foot annually for the lease of Location Storage in Exhibit A, Concession Location.

Commencing upon the first day of the month after the earlier to occur of (i) Location Commencement Date of the Location or (ii) first day of the Operational Term, Concessionaire shall pay the MAG or prorated MAG, if applicable.

Example for the prorated Minimum Annual Guarantee calculation:

Commencing upon Location Commencement Date of the Location and Location Storage:

Location	Square Footage	Percent
South Terminal	1,000	50%

Total square footage is divided by the square footage of Location and Location Storage which have received Beneficial Occupancy or for which 120 Days have elapsed after the Turnover Date for such Location and Location Storage.

The total square footage of Location and Location Storage depicted on Exhibit A, Concession Location of 2,000 square feet divided by the Location and Location Storage square footage of 1,000 receiving Beneficial Occupancy or for which 120 Days have elapsed after Turnover Date equals the percentage rate to be applied to the MAG. If the MAG is $10,000.00 dollars, then 50% of the MAG is $5,000.00 dollars, which is due and payable in twelve equal monthly payments on or before the first day of each month, in advance, without billing or demand, plus applicable state taxes as may be required by law.

3.02 NO NEGOTIATIONS OR ADMINISTRATIVE MODIFICATIONS: The Concessionaire understands and agrees, as a condition precedent to the County's consideration of the proposal, that the terms and conditions of Sub-Article 3.01, Minimum Annual Guarantee, and Sub-Article 3.04, Percentage Fee to the Department, are not subject to negotiation or adjustment for any reason, including, but not necessarily limited to, airport construction, airline relocation, airline bankruptcies, change in airline service, and the like, except in the event of an act of God or an event of force majeure as such term is defined in Sub-Article 22.11, Force Majeure. Nor shall the County be liable for any reduction in sales or disruptions or delays caused in whole or in part by any of the foregoing at any time during the Interim Term, Operational Term and any Extension of this Agreement. If the Concessionaire's Location is so damaged as to significantly impact the Concessionaire's operations for a period in excess of seventy two (72) hours, the Department shall provide a proportionate abatement of the MMG for that portion of the Location rendered unusable for that period of time that the County is unable to make repairs required by Sub-Article 6.01, Department Services".

3.03 RECALCULATION OF THE MINIMUM ANNUAL GUARANTEE: The Minimum Annual Guarantee shall be recalculated as of the first day of the month immediately following the anniversary of the Lease Effective Date and every year thereafter. An appropriate adjustment will be made to reflect the change in the Consumer Price Index ("CPI") for all urban consumers ("CPI-U") in the U.S. Cities Average: All Items, for the published, preceding twelve-month period.

3.04 PERCENTAGE FEE TO THE DEPARTMENT: The Concessionaire shall pay the Department the total percentage fee of Gross Revenues or the Minimum Monthly Guarantee; whichever is greater, for the Location. The monthly percentage fee shall be due on the tenth (10th) Day of the month following the month during which the monthly gross revenues were received or accrued.

The Monthly Percentage Fee payments to the Department shall commence upon the Beneficial Occupancy for the Location.

Monthly Percentage Fee payments to the Department payable on any unreported Gross Revenues, determined by the annual audit required pursuant to Sub-Article 3.19, Annual Audit, are considered as having been due on the tenth (10th) Day of the month following the month during which the unreported Gross Revenues were received or accrued.

To the extent the Concessionaire and the Department mutually agree to change a concept

category for the Location, then the corresponding percentage fee, as provided by the Department, will be adjusted accordingly.

3.05 RETAIL CATEGORY PERCENTAGE FEE: The Concessionaire shall pay the Department the Percentage Fee as stated below. The Concessionaire percentage will be paid for the Location operated by the Concessionaire and Sub-tenant percentage for the Location sub-leased.

The following is the applicable "Percentage Fee" acceptable for the Bookstore-Café Specialty Retail concept category.

CONCEPT CATEGORY	CONCESSIONAIRE PERCENTAGE
RETAIL	
Bookstores	**12%**

3.06 ANNUAL RENTAL: The Concessionaire shall be required to pay rent at the prevailing terminal class rates for the lease of support and storage spaces provided by Sub-Articles 1.06 and 1.07, prorated and payable in equal monthly installments in U.S. funds, on the first day of each and every month, in advance and without billing or demand, at the offices of the Department as set forth in Article 3.17, Address for Payments.

3.07 NOT USED

3.08 ANNUAL RENTAL RATE ADJUSTMENT: On October 1st of each year of the Agreement, the rental rates, pursuant to Article 3.06, Annual Rental, shall be subject to recalculation and adjustment in accordance with the policies and formulae approved by the Board of County Commissioners, as may be amended from time to time. When such adjusted rental rates are established, this Agreement shall be considered and deemed to have been administratively amended to incorporate such adjusted rental rates, effective as of such October 1st date. Payments for any retroactive rental adjustments shall be due upon billing by the Department and payable within ten Days of same.

3.09 COMMON WAREHOUSE LOGISTICS FEE: In the event the Department initiates a Common Logistics Program, the actual costs incurred to rent any such off-Airport properties for storage and the actual costs incurred in the operation of the common logistical support service program (including the purchase or renting of any equipment needed to operate such program), as may be determined by the Department and/or the Concessionaire from time to time, shall be included in the Common Logistics Fee. The Common Logistics Fee shall be reimbursed to the Concessionaire by its Sub-tenants on a non-discriminatory basis for all similarly situated Sub-tenants. The Concessionaire shall not be entitled to charge Sub-tenants for any of the Concessionaire's internal administrative expenses in managing the common logistical support service program as part of the Common Logistics Fee. All funds received by Concessionaire as part of the Common Logistics Fee shall not be included in Concessionaire's Gross Revenues for any and all purposes of this Agreement, it being recognized by the Department that any such payments

by Sub-tenants to the Concessionaire shall not be included in the calculation of the Percentage Fee, if any, due from Concessionaire to the Department as provided for in Sub-Article 3.04, Percentage Fee to the County. The Department reserves the right to approve and review the basis of the actual costs and allocation thereof should the Concessionaire elect to implement a common logistics support service program. The Department also reserves the right to either itself impose or require that the Concessionaire impose the Common Logistics Fee in a non-discriminatory manner within store categories.

3.10 CONCESSION MARKETING FEE: A concession marketing fee of one half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of Gross Revenues will be assessed annually to be paid to the Department monthly, beginning the month following the opening of the Location on the twentieth (20th) of each month to be used for marketing the concessions at the Airport.

3.11 MAG PERFORMANCE BOND: Within thirty (30) Days of the Lease Effective Date of this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall provide the Department a Performance Bond to guarantee payment of the MAG and rental for the lease of support and storage spaces. Concessionaire shall keep such Performance Bond in full force and effect during the Interim Term and Operational Term and any Extension of this Agreement, as applicable, and thereafter until all financial obligations, reports or other requirements of this Agreement are satisfied. The Performance Bond shall be a surety bond. In the alternative, an irrevocable letter of credit, or other form of security acceptable to the Department may be furnished. Any such form of security instrument shall be endorsed as to be readily negotiable by the Department for the payments required hereunder. The Performance Bond or other security instrument shall be effective for the current year of operation with automatic renewal for each of the remaining years under this Agreement, including any extensions naming the County as obligee and issued by a surety company or companies in such form as approved by the County Attorney. The amount of the Performance Bond or other security instrument shall initially be in an amount equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the MAG amount provided for in Sub-Article 3.01, which is equal to $188,082.75 Dollars and seventy-five percent (75%) of any annual rental and applicable taxes for the lease of support and storage spaces set forth in Sub-Article 3.06. Thereafter, the amount shall be adjusted as necessary to reflect any increases in the MAG and lease of support and storage spaces.

The Department may draw upon such form of security instrument, if the Concessionaire fails to pay any monies or perform any obligations required hereunder following applicable notice and cure periods specified herein. Upon notice of any such draw, Concessionaire shall immediately replace the Performance Bond with a new Performance Bond in the full amount of the Performance Bond required hereunder. A failure to renew the Performance Bond, or increase the amount of the Performance Bond, or other forms of security instrument, if required due to such draw, shall (i) entitle the Department to draw down the full amount of such Performance Bond, and (ii) be a default of this Agreement entitling Department to all available remedies. Provided Concessionaire is not in default and fully complies with all the payment requirements of this Agreement, the payment security instrument will be returned to Concessionaire within one hundred eighty (180) Days after the end of the Operational Term or any Extension of the Operational Term.

3.12 TAXES: The Concessionaire shall be solely responsible for the payment of all applicable taxes, levied upon the fees and other charges payable by the Concessionaire to the Department hereunder, whether or not the same shall have been billed or collected by the Department, together with any and all interest, penalties and charges levied thereon. The Concessionaire hereby agrees to indemnify the County and Department and hold it harmless from and against all claims by any taxing authority that the amounts, if any, collected from the Concessionaire and remitted to the taxing authority by the Department, or the amounts, if any, paid directly by the Concessionaire to such taxing authority, were less than the total amount of taxes due, and for any sums including interests and penalties payable by the Department as a result thereof. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

3.13 REPORTS OF GROSS REVENUES: On or before the tenth (10th) calendar day following the end of each month throughout the Interim Term, Operational Term and any Extension of this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall furnish to the Department, a Statement of Monthly Gross Revenues, using Exhibit I "Monthly Report of Gross Revenues". The report shall report the Location under this Agreement, together with any percentage fee due to the Department pursuant to Sub-Article 3.04, Percentage Fee to the Department. The Concessionaire shall certify as to the accuracy of such Gross Revenues in such form as shall be prescribed by the Department. The Department may modify from time to time, the form of reporting upon not less than thirty (30) Days written notice to the Concessionaire. The statement must be signed by an officer (if the Concessionaire is a corporation), partner (if a partnership), or owner (if a sole proprietorship) of the Concessionaire, and identify the Gross Revenues for the Location reported to the Concessionaire during such month. Failure to comply within ten (10) Days following the due date of the report shall result in a late fee penalty of fifty dollars ($50.00) per Day, as provided in Sub-Article 3.24, Penalties.

3.14 OTHER REPORTS: The Concessionaire shall provide the Department with financial data and operating statistics in a format and frequency specified by the Department, and the Department shall provide no less than thirty (30) Days written notice of the format and frequency required for said financial data and operating statistics.

3.15 LATE PAYMENT: In the event the Concessionaire fails to make any payments as required to be paid under the provisions of this Agreement within ten (10) business days of the due date, delinquency charges established by the Board will be imposed. Such rate is currently 1½% delinquency charge per month.

3.16 DISHONORED CHECK OR DRAFT: In the event the Concessionaire delivers a dishonored check or draft to the Department in payment of any obligation arising under this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall incur and pay a service fee of TWENTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($25.00), if the face value of the dishonored check or draft is fifty dollars ($50.00) or less, THIRTY DOLLARS ($30.00) if the face value of the dishonored check or draft is more than fifty dollars ($50.00) and less than three hundred dollars ($300.00), or FORTY DOLLARS ($40.00), if the face value of the dishonored check is three hundred dollars ($300.00) or more, or five percent (5%) of the face value of such dishonored check

or draft, whichever is greater, plus penalties imposed by law. Further, in such event, the Department may require that future payments required pursuant to this Agreement be made by cashier's checks or other means acceptable to the Department.

3.17 ADDRESS FOR PAYMENTS: The Concessionaire shall pay all monies payable and identify the Lease and Concession Agreement for which payment is made, as required by this Agreement, to the following:

In Person: Miami-Dade Aviation Department
Finance Division
4200 N.W. 36th Street
Building 5A, Suite 300

During normal business hours, 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday

By Mail: Miami-Dade Aviation Department
Finance Division
P.O. Box 526624
Miami, Florida 33152-6624

By Express Mail: Miami-Dade Aviation Department
Finance Division
4200 N.W. 36th Street
Building 5A, Suite 300
Miami, Florida 33122

By Wire Transfer: In accordance with Wire Transfer instructions provided by MDAD's Finance Division, 305-876-7383.

3.18 REVENUE CONTROL PROCEDURES: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Concessionaire shall comply with such revenue control procedures as may be established from time to time by the Department. The Department shall provide the Concessionaire with at least thirty (30) Days prior written notice together with a copy of such revenue control procedures prior to requiring the Concessionaire to implement any such revenue control procedures.

3.19 ANNUAL AUDIT: Within ninety (90) Days of each anniversary of the Lease Effective Date of this Agreement and within ninety (90) Days following expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall, at its sole cost and expense, provide to the Department on an annual basis, an audited report of monthly Gross Revenues and percentage fees separately stating its and each Sub-tenants Gross Revenues, containing an opinion, prepared and attested to by an independent certified public accounting firm, licensed in the State of Florida. The audited report, as detailed in Exhibit G "Independent Auditor Report", shall include a schedule of monthly Gross Revenues and percentage fees paid to the Department under this Agreement, prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Auditing Standards. The report shall also be accompanied by a management letter containing the findings discovered during the course of the examination, recommendations to improve accounting procedures, revenue and internal controls, as well as significant matters under this Agreement. In addition, the audit shall also include as a

separate report, a comprehensive compliance review of procedures to determine whether the books of accounts, records and reports were kept in accordance with the terms of this Agreement for the period of examination. Each audit and examination shall cover the period of this Agreement. The last such report shall include the last day of operation. There shall be no changes in the scope of the reports and letters required hereunder without the specific prior written approval of the Department.

3.20 RIGHT TO AUDIT/INSPECT: The Department and the auditors of the County shall have the right, without limitation, at any time during normal working hours, to enter into any location on or off the Airport, which the Concessionaire may use as administrative, maintenance and operational locations, in connection with its operations pursuant to this Agreement, to: (1) verify, check and record data used in connection with operation of this Agreement; (2) inspect, review, verify and check all or any portion(s) of the procedures of the Concessionaire for recording or compiling Gross Revenues information and (3) audit, check, inspect and review all books of account, records, financial reports, financial statements, operating statements, inventory records, and state sales tax returns, and work papers relating to operation of this Agreement, and other pertinent information as may be determined to be needed or desirable by the Department. Prior to entering the Location located on the Airport, the Department shall give advance notice to the Concessionaire.

If it is established that the percentage fees have been underpaid to the Department, the Concessionaire shall forthwith, pay the difference with interest thereon at the rate set forth in Sub-Article 3.15, Late Payment, from the date such amount or amounts should have been paid.

Further, if such examination establishes that Concessionaire has underpaid percentage fees for any period examined by three percent (3%) or more, then the entire expense of such examination shall be borne by Concessionaire.

In the event of any conflict between any provisions of this Agreement and generally accepted accounting principles or generally accepted auditing standards, the provisions of this Agreement shall control even where this Agreement references such principles or standards. In particular, without limitation, the Concessionaire shall maintain all records required under this Agreement to the full extent required hereunder, even if some or all of such records would not be required under such general principals or standards.

In addition to the foregoing, the Department reserves the right to review any and all fees imposed by the Concessionaire to each Sub-tenant and the basis of such fee and allocation to each Sub-tenant.

3.21 RECORDS AND REPORTS: The Concessionaire shall, at all times during the Interim Term and Operational Term of this Agreement, or any Extension hereof, hereof and in accordance with applicable law, maintain at the Concessionaire's principal corporate office located in the United States and make available to the Department in Miami-Dade County, Florida, complete and accurate books and records of all receipts and disbursements from its operations on the Location, in a form consistent with good accounting practice. In

addition, Concessionaire shall install or cause to be installed for use at all times in the Location such devices and forms as are reasonably necessary to record properly, accurately and completely all merchandise sales and services from the Location. The form of all such books of account records and reports shall be subject to the approval of the Department and/or the auditors of the County (one or more of the following: the designated external auditing firm or other certified public accounting firm selected by the Department, or the Audit and Management Services Department of the County) prior to commencement of operations hereunder.

The Concessionaire shall account or shall cause its Sub-tenants to account for all revenues of any nature related to transactions in connection with this Agreement in a manner which segregates in detail those transactions from other transactions of the Concessionaire (and of the Sub-tenants, as the case may be) and which supports the amounts reported to the Department in the Concessionaire's monthly schedules. At a minimum, the Concessionaire's accounting for such receipts shall include the following:

1. Concessionaire's bank account statements (separate bank accounts shall be maintained for receipts from Sub-tenants' payments to the Concessionaire and no receipts from any other source shall be deposited in such accounts);
2. A compiled report of transactions showing all Gross Revenues and all exclusions from Gross Revenues, which report shall be subtotaled by day and totaled by month. The monthly total shall correspond with the amounts reported to the Department on the Concessionaire's monthly "Revenue Reports"; and
3. Such other records, if any, which would normally be examined by an independent certified public accountant in performing an examination of the Concessionaire's Gross Revenues in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the provisions of this Agreement.

   Such records may be in the form of (a) electronic media compatible with the computers available to the Department, or (b) a computer run hard copy. The Department may require other records necessary in its determination to enable the accurate audit of Concessionaire's Gross Revenues hereunder. Upon ten (10) business days written notice from the Department, all such books and records, including the general ledger and bank statements and all federal, state and local tax returns relating to Sub-tenant's sales, shall be made available, either at the Location, or at the Department's option, at the offices of the Department, for inspection by Department through its duly authorized representatives at any time for up to three (3) years subsequent to final termination of the period to be examined to which such books and records relate (and the Concessionaire shall not be obligated to retain such books and records subsequent to the termination of such three (3) year period); provided, however, that any such inspection on the Location will be conducted during reasonable business hours and in such a manner and at such time as not to interfere unduly with the conduct of the Concessionaire's business.

3.22 ADDITIONAL FEES DUE: If the Department has paid any sum or has incurred any obligation or expense for which the Concessionaire agreed to pay or reimburse the

Department, or if the Department is required or elects to pay any sum or incur any obligation or expense because of the failure, neglect or refusal of the Concessionaire to perform or fulfill any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, then the same shall be deemed due and subject to an additional administrative fee of twenty-five percent (25%) of such payment, obligation, or expense.

3.23 UTILITIES: The cost of all utilities used or consumed on the Location shall be borne by the Concessionaire; provided, however, except with respect to the Concessionaire's support and storage space as defined in Sub-Articles 1.06 and 1.07 at the Airport, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to pass the cost of all utilities used or consumed to the Sub-tenants at the same rates as billed to the Concessionaire without any administrative mark-up or profit. The Department requires the Concessionaire where such capability exist, to provide and install or cause the Sub-tenants to provide and install meters for utilities used at the Concessionaire's or its Sub-tenant's expense. If the Location is not provided with separate electric, gas, and/or water meters, the Concessionaire agrees to pay for such utilities in the Location as a monthly charge, plus any applicable taxes, upon billing by the Department, or utility companies. If billed by the Department, the Department at its sole discretion, will base this monthly charge on (i) a survey of consumption by the Department and current non-discriminatory rates charged others in the Terminal Building or (ii) at the option and expense of the Concessionaire on actual usage measured by temporary meters, arranged and paid for by the Concessionaire. This monthly charge may also be adjusted on a non-discriminatory basis and billed retroactively from time to time based on changes in consumption and rates. Concessionaire hereby agrees to pay the same within thirty (30) Days after it has received Department's invoice thereof. The Concessionaire shall pay for all other utilities used by it including telephones and telephone service hook-up, data lines and additional electrical and communications services required.

3.24 PENALTIES: If Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants default under any of the covenants or terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Department shall elect to impose the financial penalties described below, as a result of the violation(s), on a daily basis, in addition to any other penalties permissible by law and/or pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, until said violations are remedied: CAT

Violation	Fee
Violation of Permitted Use of a Location	$ 100 per Day/per Location
Failure to Maintain Required Hours of Operation	$ 25 per hour/per Location
Failure to Submit Required Documents and Reports	$ 50 per Day/per Location
Unauthorized Advertising	$ 50 per Day/per Location
Failure to maintain Location clean	$ 50 per Day/per Location
Failure to maintain Market Basket Pricing or to conduct the surveys as required	$ 50 per Day/per Location
Installation of Unapproved Items in Location	$ 50 per Day/per Location
Violations of other terms and conditions	$ 75 per Day/per Location

The foregoing is due and payable from the Concessionaire; however, it shall not be construed as prohibiting the Concessionaire from imposing the financial penalties described above, as a result of the Sub-tenant's violation(s), on a daily basis, on the

applicable Sub-tenants, in addition to any other penalties permissible by law and/or pursuant to the provisions of the Sub-Lease agreements, until said violations are remedied by the applicable Sub-tenants.

3.25 PAYMENT SECURITY: The Concessionaire shall provide the County with an irrevocable standby letter of credit in the format approved by the Department or cash for the payments required by this Sub-Article in an initial amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the MAG amount provided for in Sub-Article 3.01, which is equal to $62,694.25 Dollars and twenty-five percent (25%) of any annual rental for the lease of support and storage spaces set forth in Sub-Article 3.06 and any applicable taxes. Thereafter the amount shall be adjusted as necessary to reflect any increases in the MAG and lease of support and storage spaces. This requirement shall be met no later than thirty (30) Days after the Lease Effective Date of this Agreement. The payment security shall be kept in full force throughout the Interim Term, Operational Term and any Extension of this Agreement thereof. The Department may draw upon such payment security instrument if the Concessionaire fails to make the payments secured by this Sub-Article. Upon notice of any such draw, Concessionaire shall immediately replace the payment security with a new payment security in the full amount of the payment security required hereunder. A failure to renew the payment security, or increase the amount of the payment security, if required pursuant hereto, shall (i) entitle the Department to draw down the full amount of such payment security, and (ii) be a default of this Agreement entitling Department to all available remedies."

ARTICLE 4 – IMPROVEMENTS TO THE LOCATION

4.01 IMPROVEMENTS TO LOCATION: The Concessionaire shall be required to invest a minimum of two hundred dollars per square foot ($200.00 psf), for Approved Improvements for the design, construction, furniture, fixtures and equipment excluding interior signage and inventory for the Location listed in Exhibit A and any additional location taken by the Concessionaire pursuant to Sub-Article 1.09(A), Addition of Location. Notwithstanding the actual amount of design and engineering costs incurred with respect to improvements for the Location, the maximum proportion of soft costs permitted to be included as Approved Improvements shall be no more than fifteen percent (15%) of the total design and engineering cost. All improvements shall be subject to review and approval by the Department. The Department may, with mutual agreement, fund certain improvements needed to support the concession space and allow the Concessionaire to build such improvements in compliance with MDAD TAC procedures.

It is the intent of the parties that Approved Improvements may include but are not limited to the décor, remodeling of the wall and floor coverings, ceiling, lighting, millwork, HVAC, fire detection and fire suppression or such other improvements as are approved by the Department. Such improvements shall be shown in the design detail in the Final Plans, as such term is defined in Sub-Article 4.02, Design of Improvements.

Improvements not constituting Approved Improvements shall include improvements that (i) are non-fixed, (ii) have not been reimbursed by the Department pursuant to Sub-Article 4.09, Cost Documentation, and (iii) can be removed without damage to the premises. The Concessionaire is liable and shall indemnify the Department for any damage to the Location which results from the removal of said improvements. This provision shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

Off-Airport properties used as storage space will not be considered as a location, as stated in Article 4, Improvements to the Location, or as an extension of this Agreement, and costs incurred by either the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants to provide such storage space shall not constitute Approved Improvements.

4.02 DESIGN OF IMPROVEMENTS: Plans for the design of improvements will be in accordance with Exhibit E "Retail Concessions Design Guidelines", Exhibit F "Tenant Airport Construction Non-Reimbursable Projects (TAC-N) Design and Construction Procedures" or Exhibit F "Tenant Airport Construction Reimbursable Projects (TAC-R) Design and Construction Procedures", as applicable, the "MDAD Life Safety Master Plan" and the "MDAD Design Guidelines Manual" (www.Miami-Airport.com) as may be established for the Terminal Retail Program. As plans for the improvement the Location or common area improvements are completed, the Concessionaire shall submit to the Department for review, approval or modification detailed final plans ("Final Plans") and specifications (including materials, colors, textures and fixtures), construction cost estimates and schedules for the construction of the improvements. The Final Plans shall be prepared by an architectural interior design and/or engineering firm registered in the State of Florida and in accordance with the Florida Building Code and all applicable State and local laws, ordinances, and regulations.

4.03 REFURBISHMENT OF LOCATION: The Concessionaire shall refurbish the Location or cause its Sub-tenants to refurbish their Location to begin no earlier than the sixth (6th) Operational Term year of the Agreement and be completed no later than the last day of the sixth (6th) Operational Term year of this Agreement.

Approved Improvements for the refurbishment of the Location shall not be less than fifty dollars per square foot ($50 psf). There will be no reimbursement or amortization of these costs for refurbishment.

4.04 NOT USED

4.05 CERTAIN CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TERMS: All contracts entered into by the Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants for the construction of the Improvements shall require completion of the improvements within the schedules submitted pursuant to **Sub-**Article 4.02, Design of Improvements, and shall contain reasonable and lawful provisions for the payment of actual or liquidated damages to the Department in the event the contractor fails to complete the construction on time. The Concessionaire agrees that it will use its best efforts and shall also require the Sub-tenants to take all necessary action available under such construction contracts to enforce the timely completion of the work covered thereby.

Prior to the commencement of any installation work by the Concessionaire, the Concessionaire shall provide or cause to be provided to the Department copies of a fixed price contract or contracts for all work to be performed at the Location. The work to be performed under such contract(s) shall be insured by a Exhibit B, "Performance and Payment Bond" provided by Concessionaire to the Department in the form contained in Exhibit B "Performance and Payment Bond" in the Lease and Concession Agreement. The Performance and Payment bond shall be in full force throughout the term of the installation contract.

4.06 IMPROVEMENTS FREE AND CLEAR: The improvements, upon completion, shall immediately become the property of the Department, free and clear of any liens or encumbrances whatsoever, other than the Department's obligation to reimburse the Concessionaire for the un-amortized value of the Approved Improvements as provided in this Agreement. The Concessionaire agrees that any contract for construction, alteration or repairing of the improvements or the Location or for the purchase of material to be used, or for work and labor to be performed, shall be in writing and shall contain provisions to protect the Department (and the Concessionaire for contracts entered into by Sub-tenants) from the claims of any laborers, subcontractors or material men against the Location or improvements.

4.07 OTHER REQUIREMENTS: The Concessionaire shall or shall cause the Sub-tenants to apply for and obtain a building permit from the Department for all appropriate inspections and a Certificate of Occupancy upon completion. Within sixty (60) Days following the completion of construction of the improvements, the Concessionaire shall furnish or shall cause the Sub-tenants to furnish to the Concessionaire and the Department one complete set each of legible prints (black line), photo mylars and 35 mm aperture card microfilm of construction drawings, and auto cad files revised to "as built", including all pertinent shop and working drawings, copies of all releases of all claims and a copy of the Certificate of Occupancy provided the Concessionaire does not disseminate such information, refer to Transportation Security Regulations (TSR), 49 C.F.R. 1520, et al., Protection of Sensitive Security Information.

No Facility will be allowed to open without obtaining a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy or a Certificate of Occupancy.

Any change in the Location, concept or tenant proposed in response to the Request for Proposals must be approved in writing by the Department. The Sub-tenant occupying the Location submitted in response to the Request for Proposal shall be given notice of the proposed change in writing with a copy to the Department and an opportunity to respond in writing to the Department and have an opportunity to be heard by the Department.

4.08 REVIEW OF CONSTRUCTION: The Department shall have the right, but not obligation, to periodically observe the construction to ensure conformity with the Final Plans and any changes thereof requested by the Concessionaire or the Sub-tenant and approved by the Department.

4.09 COST DOCUMENTATION: Within one hundred eighty (180) Days from the date of Beneficial Occupancy, specifically including those improvements described in Sub-Articles 4.01, Improvements to Location, 4.03, Refurbishment of Location, and 4.04, Concessionaire Development Requirements. the Concessionaire shall submit to the Department a certified audit of the monies actually expended in the design and construction of the Approved Improvements by Location in accordance with the Final Plans, prepared by an independent certified public accounting firm ("Auditor"), approved in advance by the Department (the "Certified Audit"). The Concessionaire or the Sub-tenants, as the case may be, shall be responsible for documenting for the Auditor that the monies that were expended are true and correct. The costs of design and construction, in accordance with the Final Plans and any changes thereto requested by the Concessionaire or the Sub-tenants and approved by the Department, including the costs of required bonds, construction insurance and the construction audit, shall not include the cost of any other consultant or accountant fees, financing or legal fees and personal property of the Concessionaire or the Sub-tenants, as the case may be. No non-receipted expenditures will be credited. Concessionaires not submitting certified audits within the allotted time may be billed a penalty of fifty dollars ($50.00) per Day. Upon reconciliation, any difference due the Department shall also include an administrative fee of ten percent (10%) of the monies due the Department on the build-out of the Location. In the event of any disputes between the Department and the Concessionaire as to whether certain costs are to be included in the audit, said dispute shall be submitted to the consulting engineer named pursuant to the Trust Agreement, as defined in Sub-Article 17.01, Incorporation of Trust Agreement by Reference. The decision of said consulting engineer, acting in good faith, shall be final and binding upon the parties hereto.

The Department shall notify the Concessionaire in writing that it has approved or disapproved the certified costs for the Location and the common area improvements detailed in the Certified Audit within sixty (60) Days from the date of its receipt of the Certified Audit. If the Concessionaire fails to submit the Certified Audit within the time prescribed above for the Location, then a penalty will be assessed as noted in Sub-Article 3.24, Penalties. The Approved Improvement cost for purposes of calculating the County's obligation to reimburse the Concessionaire for un-amortized improvement costs for such Location pursuant to Sub-Article 4.10, Amortization Schedule, shall equal the lesser of two hundred ($200) per square foot or the square footage rate of improvement costs for such Location certified by the Auditor.

If the approved total receipted amount is below the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenant's minimum investment and is depicted as such in the results of the Certified Audit, the Concessionaire shall be required to pay to the Department the difference between the expended amount and the minimum investment, within one hundred eighty (180) Days from the date of Beneficial Occupancy of the corresponding Location.

If the approved total receipted amount for Refurbishment of the Location is below the Concessionaire's or its Sub-tenant's investment, the Concessionaire shall be required to pay the Department the difference between the expended amount and the refurbishment

amount within one hundred eighty (180) Days from the date of completion of refurbishment.

The Concessionaire shall be entitled to obtain reimbursement of such payments made to the Department from the applicable Sub-tenant(s) who fails to spend the minimum investment or the refurbishment amount for their specific Location.

4.10 AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE: The Concessionaire shall amortize its capital investment for a period not to exceed (60) months using the straight-line depreciation method. If, at any time during the Operational Term of the Agreement, excluding any extension, the Department requires the deletion and/or modification of the Location, the Department may designate a new location at its sole discretion and reimburse the Concessionaire the unamortized balance of Approved Improvements for the deleted or modified location.

Investment subject to such reimbursement shall include the following items only:

1. Directly contracted costs of construction.
2. Stores displays more than $500 per display, furniture, fixture, equipment and signage purchased and installed for direct use in the facility.
3. Design and engineering costs not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the total approved construction, installation, store displays, furniture, fixture, equipment and signage cost.

There will be no other reimbursement.

A certified audit of monies for the above expenditures performed at the expense of the Concessionaire will be required to confirm the minimum investment within one hundred twenty (120) Days of Beneficial Occupancy for the Location. No non-receipted expenditures will be credited. If the approved total receipted amount is below the $200/psf minimum investment, the Concessionaire will be required to pay the Department the difference between the minimum investment amount and the actual receipted expenditure within ninety (90) Days after billing by the Department.

Concessionaires not submitting a certified audit within the allotted time may be billed a penalty of fifty dollars ($50.00) per Day. Upon reconciliation, any difference due the Department shall also include an administrative fee of twenty-five percent (25%) of the monies due the Department on the build-out of the Location.

Prior to the commencement of any construction installation or work by the Concessionaire, the Concessionaire shall provide or cause to be provided to the Department copies of a fixed price contract or contracts for all work to be performed at the Location. The work to be performed under such contract(s) shall be insured by a Performance and Payment Bond provided by Concessionaire to the Department in the form contained in Exhibit B

"Performance and Payment Bond" in the Agreement. The Performance and Payment Bond shall be in full force throughout the term of the installation / construction contract.

4.11 CONSTRUCTION PERMIT FEE: The Concessionaire shall pay a permit fee to the Department for improvements which would customarily be paid to the County's Building Department as a condition to issuance of a permit. The permit fee payable by the Concessionaire to the Department is an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the estimated construction cost of the improvements. Such fee shall be used to reimburse the Department its costs of maintaining on-site Building Department staff to review Concessionaire's and Sub-tenant's plans/specifications. Such fee shall be non-refundable. The Concessionaire shall be entitled to require the Sub-tenants to pay their proportionate share for the construction costs for the improvements to be made by the Sub-tenants in the Location.

4.12 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES: The Concessionaire shall provide at a minimum, but not limited to, the following design and construction services:

1) Concessionaire Improvements

Pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall construct or cause to be constructed certain improvements. The Department shall provide the Concessionaire with the scope of such improvements and within a reasonable time period to be mutually agreed to by the Concessionaire and the Department, the Concessionaire shall provide the Department with a preliminary estimate of hard and soft costs for such improvements. Once the Department and the Concessionaire have mutually agreed on the scope of the improvements and the preliminary estimates, the Concessionaire shall proceed to design and construct the improvements in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

2) Design and Construction Coordination

a. Concessionaire shall:

1. Be responsible for construction management and coordination of all improvements to the Location and authorized administrative support space including those of Sub-tenants.
2. Coordinate meetings with Sub-tenants and Sub-tenant's architects, if applicable, MDAD's architects, consultants and others, to review procedures, scheduling site surveys and develop build-out schedules.
3. Coordinate the processing and review of improvement submittals. Design and construction shall be in accordance with the MDAD Design Guidelines Manual, Life Safety Master Plan, MDAD Retail Concessions Design Guidelines, Florida Building Code and the TAC-N or TAC-R Procedures, as well as all other applicable codes and regulations.

4. Provide Sub-tenants, if applicable, with required information such as, but not limited to, leasehold outline or as-built drawings provided by the Department's Technical Support Division.
5. Provide and coordinate access to Location as necessary.
6. Purchase materials and services, and coordinate the fabrication and installation of the Concessionaire development requirement, whereby such elements are the designated responsibility of the Concessionaire, if so implemented.

3) Construction

Concessionaire shall:

1. Attend or cause Sub-tenants to attend pre-construction meetings, construction meetings, coordinate construction with Sub-tenants if applicable, monitor schedule, and coordinate the Location's development with the Department as required, pursuant to the TAC-N procedures.
2. Adhere to and or cause Sub-tenants to adhere to MDAD's TAC-N or TAC-R Design and Construction procedures and requirements.
3. Ascertain that MDAD's TAC-N or TAC-R Design and Construction procedures and requirements, as applicable, are adhered to by all.
4. Monitor and coordinate the construction start, project timetable schedule and completion date for the Location, including those of any Sub-tenants.
5. Monitor and report to the Department on on-site activities and progress for improvement work. The Architect/Engineer of record is responsible for day-to-day field observation of all construction activities including, but not limited to inspections, delivery, coordination and reporting.
6. Monitor construction progress with regard to the schedule and procedures established and make recommendations to the Department for maintaining and improving construction progress as necessary.
7. Establish a uniform system for the timely processing and control of drawings.
8. Review status of drawings with contractor(s) and architect(s) at progress meetings.
9. Review and advise the Department on all changes to the work with regard to cost and impact on the project pro-forma and construction schedule.
10. Monitor punch list completion and review testing and inspection reports for the Location.
11. Organize and have available upon request completed project files.
12. Coordinate access to the Location to allow staff training and equipment testing.
13. Obtain Certificate of Occupancy for the Location.

14. Submit Record Drawings (as-built drawings) as per the TAC-N or TAC-R requirements within sixty (60) Days from the issuance date of the Certificate of Occupancy, and deliver them to the Department pursuant to the TAC-N or TAC-R procedures.

ARTICLE 5 – STANDARDS OF OPERATION

5.01 STANDARDS OF OPERATION: The Concessionaire shall comply with the Department's "Commercial Operations Tenant Handbook", Exhibit K; the "Standards of Operations", Exhibit L, the "Standards of Operation " available on **www.miami-airport.com,** and all revisions to same promulgated from time to time by the Department.

The Department shall have the right to adopt and enforce reasonable and non-discriminatory rules and regulations and operating performance standards with respect to the use of the Location, which the Concessionaire agrees to observe and obey and cause its Sub-tenants to observe and obey. The Department may amend such rules or regulations and operating performance standards from time to time and shall provide copies thereof to the Concessionaire. The Concessionaire shall distribute such rules and regulations and operating performance standards to its Sub-tenants. The Department shall provide the Concessionaire with reasonable prior written notice, not less than thirty (30) Days, prior to the implementation of any such amendment to the rules or regulations and operating performance standards. Those rules include, but are not limited to, any rules and regulations imposed upon the Department by any governmental agency.

The Concessionaire shall implement and comply with all amended requirements, within fifteen (15) Days of receipt of an amendment to Exhibit L "Standards of Operation". The Concessionaire shall immediately implement and comply and shall cause its Sub-tenants to immediately implement and comply with any rules and regulations promulgated for safety or security reasons.

The Concessionaire acknowledges the desire of the Department, as part of its obligation to ensure the highest level of public service, to provide the public and air traveler an adequate range and quality of service. The Department may monitor, test or inspect the Location at any time through the use of its own personnel, and/or the use of a shopping service, and/or by any other reasonable means that do not unduly interfere with the operation of the business. The results of such service audits may be employed by the Department to enforce the obligations in this Agreement.

The Department shall retain the right, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, to make reasonable objections to the quality of articles sold, the character of the service rendered to the public, the prices charged, and the appearance and condition of the Location, pursuant to Exhibit L "Standards of Operation", as may be amended from time to time.

5.02 MARKET BASKET PRICING POLICY: The Department has instituted a Market Basket pricing policy to ensure that Airport prices are comparable to retail in the Miami

Dade County, Florida area to reinforce the objective of making the Airport a more "passenger friendly" airport, pursuant to Exhibit L "Standards of Operation."

The Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants who are not in compliance with the provisions of this Sub-Article shall be given seven (7) Days after notice of such non-compliance pursuant to Sub-Article 18.09 to bring all products into compliance. Failure to do so shall subject the Concessionaire to penalties pursuant to Sub-Article 3.24, Penalties, and shall constitute a default under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 6 – OBLIGATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT

6.01 DEPARTMENT SERVICES:

A. Department's Maintenance Obligation: The Department shall clean, maintain and operate in good condition the terminal building, excluding the Location. This obligation includes, but is not limited to, all structural (including, but not limited to, the roof and base floor of the terminal building) and all base building work, maintenance of main electrical and mechanical systems, maintenance of walls and ceilings, and repair/maintenance of the roof. The Department shall maintain the public areas in the terminal building furnished and will provide adequate light, cold water and conditioned air. The Department agrees to make all necessary structural repairs to the Location at its own expense; provided, however, that for purposes of this Agreement such structural repairs shall not include any repairs to any equipment installed by the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants, and further provided that the Concessionaire shall or shall cause its Sub-tenants to reimburse the Department, within ten (10) Days of receipt of written demand for such reimbursement, for the cost and expense of all structural repairs required as a result of the negligent or intentional acts of the Concessionaire, its officers, partners, employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, licensees, Sub-tenants or invitees. The Concessionaire shall give the Department written notice (or verbal notice in the event of any emergency conditions which may result in harm to the patrons of the Airport, which verbal notice shall be followed by written notice within twenty-four (24) hours) describing any repair, which is the responsibility of the Department. The Department shall commence the repair process promptly after its receipt of such written notice if the Department agrees that such repair is required and is the Department's responsibility hereunder.

B. The Concessionaire must ascertain the extent of the existing utility capacities, before designing any new loads to be connected to existing systems and piping. The Department agrees to cooperate in providing access to the Location.

Such maintenance by the Department may be subject to interruption caused by repair, strikes, lockouts, labor controversies, inability to obtain fuel, power or parts, accidents, breakdowns, catastrophes, national or local emergencies, and other conditions beyond the control of the Department. If the Concessionaire's or Sub-tenant's Location are of such a condition as to significantly impact the

Concessionaire's or a Sub-tenant's operations for a period in excess of seventy two (72) hours and such damage is not insurable under an insurance policy of the type required to be maintained by the Concessionaire pursuant to this Agreement or the Sub-tenant pursuant to the Sub-Lease or license agreement, the Department may provide a rent abatement for that portion of the Location rendered unusable for that period of time that the Department is unable to make repairs required by Sub-Article 6.01, Department Services.

C. No Other Obligation of Department: The Concessionaire acknowledges that the Department has made no representations or warranties concerning the suitability of the Location for the Concessionaire's or its Sub-tenant's use or for any other use, and that except as expressly provided in this Agreement, the Department shall have no obligations whatsoever to repair, maintain, renovate or otherwise incur any cost or expense with respect to the Location or any improvements, furnishings, fixtures, trade fixtures, signage or equipment constructed or used on or in the Location by the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants.

1. The Concessionaire hereby confirms that it has made its own investigation of all the costs of doing business under this Agreement, including the costs of furnishings, fixtures, trade fixtures, inventory, signs and equipment needed for Sub-tenants to operate from the Location hereunder, that it has done its own projections of the volume of business expected to be generated, that it is relying on its own business judgment concerning its prospects for providing the services required under this Agreement on a profitable basis, and that the Department has not made any representations or warranties with respect to any such matters.
2. The Department does not warrant the accuracy of any statistics or projections relating to the Airport and its operations, which have been provided to the Concessionaire by the Department or anyone on its behalf and the Department shall not be responsible for any inaccuracies in such statistics or their interpretation.
3. All statements contained in this Agreement or otherwise made by the Department or anyone on its behalf concerning any measurement relating to the Location or any other area of the Airport are approximate only, and any inaccuracy in such statements of measurements shall not give rise to any claim by the Concessionaire under or in connection with this Agreement.
4. The Department shall not be liable to the Concessionaire for any loss of business or damages sustained by the Concessionaire as a result of any change in the operation or configuration of, or any change in any procedure governing the use of, the construction improvements of the terminal building.

ARTICLE 7–FURNITURE, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT

7.01 FURNITURE, FIXTURES, AND EQUIPMENT: Any equipment, furnishings, fixtures and signs installed in the Location by the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenant shall be in

keeping with the decor of the terminal building and must be approved in advance by the Department. Any such equipment, furnishings, fixtures and signs so installed by the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenant, as provided in Sub-Article 4.01, Improvements to Location, shall, except as provided in Sub-Article 7.03(B), Disposal of Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment, be removed from the Location within five (5) Days following the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

7.02 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT REQUIREMENTS: The Concessionaire will be responsible, at its cost, for ensuring that the Location and all equipment therein, and all functions it performs therein as part of the concession, conform in all respects to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (the "ADA"), including without limitation, the accessibility guidelines promulgated pursuant thereto. The ADA imposes obligation on both public entities, like the Department and those private entities that offer services for the convenience of users of the public entities' Location. In some circumstances, the public entity must ensure that the operations of the private entity comply with the public entity's ADA obligations. In most cases the ADA obligations of the Department and the Concessionaire will be the same. However, the Department reserves the right to require the Concessionaire to modify its or its Sub-tenant's operations or its physical Location to comply with the Department's ADA obligations with respect to the Location, as the Department in its sole discretion deems reasonably necessary.

7.03 DISPOSAL OF FURNITURE, FIXTURES, AND EQUIPMENT: At least thirty (30) Days prior to the expiration of this Agreement, or upon termination pursuant to Article 12, Default and Termination by County, or Article 13, Claims and Termination by Concessionaire, hereof, the Department shall exercise, at its sole discretion, one (1) of the following options as to any equipment, furnishings, fixtures, signs, or carts installed in the Location by the Concessionaire or any Sub-tenant:

(A) Require the Concessionaire to remove such equipment, furnishings, fixtures, signs, or carts from the Location within five (5) Days following the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, subject to the provisions of Sub-Article 4.01, Improvements to Location; or

(B) Retain any portion of the equipment, furnishings, fixtures, signs, or carts of the Concessionaire or any Sub-tenant (personal property as referred to in Sub-Article 4.01, Improvements to Location;) in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; provided however, the Department shall have no right to use or display any proprietary signs or logos (e.g., brand names owned by, or licensed or franchised to Concessionaire or any Sub-tenant).

ARTICLE 8 – MAINTENANCE

8.01 CLEANING: The Concessionaire shall, at its cost and expense, keep or cause its Sub-tenants to keep the Location clean, neat, orderly, sanitary and presentable at all times. If the Location are not kept clean as provided in the Exhibit L, "Standards of Operation", the Concessionaire will be so advised and shall take immediate corrective action. Failure to take immediate corrective action may result in penalties being assessed pursuant to Sub-

Article 3.24, Penalties.

8.02 REMOVAL OF TRASH: The Concessionaire shall, at its cost and expense, remove or cause to be removed from the Location and properly disposed of in Department provided containers, all trash and refuse of any nature whatsoever which might accumulate and arise from the operations hereunder. If the Concessionaire enters into agreements for the janitorial and trash removal or any Sub-tenant service within the Location, such service providers must have permits issued by the Department to do business at the Airport. Trash shall not be stored in any area visible to the public nor cause a private or public hazard through its means of storage. All edible items must be contained so as to minimize exposure to pests. The Concessionaire shall have the right to charge Sub-tenants for a proportionate share of any such costs and expenses incurred to remove and properly dispose of all trash, refuse, and pest control as a result of inactions or actions by the Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants of any nature whatsoever. Any trash left or stored in any area visible to the public or edible items not properly contained may result in penalties being assessed pursuant to Sub-Article 3.24, Penalties.

The Department reserves the right to charge the Concessionaire retroactively non-discriminatory proportionate share for waste disposal which may be imposed either indirectly through rental rates or directly by a Department generated bill for actual usage. Such charges shall not exceed the Department's actual costs.

8.03 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR: Except with respect to the Department's maintenance and repair obligations as set forth in Sub-Article 6.01, Department Services, the Concessionaire shall maintain and repair or cause to be maintained and repaired the interiors and exterior storefronts of the Location. Such maintenance and repairs shall include, but not be limited to, painting, ceiling, walls, floors, laminating doors, windows, equipment, furnishings, fixtures, appurtenances, replacement of ceiling light bulbs, ballast and the replacement of all broken glass, which repairs shall be in quality and class equal to or better than the original work to preserve the same in good order and condition. Maintenance for all equipment furnished by the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants specifically as a result of their operation shall remain the obligation of the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants. The Concessionaire shall repair or cause to be repaired, at or before the end of the Operational Term or Extension, if applicable, of this Agreement, all injury done by the installation or removal of furniture and personal property so as to restore the Location to the state they were at the commencement of this Agreement, reasonable wear and tear excluded. The Department may, at any time during normal business hours, enter upon the public areas of the Location, or with appropriate notice, enter upon the non-public areas of the Location, to determine if maintenance is being performed satisfactorily. The Department may enter the Location when the Location is not open for business if the Department provides the Concessionaire notice no less than two (2) hours in advance so that a representative of either the Concessionaire and/or a representative of the applicable Sub-tenant may be present, except in the case of real or perceived emergencies where no such representatives shall be required to be present. If it is determined that said maintenance is not satisfactory, the Department shall so notify Concessionaire in writing.

If said maintenance is not performed by Concessionaire (or if the Concessionaire fails to cause the Sub-tenant to perform such maintenance) to the satisfaction of the Department within seven (7) Days after receipt of such written notice, Department shall have the right to enter the Location and perform such maintenance and charge Concessionaire for such services, as provided by Sub-Article 8.04.

8.04 FAILURE TO MAINTAIN: Upon failure of the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants to maintain the Location as provided in this Article 8, Maintenance, the Department may enter upon the Location and perform all cleaning, maintenance and repairs which may be necessary and the cost thereof plus twenty-five percent (25%) for administrative costs, shall constitute additional rental, and shall be billed to and paid by the Concessionaire, in addition to any penalties imposed by the Department pursuant to Sub-Article 3.24, Penalties.

Failure to pay said costs upon billing by the Department will cause this Agreement to be in default as stated in Sub-Article 12.02, Payment Default.

8.05 ENVIRONMENTAL RECYCLING: The Department is actively engaging in the development of environmental programs. A recycling program is planned at the Airport to include the participation of all Airport Concessionaires. Participation in this program, once established, will be mandatory. The Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall agree to bear any reasonable and actual costs associated with the implementation and continued operation of this recycling program, or propose for approval by the Department an alternative environmental recycling plan which such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Proper disposal of contaminated and/or regulated materials generated by the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants is the sole responsibility of the Concessionaire. Disposal must be through the use of a licensed vendor regulated by the State of Florida and/or any other federal or local regulatory agency.

8.06 FIRE PROTECTION AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT: The Concessionaire and its Sub-tenants must provide and maintain all fire protection and safety equipment and all other equipment of every kind and nature required by any applicable law, rule, ordinance, resolution or regulation, for the Interim Term, Operational Term and any Extension of this Agreement or any insurance carrier providing insurance covering any portion of the Location.

ARTICLE 9 – ASSIGNMENT AND OWNERSHIP

9.01 NO ASSIGNMENT: The Concessionaire shall not assign, transfer, pledge or otherwise encumber this Agreement nor shall the Concessionaire allow others to use the Location, without the prior written consent of the Department.

9.02 OWNERSHIP OF THE CONCESSIONAIRE: Since the ownership, control, and experience of the Concessionaire were material considerations to the County in the award of this concession and the entering into of this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall take no

actions which shall serve to transfer or, sell majority ownership or control of the Concessionaire without the prior written consent of the Department.

9.03 CHANGE OF CONTROL: If Concessionaire is a corporation the issuance or sale, transfer or other disposition of a sufficient number of shares of stock (deemed to mean more than fifty percent (50%) of the stock) in the Concessionaire to result in a change of control of Concessionaire shall be deemed an assignment of this Agreement for purposes of this Article 9, Assignment and Ownership. If the Concessionaire is a partnership, transfer of any interest in the partnership, which results in a change in control of such Concessionaire, shall be deemed an assignment of this Agreement for purposes of this Article 9, Assignment and Ownership.

9.04 HOLDOVER:

A. With the Department's Permission:

If the Concessionaire (or anyone claiming through Concessionaire) shall by written agreement executed by the Department, remain in possession of the Location, or of no less than seventy percent (70%) of the square footage of the Location, after the termination of this Agreement, the person or entity remaining in possession shall be deemed a tenant at sufferance otherwise subject to all of the provisions of this Agreement.

B. Without Department Permission:

If the Concessionaire (or anyone claiming through Concessionaire) shall remain in possession of the Location or any part thereof after the termination of this Agreement, without a written agreement executed by the Department, then without limiting the Department's other rights and remedies, the person or entity remaining in possession shall be deemed a tenant at sufferance otherwise subject to all of the provisions of this Agreement. The Concessionaire shall thereafter pay on account of its holdover use and occupancy of the Location a sum, at a rate equal to two times (2x) the amount payable monthly as MMG PLUS Percentage Fee PLUS monthly installment of the support space annual lease rental pursuant to Sub-Article 3.06, Annual Rental, and with all additional rent also payable as provided in this Agreement (the "Holdover Charges"). Imposition of Holdover Charges, extinguishes any un-amortized investment amounts owed the Concessionaire by the Department, for the slippage in Location turnover. The Holdover Charges shall be payable weekly in advance. Notwithstanding the above, the Concessionaire shall remain liable to the Department for all damages resulting from such breach, with the amount of any Holdover Charges accepted by the Department on account of the holdover considered as mitigation of such damages. The covenant in this Sub-Article shall survive the expiration or the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 – INDEMNIFICATION

10.01 INDEMNIFICATION REQUIRED OF CONCESSIONAIRE: The Concessionaire shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the County and its officers, employees, agents and instrumentalities from any and all liability, losses or damages, including attorney's fees and cost of defense, which the County or its officers, employees, agents or instrumentalities may incur as a result of claims, demands, suits, causes of actions or proceedings of any kind or nature arising out of, relating to or resulting from the performance of this Agreement by the Concessionaire or its employees, agents, servants, partners, principles or any other persons. The Concessionaire shall pay all claims and losses in connection therewith, and shall investigate and defend all claims, suits or actions of any kind or nature in the name of the County, where applicable, including appellate proceedings, and shall pay all costs, judgments, and attorney's fees which may issue thereon.

The Concessionaire expressly understands and agrees that any insurance protection required by this Agreement or otherwise provided by the Concessionaire shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the County or its officers, employees, agents and instrumentalities as herein provided.

ARTICLE 11 – INSURANCE

11.01 INSURANCE REQUIRED OF CONCESSIONAIRE: Prior to execution of this Agreement by the County and commencement of the Interim Term of this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall obtain all insurance required under this Article and submit it to the Department, c/o Risk Management, P.O. Box 025504, Miami, Florida 33102-5504 for approval. All insurance shall be maintained throughout the Interim Term, Operational Term and any Extension of this Agreement.

The limits for each type of insurance may be revised upon review and approval of the Concessionaire's operations. Additional types of insurance coverage or increased limits may be required if, upon review of the operations, the Department determines that such coverage is necessary or desirable.

Certificate(s) of insurance from the Concessionaire and its Sub-tenants must show coverage has been obtained that meets the requirements as outlined below during the construction and operation phase of this Agreement:

A. Workers' Compensation as required by Chapter 440, Florida Statutes.

B. Commercial General Liability Insurance on a comprehensive basis including Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage and Products and Completed Operations in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for Bodily Injury and Property Damage combined. This policy shall include Miami-Dade County as an additional insured with respect to this coverage.

The Commercial General Liability Insurance coverage shall include those classifications, as listed in Standard Liability Insurance Manuals, which are

applicable to the operations of the Concessionaire in the performances of this Agreement.

C. Automobile Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles used in connection with this Agreement in an amount not less than $500,000* per occurrence for Bodily Injury and Property Damage combined.

*Under no circumstances is the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants allowed on the Airside Operation Area (AOA) without increasing automobile coverage to $5,000,000 as approved by the Risk Management Office.

11.02 CERTIFICATE OF CONTINUITY: The Concessionaire shall be responsible for assuring that the insurance certificates required in conjunction with Article 11, Insurance, remain in force for the duration of this Agreement, including the Extension, if applicable. If insurance certificates are scheduled to expire during the lease period, the Concessionaire shall be responsible for submitting new or renewed insurance certificates for its and its Sub-tenants' operations to the Department's Risk Management Unit at a minimum of thirty (30) Days before such expiration.

Certificates will show that no modification or change in insurance shall be made without thirty (30) Days written advance notice to the certificate holder.

11.03 INSURANCE COMPANY RATING REQUIREMENTS: All insurance policies required above from the Concessionaire and its Sub-tenants shall be issued by companies authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida, with the following qualifications:

The company must be rated no less than "A-" as to management, and no less than "Class VII" as to financial strength, according to the latest edition of Best's Insurance Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey, or its equivalent, subject to the approval of the Department's Risk Management Office.

11.04 CONCESSIONAIRE LIABLE: Compliance with the requirements as to carrying insurance in Article 11, Insurance, shall not relieve the Concessionaire and its Sub-tenants from liability under any other provision of this Agreement.

11.05 CANCELLATION OF INSURANCE OR BONDS: Cancellation of any insurance or bonds, or non-payment by the construction contractors of any premiums for any insurance policies or bonds required by this Agreement shall constitute a breach of this Agreement.

11.06 RIGHT TO EXAMINE: The Department reserves the right, upon reasonable notice and at the County's sole cost and expense, to examine the original policies of insurance of the Concessionaire and its Sub-tenants (including but not limited to: binders, amendments, exclusions, endorsements, riders and applications) to determine the true extent of coverage. The Concessionaire agrees to permit or cause its Sub-tenants to permit such inspection at

the offices of the Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants, as may be applicable. In addition, upon request (but no later than five (5) Days from the date of request, unless such longer period is agreed to by the Department) the Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenant agree to provide copies to the Department, at the Concessionaire's or Sub-tenant's sole cost and expense.

11.07 PERSONAL PROPERTY: Any personal property of the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants, or of others, placed in the Location and support/storage spaces shall be at the sole risk of the Concessionaire or the owners thereof, and the County shall not be liable for any loss or damage thereto, irrespective of the cause of such loss or damage.

11.08 SURVIVAL OF PROVISIONS: The provisions of Article 11, Insurance, shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

11.09 INSURANCE REQUIRED OF SUB-TENANTS: The limits for each type of insurance may be revised upon review and approval of the Sub-tenant's operations. Additional types of insurance coverage or increased limits may be required if, upon review of the operations, the Department determines that such coverage is necessary or desirable.

The Concessionaire shall cause its Sub-tenant to provide certificates of insurance indicating the following types of insurance coverage prior to any occupation of the premises:

A. Commercial General Liability Insurance on a comprehensive basis including Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage and Products and Completed Operations in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for Bodily Injury and Property Damage combined. Miami-Dade County must be shown as an additional insured with respect to this coverage.

The Commercial General Liability Insurance coverage shall include those classifications, as listed in Standard Liability Insurance Manuals, which are applicable to the operations of the contractor(s) in the performances of the construction contract.

B. Automobile Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles used in connection with this Agreement in an amount not less than $500,000* per occurrence for Bodily Injury and Property Damage combined.

*Under no circumstances is the Concessionaire or a Sub-tenant allowed on the Airside Operation Area (AOA) without increasing automobile coverage to $5,000,000 as approved by the Safety and Insurance Office.

C. **Certificate Continuity:** The Concessionaire and its Sub-tenants shall be responsible for assuring that the insurance certificates required in conjunction with this Sub-Article remain in force for the duration of the lease, including any and all option years, if applicable. If insurance certificates are scheduled to expire during the

contract period, the Sub-tenant shall be responsible for submitting new or renewed insurance certificates to the Concessionaire at a minimum of thirty (30) Days before such expiration.

D. **Insurance Company Rating Requirements:** All insurance policies required above shall be issued by companies authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida, with the following qualifications:

The company must be rated no less than "A-" as to management, and no less than "Class VII" as to financial strength, according to the latest edition of Best's Insurance Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey, or its equivalent, subject to the approval of the MDAD's Safety and Insurance Office.

Certificates will show that no modification or change in insurance shall be made without thirty (30) Days written advance notice to the certificate holder.

E. **Right to Examine:** The Department reserves the right, upon reasonable notice, to examine the original policies of insurance (including but not limited to: binders, amendments, exclusions, endorsements, riders and applications) to determine the true extent of coverage. The Concessionaire agrees to permit or cause such inspection to be permitted at the offices of the Department.

11.10 INDEMNIFICATION, CONSTRUCTION BONDS AND INSURANCE REQUIRED:

A. Indemnification, Bonds and Insurance Required from Construction Contractor: The following language, including the indemnification clause, shall be included in all construction contracts between the Concessionaire and its general contractor(s) and subcontractors and shall also be included in all construction contracts between the Sub-tenants and their respective general contractors and subcontractors:

Indemnification: The Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless the County, the Consulting Engineers, the Architect/Engineer, the Field Representative, the Lessee of the Location, and their officers (elected or otherwise), employees, and agents (collectively "Indemnitees"), from any and all claims, demands, liability, losses, expenses and causes of actions, arising from personal injury (including death), property damage (including loss of use thereof), economic loss, or any other loss or damage, due in any manner to the negligence, act, or failure to act of the Contractor or its contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, materialmen or agents of any tier or their respective, employees arising out of or relating to the performance of the work covered by the Contract Documents except as expressly limited herein. The Contractor shall pay all claims and losses of any nature whatsoever in connection therewith and shall defend all suits in the name of the County, when applicable, including appellate proceedings, and shall pay all costs and judgments which may issue thereon, provided however, that the Contractor's obligation to indemnify or hold harmless the Indemnitees for damages to persons or property caused in whole or in part by any act, omission, or default of any Indemnitee arising from the contract or its performance shall be limited to the greater of $1 million or the Contract Amount. Further, this indemnification requirement shall not be construed so as to require the

Contractor to indemnify any of the above-listed Indemnities to the extent of such indemnities' own gross negligence, or willful, wanton, or intentional misconduct of the Indemnitee or its officers, directors, agents, or employees, or for statutory violation or punitive damages except and to the extent the statutory violation or punitive damages are caused in whole or in part by or result from the acts or omissions of the indemnitor or any of the indemnitor's contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, materialmen, or agents of any tier or their respective employees. This indemnification provision is in addition to and cumulative with any other right of indemnification or contribution which any Indemnitee may have in law, equity, or otherwise.

B. Surety Performance and Payment Bonds: Pursuant to and in accordance with Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, the Concessionaire or each contractor performing any part of the work for the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants shall obtain and thereafter at all times during the performance of the work maintain a combined performance bond and labor and material payment bond for the work (referred to herein as the "Bond") in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of the improvements, as it may be amended from time to time, and in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "B", Performance and Payment Bond". Within ten (10) Days of issuance, Concessionaire shall record all bonds required by this Agreement in the Department of Public Records of Miami-Dade County. Prior to performing any portion of the Work, the Concessionaire shall deliver to County the Bonds required to be provided by Concessionaire or each contractor as set forth in this Agreement.

All bonds shall be written through surety insurers authorized to do business in the State of Florida as Surety, with the following qualifications as to management and financial strength according to the latest edition of Best's Insurance Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey:

Bond (Total Contract) Amount	Best's Rating
$ 500,001 to $1,500,000	B V
1,500,001 to 2,500,000	A VI
2,500,001 to 5,000,000	A VII
5,000,000 to 10,000,000	A VIII
Over $10,000,000	A IX

For contracts of $500,000 or less, the bond provisions of Section 287.0935, Florida Statutes (1985) shall be in effect and surety companies not otherwise qualifying with this paragraph may optionally qualify by:

a) Providing evidence that the surety has twice the minimum surplus and capital required by the Florida Insurance Code at the time the Request for Proposals is issued.

b) Certifying that the surety is otherwise in compliance with the Florida Insurance Code, and

c) Providing a copy of the currently valid Certificate of Authority issued by the United States Department of Treasury under Section 31 U.S.C. 9304-9308.

d) Surety insurers shall be listed in the latest Circular 570 of the U.S. Department of the Treasury entitled "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds", published annually. The bond amount shall not exceed the underwriting limitations as shown in this circular.

e) For contracts in excess of $500,000 the provision of this Sub-Article must be adhered to, plus the surety insurer must have been listed on the United States Treasury list for at least three (3) consecutive years, or currently hold a valid Certificate of Authority of at least 1.5 million dollars and listed on the Treasury list.

f) Surety bonds guaranteed through U.S. Government Small Business Administration or Contractors Training and Development Inc. will also be acceptable.

g) The attorney-in-fact or other officer who signs a Exhibit B, "Performance and Payment Bond" for a surety company must file with such bond a certified copy of his/her power of attorney authorizing him/her to do so.

The required Bond shall be written by or through and shall be countersigned by, a licensed Florida agent of the surety insurer, pursuant to Section 624.425 of the Florida Statutes.

The Bond shall be delivered to the Department upon execution of the contract between the Concessionaire and its contractor or the Sub-tenant and its contractor, as the case may be.

C. **Insurance Required of Construction Contractor(s):** The limits for each type of insurance may be revised upon review and approval of the construction plans. Additional types of insurance coverage may be required if, upon review of the construction plans, the Department reasonably determines that such coverage is necessary or desirable.

The Concessionaire shall cause its contractor(s) and the Sub-tenants' respective contractor(s) to provide certificates of insurance and copies of original policies, if requested, which shall clearly indicate that the construction contractor has obtained insurance in the type, amount and classifications as required for strict compliance with this Sub-Article. Evidence of such coverage must be submitted prior to any construction:

(a) Workers' Compensation as required by Chapter 440, Florida Statutes.

(b) Commercial General Liability Insurance on a comprehensive basis including Contractual Liability, Broad Form Property Damage and Products and Completed Operations in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for Bodily Injury and Property Damage combined. The County and the Concessionaire must be shown as an additional insured with respect to this coverage.

(c) Automobile Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles used in connection with this Agreement in an amount not less than

$500,000* per occurrence for Bodily Injury and Property Damage combined.

* Under no circumstances is the contractor allowed on the Airside Operation Area (AOA) without increasing automobile coverage to $5,000,000 as approved by the Safety and Insurance Office.

(D) **Certificate Continuity:** The contractor(s) shall be responsible for assuring that the insurance certificates required in conjunction with this Sub-Article remain in force throughout the performance of the contract and until the work has been accepted by the Concessionaire and approved by the Concessionaire and the Department. If insurance certificates are scheduled to expire during the contract period, the contractor(s) shall be responsible for submitting new or renewed insurance certificates to the Concessionaire at a minimum of thirty (30) Days before such expiration.

(E) **Insurance Company Rating Requirements:** All insurance policies required above shall be issued by companies authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida, with the following qualifications:

The company must be rated no less than "A-" as to management, and no less than "Class VII" as to financial strength, according to the latest edition of Best's Insurance Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey, or its equivalent, subject to the approval of the Concessionaire.

(F) **Right to Examine:** The Department reserves the right, upon reasonable notice, to examine the original policies of insurance (including but not limited to: binders, amendments, exclusions, endorsements, riders and applications) to determine the true extent of coverage. The contractor shall be required by the Concessionaire to agree to permit such inspection at the offices of the Department.

(G) **Personal Property:** Any personal property of the contractor, or of others, placed in the Location shall be at the sole risk of the contractor or the owners thereof, and the Department shall not be liable for any loss or damage thereto, irrespective of the cause of such loss or damage.

ARTICLE 12– DEFAULT AND TERMINATION BY COUNTY

12.01 EVENTS OF DEFAULT: A default shall mean a breach of this Agreement by the Concessionaire (an "Event of Default"). In addition to those defaults defined in Sub-Article 12.02, Payment Default, Sub-Article 12.03, Other Defaults, and Sub-Article 12.04, Habitual Default, an Event of Default, may also include one (1) or more of the following occurrences:

(A) The Concessionaire or its Sub-tenant has violated the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

(B) The Concessionaire or its Sub-tenant has failed to make prompt payment to subcontractors or suppliers for any service or work provided for the design, installation, operation, or maintenance of the advertising concessions;

(C) The Concessionaire has become insolvent (other than as interdicted by the bankruptcy laws), or has assigned the proceeds received for the benefit of the Concessionaire's creditors, or the Concessionaire has taken advantage of any insolvency statute or debtor/creditor law, or the Concessionaire's affairs have been put in the hands of a receiver;

(D) The occurrence of any act, which operates to deprive Concessionaire of the rights, power, licenses, permits or authorities necessary for the proper conduct and operation of the activities authorized herein;

(E) Abandonment or discontinuance of operations by Concessionaire of its business by any act(s) of Concessionaire;

(F) Any persistent violation on the part of Concessionaire, its agents or employees of the traffic rules and regulations of City at Airport or disregard of the safety of persons using the Airports, upon failure by Concessionaire to correct the same;

(G) Failure on the part of Concessionaire to maintain the quality of service required by the terms of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any cessation or diminution of service by reason of Concessionaire being unable for any reason to maintain in its employ the personnel necessary to keep its business in operation and available for public use, unless such use is due to strike, lockout, or bona fide labor dispute;

(H) Failure by Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants to maintain its other equipment in a manner satisfactory to the Director;

(I) The Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants has failed to obtain the approval of the Department where required by this Agreement;

(J) The Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants has failed to provide adequate assurances as required under Sub-Article 12.09, Adequate Assurances;

(K) The Concessionaire has failed to comply with any provision of Sub-Article 14.07, Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Plan;

(L) The Concessionaire has failed in a representation or warranty stated herein; or

(M) The Concessionaire has received three (3) notices of default, of any kind, within a twenty-four (24) month period.

12.02 PAYMENT DEFAULT: Failure of the Concessionaire to make MAG/MMG payments and Percentage Fee payments and other charges required to be paid herein when due and fails to cure the same within five (5) Days after written notice shall constitute a default, and the County may, at its option, terminate this Agreement after five (5) Days notice in writing to the Concessionaire.

12.03 OTHER DEFAULTS: The Department shall have the right, upon thirty (30) Days written notice to the Concessionaire to terminate this Agreement upon the occurrence of any one or

more of the following unless the same shall have been corrected within thirty (30) Days after written notice; provided, however, that if it is not reasonably possible to cure such failure within such thirty (30) Day period, such cure period shall be extended for an additional period of such duration the Department shall deem appropriate without waiver of any of the Department's rights hereunder, if within the thirty (30) Days after such written notice the Concessionaire commences to cure such default and thereafter diligently and continuously continues to cure such default:

(A) Failure of the Concessionaire to comply with covenants of this Agreement other than those that constitute default pursuant to Sub-Article 12.02, Payment Default.

(B) The conduct of any business, the performance of any service, or the merchandising of any product or service not specifically authorized herein.

(C) Any Event of Default.

12.04 HABITUAL DEFAULT: Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the Concessionaire has frequently, regularly or repetitively defaulted in the performance of or has breached any of the terms, covenants and conditions required herein, to be kept and performed by the Concessionaire, regardless of whether the Concessionaire has cured each individual condition of breach or default as provided for in Sub-Article 12.02, Payment Default, and Sub-Article 12.03, Other Defaults, above, the Concessionaire may be determined by the Director to be an "habitual violator". At the time that such determination is made, the Director shall issue to the Concessionaire a written notice, advising of such determination and citing the circumstances thereof. Such notice shall also advise the Concessionaire that there shall be no further notice or grace periods to correct any subsequent breach(s) or default (s) and that any subsequent breach or default, of whatever nature, taken with all previous breaches and defaults, shall be considered cumulative and collectively shall constitute a condition of noncurable default and grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement. In the event of any such subsequent breach or default, the Department may terminate this Agreement upon the giving of written notice of termination to the Concessionaire, such termination to be effective upon the seventh (7) Day following the date of receipt thereof and all payments due hereunder shall be payable to said date, and the Concessionaire shall have no further rights hereunder. Immediately upon receipt of said notice of termination, the Concessionaire shall discontinue its operations at the Airport and proceed to remove all its personal property in accordance with Sub-Article 12.10, Actions at Termination, hereof.

12.05 NOTICE OF DEFAULT AND OPPORTUNITY TO CURE: If an Event of Default occurs, the Department shall notify the Concessionaire by sending a written notice of default, specifying the basis for such Event of Default, and advising the Concessionaire that such default must be cured immediately or this Agreement with the Department may be terminated. The Concessionaire can cure and rectify the Event of Default, to the Department's satisfaction, within thirty (30) Days from Concessionaire's receipt of the Default Notice (the "Cure Period") or such other timeframe as delineated in the Agreement. The Department may extend the Cure Period and grant an additional period of such duration as the Department shall deem appropriate without waiver of any of the Department's rights hereunder, so long as, the Concessionaire has commenced curing such

default and is effectuating a cure with diligence and continuity during such thirty (30) Day period or any other period which the Department prescribes. The notice of default shall specify the Termination Date by when the Concessionaire shall discontinue the services.

12.06 UNAMORTIZED INVESTMENT EXTINGUISHED: Termination of this Agreement based upon Sub-Article 12.07, Termination for Abandonment, Sub-Article 12.02, Payment Default, Sub-Article 12.03, Other Defaults, Sub-Article 12.04, Habitual Default, or Sub-Article 12.08, Termination for Cause, shall extinguish any unamortized investment amounts owed the Concessionaire by the Department, for the slippage in Location Turnover Dates.

12.07 TERMINATION FOR ABANDONMENT: This Agreement may be terminated in its entirety upon the abandonment by the Concessionaire of the Location or the voluntary discontinuance of Concessionaire's services at the Airport for any period of time exceeding twenty-four (24) consecutive hours, unless such abandonment or discontinuance has been caused by civil disturbance, governmental order or Act of God that prevents the Concessionaire from providing services on the Location for the purposes authorized in Article 2, Use of Location. The foregoing shall not include periodic Sub-tenant vacancies in individual Location that may occur from time to time during the Interim Term and Operational Term of this Agreement including any Extension term.

12.08 TERMINATION FOR CAUSE: The County may terminate this Agreement, effective immediately if: (i) the Concessionaire attempts to meet its contractual obligation(s) with the County through fraud, misrepresentation or material misstatement; or (ii) a principal of the Concessionaire is convicted of a felony during the Interim Term, Operational Term or any Extensions thereof if applicable. The County may, as a further sanction, terminate or cancel any other contract(s) that such individual or corporation or joint venture or other entity has with the County and that such individual, corporation or joint venture or other entity shall be responsible for all direct and indirect costs associated with such termination, including attorney's fees.

The foregoing notwithstanding, any individual, firm, corporation, joint venture, or other entity which attempts to meet its contractual obligations with the County through fraud, misrepresentation or material misstatement may be disbarred from County contracting for up to five (5) years in accordance with the County's debarment procedures. The Concessionaire may be subject to debarment for failure to perform, and all other reasons set forth in § 10-38 of the Code of Miami-Dade County, Florida (the "Code").

12.09 ADEQUATE ASSURANCES: When, in the opinion of the Department, reasonable grounds for uncertainty exist with respect to the Concessionaire's ability to perform the work or any portion thereof, the Department may request that the Concessionaire, within the time frame set forth in the Department's request, provide adequate assurances to the Department, in writing, of the Concessionaire's ability to perform in accordance with terms of this Agreement. In the event that the Concessionaire fails to provide to the Department the requested assurances within the prescribed time frame, the Department may:

1. Treat such failure as a repudiation of this Agreement; and
2. Resort to any remedy for breach provided herein or at law, including but not limited to, taking over the performance of the work or any part thereof either by itself or through others.

12.10 ACTIONS AT TERMINATION: The Concessionaire shall, upon receipt of such notice to terminate, and as directed by the Department:

(A) Stop all work as specified in the notice to terminate;

(B) Take such action as may be necessary for the protection and preservation of the Location and other Department materials and property; and

(C) Vacate, quit and surrender, the Location and storage/support spaces and account for all furnishings, fixtures, equipment, software, vehicles, records, funds, inventories, commodities, supplies and other property of the County, on or before the date of termination.

ARTICLE 13 – CLAIMS AND TERMINATION BY CONCESSIONAIRE

13.01 ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM PROCEDURES: If the Concessionaire has any claim against the County arising under this Agreement, it will be made in writing within thirty (30) Days of the occurrence of the event to the Director. The exact nature of the claim, including sufficient detail to identify the basis for the claim and the amount of the claim shall be clearly stated. The dispute will be decided by the Director, who will mail or otherwise furnish a written copy of the decision to the Concessionaire at the address furnished in Sub-Article 18.09, Notices. The decision of the Director will be final and conclusive unless, within thirty (30) Days from the date of receipt of such copy, the Concessionaire mails or otherwise furnishes to the Department a written appeal addressed to the County Manager. The decision of the County Manager, or his duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals, will be final and conclusive unless within thirty (30) Days of the Concessionaire's receipt of such decision, the Concessionaire files an action in a court of competent jurisdiction. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this provision, the Concessionaire shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer other evidence in support of the appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, the Concessionaire shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Agreement and in accordance with the County's decision. Failure to perform in accordance with the decision of the Director or the County Manager shall be cause for termination of this Agreement in accordance with Sub-Article 12.03, Other Defaults. The failure of the Concessionaire to comply with this administrative claim procedure shall be cause for a waiver of claim and an abandonment of any claim arising out of the event.

13.02 TERMINATION: The Concessionaire shall have the right, upon thirty (30) Days written notice to the County to terminate this Agreement, without liability to the County, at any time after the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

(A) Issuance by any court of competent jurisdiction of any injunction substantially

restricting the use of the Airport for airport purposes, and the injunction remaining in force for a period of more than one hundred eighty (180) Days.

(B) A breach by the County of any of the material terms, covenants or conditions contained in this Agreement required to be kept by the County and failure of the Department to remedy such breach for a period of one hundred eighty (180) Days after receipt of written notice from the Concessionaire of the existence of such breach.

(C The assumption by the United States Government or any authorized agency thereof, or any other governmental agency, of the operation, control or use of the airport Location or any substantial part, or parts thereof, in such a manner as substantially to restrict the Concessionaire's provision of services for a period of one hundred eighty (180) Days.

ARTICLE 14 – AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (ACDBE)

14.01 ACDBE REQUIREMENTS PARTICIPATION: There were no ACDBE goals established for this Project, and therefore the Proposer was not required to submit any ACDBE participation. If the Proposer elected to include such ACDBE participation, the Proposer may have received technical points for the ACDBE participation, see results below: 30% of gross revenues, ACDBE participation.

14.02 COUNTING ACDBE PARTICIPATION: When an ACDBE participates in a contract; only the value of the work actually performed by the ACDBE firm will be counted.

When an ACDBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, a portion of the total dollar value of the contract during the complete contract term, equal to the distinct clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the ACDBE performs will be counted toward ACDBE participation as outlined in Appendix C "Disadvantage Business Enterprise Participation".

Expenditures to an ACDBE contractor toward ACDBE goals will be counted only if the ACDBE is performing a commercially useful function as defined below:

A. ACDBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of specific quantifiable work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, or supervising the specific identified work.

B. The Department will determine whether an ACDBE is performing a commercially useful function by evaluating the specific duties outlined in the Joint Venture Agreement; the subcontract agreement or other agreements in accordance with industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing, and other relevant factors.

C. An ACDBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a financial or other transaction, contract, or project

through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of ACDBE participation.

D. If an ACDBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least their percentage of its participation or if the ACDBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, it will be presumed that the ACDBE is not performing a commercially useful function.

E. When an ACDBE is presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function as provided in paragraph (c) of this Article, the ACDBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. The Department will determine that the firm is performing a commercially useful function given the type of work involved and normal industry practices.

The Department's decision on commercially useful function matters is final.

14.03 ACDBE PARTICIPATION ACHIEVED THROUGH JOINT VENTURE ("JV") PARTNERING: Concessionaires may satisfy a part of the ACDBE goal by Joint Venturing with an ACDBE. The ACDBE partner must meet the eligibility standards set forth in 49 CFR Part 23, Subpart F. A "joint venture" or ("JV") shall mean and may be referred to as an "association" of two or more businesses acting as a concessionaire and performing or providing services on a contract, in which each joint venture or association partner combines property, capital, efforts, skill, and/or knowledge. The joint venture agreement must specify the following:

A. Each ACDBE joint venture ("JV") partner must be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed. The work should be detailed separately from the work performed by the non-ACDBE JV partner.

B. The work should be submitted as part of this Agreement and annually thereafter to the Aviation Department's Minority Affairs Division. The work to be performed by the ACDBE joint venture partner should be Store-specific with regards to tasks and the Location. The ACDBE Joint Venture partner will be required to spend the minimum amount of aggregate time on-site, focused on the operation of the concession. Such "minimum amount of aggregate time" is defined as ten (10) hours per week.

Each Joint Venture partner must submit the Monthly Utilization Reports (MURs), in addition to the Monthly Report of ACDBE Joint Venture Activity (Appendix C, page 12), providing details of how the performance objectives were achieved and providing documentation of the achievement on the ACDBE form on page 12 of Appendix C. This information should include, but not be limited to:

Details of training sessions, including class rosters and lesson plans.

1. Deliverables and work products.

2. Time sheets of partner employees used to fulfill objectives. Time sheets must accurately reflect hours worked and compensation earned.
3. Proof that employees of partners actually work for them (payroll, payroll tax returns, and the like).

C. Each ACDBE partner must share in the ownership, control, management, and administrative responsibilities, risks and profits of the JV in direct proportion to its stated level of JV participation.

D. Each ACDBE JV partner must perform work that is commensurate with the Agreement.

As described below, each ACDBE must submit, as part of its ACDBE Participation, a plan for the achievement of the ACDBE goal, including Schedule of Participation and the Letter of Intent from certified ACDBE's, or who have applied for certification through the Miami-Dade County Department of Business Development, as required by the Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation.

Without limiting the requirements of the Agreement, the Department will have the right to review and approve all agreements utilized for the achievement of these goals. Such agreements must be submitted with the Proposal.

14.04 CERTIFICATION-AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (ACDBE): ACDBE firms must maintain their certification throughout the term of this Agreement.

14.05 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAMS: The Concessionaire acknowledges that the provisions of 14 CFR Part 152, Affirmative Action Employment Programs, and 49 CFR Part 23, Subpart F, Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Programs, are applicable to the activities of the Concessionaire under the terms of the Agreement, unless exempted by said regulations, and hereby agrees to comply with all requirements of the Department, the Federal Aviation Administration and the U.S. Department of Transportation.

These requirements may include, but not be limited to, the compliance with Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise and/or Employment Affirmative Action participation goals, the keeping of certain records of good faith compliance efforts, which would be subject to review by the various agencies, the submission of various reports and, if directed by the Department, the contracting of specified percentages of goods and services contracts to Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. In the event it has been determined, in accordance with applicable regulations, that the Concessionaire has defaulted in the requirement to comply with the provisions of this Article and fails to comply with the sanctions and/or remedies then prescribed, the County shall have the right, upon written notice to the Concessionaire, to terminate this Agreement, pursuant to the default language referenced in the Agreement.

The Agreement is subject to the requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation's Regulations, 49 CFR Part 23, Subpart F. The Concessionaire agrees that it will not discriminate against any business owner because of the owner's race, color, national origin, or sex in connection with the award or performance of any lease and concession agreement covered by 49 CFR Part 23, Subpart F.

The Concessionaire agrees to include the above statements in any subsequent lease and concession agreements.

14.06 ACDBE MENTORING, ASSISTANCE AND TRAINING PROGRAM: Consistent with the goal of providing ACDBEs with hands-on participation and the responsibility for a clearly defined portion of the Airport Concession operations, subject to Sub-Article 14.07. Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprises Plan, hereof, each ACDBE shall have the duty and responsibility to operate certain areas of the concession(s) following a mentoring period, if needed, which shall include but not be limited to, the following specific duties and responsibilities:

1. Store Operations
   a. Passenger profile analysis
   b. Cash handling/sales audit
   c. Enhancing sales
   d. Selling to the customer
   e. Staffing to meet customer levels
   f. Opening and closing procedures

2. Personnel
   a. Employment practices
   b. Compliance with wage and hour laws
   c. Compliance with County and Airport requirements
   d. Designing compensation and benefits plans
   e. Management and staff training to enhance product knowledge and customer service
   f. Warehousing, packaging and sales reporting of merchandise

3. Design and Display
   a. Retail layout
   b. Merchandising techniques
   c. Visual display techniques

4. Loss Prevention
   a. External and internal theft
   b. Shop security

5. Books, Records and Reports

a. The books of account and supporting records of the Concessionaire and the Sub-tenant(s) shall be maintained at the principal office and shall be open for inspection by the Department or the ACDBE Sub-tenant(s) or joint venture(s), upon reasonable prior written notice, during business hours.

b. The Concessionaire books of account, for both financial and tax reporting purposes shall be maintained on the accrual method of accounting. The Concessionaire shall provide to the Sub-tenant(s) or joint venture(s), within an agreed upon time after the end of each month during the term of the Agreement, an un-audited operating (i.e., income) statement for the preceding month and for the year to date.

c. Reports of the ACDBE Mentoring Program shall be submitted to the Department's Minority Affairs and Business Management Divisions, outlining the specific areas of training (i.e., components covered; total number of hours of training; training material covered; etc.).

14.07 AIRPORT CONCESSION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION: The Concessionaire shall contract with those firm(s) as are listed within the Concessionaire's ACDBE Participation Proposal documents and approved by the Department, and shall thereafter neither (i) terminate such ACDBE firms(s), (ii) reduce the scope of the work to be performed, (iii) decrease the percentage of participation, nor (iv) decrease the dollar amount of participation by the ACDBE firm(s) without the prior written authorization of the Department.

The Department shall monitor the compliance of the Concessionaire with the requirements of this provision as referenced in Sub-Article 14.01, ACDBE Requirements, during the Interim Term, Operational Term and/or Extension, if applicable. The Department shall have access to the necessary records to examine such information as may be appropriate for the purpose of investigating and determining compliance with this provision, including, but not limited to, Sub-tenant Gross Revenues, records, records of expenditures, Sub-tenant Agreements between the Concessionaire and ACDBEs, and other records pertaining to ACDBE Participation.

If at any time the Department has reason to believe that the Concessionaire is in violation of this provision, the Department may, in addition to pursuing any other available legal remedy, impose sanctions which may include, but are not limited to, the termination of this Agreement in whole or in part, unless the Concessionaire demonstrates, within a reasonable time, its compliance with the terms of this provision. No such sanction shall be imposed by the Department upon the Concessionaire except pursuant to a hearing conducted by the MDAD Compliance Monitor and/or Aviation Director.

ARTICLE 15- RULES, REGULATIONS AND PERMITS

15.01 RULES AND REGULATIONS: The Concessionaire shall comply and cause its Sub-tenants to comply, with the Ordinances of the County including Chapter 25, Code of Miami-Dade County, Florida, as the same may be amended from time to time, Operational

Directives issued thereunder by the Department, all additional laws, statutes, ordinances, regulations and rules of the federal, State and County governments, and any and all plans and programs developed in compliance therewith, and any County Administrative Orders and resolutions of the Board of County Commissioners which may be applicable to its operations or activities under this Agreement.

15.02 VIOLATIONS OF RULES AND REGULATIONS: The Concessionaire agrees to pay, on behalf of the County, any penalty, assessment or fine issued against the County, or the Department to defend in the name of the County any claim, assessment or civil action, which may be presented or initiated by any agency or officer of the federal, State or County governments based in whole or substantial part upon a claim or allegation that the Concessionaire, its agents, employees, Sub-tenants or invitees, have violated any law, ordinance, regulation or rule described in Sub-Article 15.01, Rules and Regulations, or any plan or program developed in compliance therewith. The Concessionaire further agrees that the substance of Sub-Article 15.02, Violations of Rules and Regulations, and Sub-Article 15.01, Rules and Regulations, shall be included in every Sub-Lease and other agreements which the Concessionaire may enter into related to its activities under this Agreement and that any such Sub-Lease and other agreement shall specifically provide that "Miami-Dade County, Florida is a third party beneficiary of this and related provisions." This provision shall not constitute a waiver of any other conditions of this Agreement prohibiting or limiting assignments, subletting or subleasing.

15.03 PERMITS AND LICENSES: The Concessionaire shall obtain, pay for and maintain on a current basis and make available to the Department upon request, all permits and licenses as required for the performance of its services. The Concessionaire shall cause its Sub-tenants to do the same.

ARTICLE 16 – GOVERNING LAW

16.01 GOVERNING LAW; VENUE: This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida. The venue of any action on this Agreement shall be laid in Miami-Dade County, Florida and any action to determine the rights or obligations of the parties hereto shall be brought in the courts of the State of Florida.

16.02 NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT OF CIVIL ACTION. In the event that the County or the Concessionaire commence a civil action in the state or federal courts for Miami-Dade County, where such action is based in whole or in part upon an alleged breach of this Agreement, the County and the Concessionaire agree to waive the procedures for initial service of process mandated by Chapters 48 and 83 of the Florida Statues, by Rule 1.070 of the Florida Rules of Civil Procedure, and by Rule 4(c) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedures. In such event, the County and the Concessionaire agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the court in which the action has been filed when initial service has been made either by personal service or by certified mail, returned receipt requested upon the representatives of the parties indicated in Sub-Article 18.09, Notices, of this Agreement, with a copy provided to the County Attorney and the attorney, if any, which the

Concessionaire has designated in writing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and in addition thereto, the Concessionaire, if a corporation, shall designate a registered agent and a registered office and file such designation with the Florida Department of state in accordance with Chapters 48 and 607 of the Florida Statues.

16.03 LABOR PEACE REQUIREMENT

Pursuant to Resolution# R-148-07, the Concessionaire provided a signed copy of the labor peace agreement for their employees as part of their Proposal to assure that no labor dispute or unrest will disrupt their operations at Miami International Airport (MIA). See Appendix N. Furthermore, the County has the right, in the event of a labor disruption, to suspend it's obligations under the contract while the labor disruption is ongoing and to use alternative means to provide the service that is affected by the labor disruption. In the event a Proposer is unable to reach an agreement with a labor organization regarding the terms of a labor peace agreement, the dispute between the Proposer and the labor organization shall be resolved by expedited binding arbitration in which the decision shall be rendered within ten (10) days of the request for arbitration but no later than five (5) days prior to the date the proposal is due. The Proposer and the labor organization shall equally share the costs of arbitration. The Proposer shall ensure that all sub-tenants also sign a labor peace agreement.

ARTICLE 17 – TRUST AGREEMENT

17.01 INCORPORATION OF TRUST AGREEMENT BY REFERENCE: Notwithstanding any of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Agreement, it is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that the provisions of the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement, dated as of the 15th day of December, 2002, as amended from time to time, by and between the County and JPMorgan Chase Bank, as Trustee, and Wachovia Bank, National Association, as Co-Trustee (the "Trust Agreement"), which Trust Agreement is incorporated herein by reference, shall prevail and govern in the event of any inconsistency with or ambiguity relating to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the rents, fees or charges required herein, and their modification or adjustment. A copy of the Trust Agreement may be examined by the Concessionaire at the offices of the Department during normal working hours.

17.02 ADJUSTMENT OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS: If at any time during the Interim Term, Operational Term or any Extension thereto, as applicable, a court of competent jurisdiction shall determine that any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the rentals, fees and charges required to be paid hereunder to the Department by the Concessionaire or by other Concessionaires under other agreements of the Department for the lease or use of the Location used for similar purposes, are unjustly discriminatory, the County shall have the right to modify such terms and conditions and to increase or otherwise adjust the rentals fees and charges required to be paid under this Agreement in such a manner as the County shall determine is necessary and reasonable so that terms and conditions and the rentals fees and charges payable by the Concessionaire and others shall

not thereafter be unjustly discriminatory to any user of like locations and shall not result in any violation of the Trust Agreement or in any deficiency in revenues necessary to comply with the covenants of the Trust Agreement. In the event the County has modified the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including any adjustment of the rentals, fees and charges required to be paid to the County, pursuant to this provision, this Agreement shall be amended to incorporate such modification of the terms and conditions upon the issuance of written notice from the County to the Concessionaire.

17.03 INSPECTIONS: The authorized employees and representatives of the County and of any applicable federal or state agency having jurisdiction hereof shall have the right of access to the Location and any storage/support spaces at all reasonable times for the purposes of inspection to determine compliance with the provisions of this Agreement or applicable law. The right of inspection shall impose no duty on the County to inspect and shall impart no liability on the County should it not make such inspection(s).

17.04 MIAMI-DADE COUNTY INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEW: According to Section 2-1076 of the Code of Miami-Dade County, as amended by Ordinance No. 99-63, Miami-Dade County has established the Office of the Inspector General which may, on a random basis, perform audits on all Department contracts, throughout the duration of said contracts, except as otherwise provided below. The cost of the audit of any contract will be one quarter of one percent (0.25%) of the total contract amount. The audit cost will be deducted by the Department from payments from the Concessionaire. The audit cost shall also be included in all change orders and all contract renewals and extensions.

Exception: The above application of one quarter of one percent (0.25%) fee assessment shall not apply to the following contracts: (a) contracts for legal services; (b) contracts for financial advisory services; (c) auditing contracts; (d) facility rentals and lease agreements; (e) concessions and other rental agreements; (f) insurance contracts; (g) revenue-generating contracts; (h) professional service agreements under $1,000; (i) management agreements; (l) small purchase orders as defined in Miami-Dade County Administrative Order No. 3-2; (m) federal, state and local government-funded grants; and (n) interlocal agreements. ***Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Miami-Dade County Board of County Commissioners may authorize the inclusion of the fee assessment of one quarter of one percent (0.25%) in any exempted contract at the time of award.***

Nothing contained above shall in any way limit the powers of the Inspector General to perform audits on all Department contracts including, but not limited to, those contracts specifically exempted above.

ARTICLE 18 – OTHER PROVISIONS

18.01 PAYMENT OF TAXES: The Concessionaire shall pay all taxes lawfully assessed against its interests in the Location, any storage/support spaces and its services hereunder, provided however, that the Concessionaire shall not be deemed to be in default of its obligations under this Agreement for failure to pay such taxes pending the outcome of any legal proceedings instituted in courts of competent jurisdiction to determine the validity of such taxes. Failure to pay same after the ultimate adverse conclusion of such contest shall

constitute an Event of Default, pursuant to Sub-Article 12.03, Other Defaults, hereof.

18.02 ALTERATIONS BY CONCESSIONAIRE: The Concessionaire shall not alter or modify the Location or any storage/support spaces, except in accordance with Article 4, Improvements to the Location, herein, without first obtaining written approval from the Department.

18.03 RIGHTS TO BE EXERCISED BY DEPARTMENT: Wherever in this Agreement rights are reserved to the County, such rights may be exercised by the Department.

18.04 ADMINISTRATIVE MODIFICATIONS: It is understood and agreed to that the Department, upon written notice to the Concessionaire, shall have the right to modify administratively and to revise Articles and the Exhibits to this Agreement, including the provisions of Sub-Article 1.09, Addition, Deletion and Modification of Location, Sub-Article 18.02, Alterations by Concessionaire, Sub-Article, 21.02, Right to Amend, and Sub-Article 21.04, Right to Modify.

18.05 SECURITY: The Concessionaire acknowledges and accepts full responsibility for the security and protection of the Location. The Concessionaire fully understands and acknowledges that any security measures deemed necessary by the Concessionaire for protection of the Location shall be the sole responsibility of the Concessionaire and shall involve no cost to the Department.

18.06 RIGHTS OF DEPARTMENT AT AIRPORT: The Department shall have the absolute right, without limitation, to make any repairs, alterations and additions to any structures and locations at the Airport. The County shall, in the exercise of such right, be free from any, and all liability to the Concessionaire for business damages occasioned during the making of such repairs, alterations and additions except those occasioned by the sole acts of negligence or intentional acts of the County its employees, or agents.

18.07 OTHER DEPARTMENT RIGHTS: The Concessionaire shall be liable for any physical damage caused to the Location by the Concessionaire, its employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, suppliers, or it's Sub-tenants. The liability shall encompass: (i) the Concessionaire's repair of the Location, or if the Location cannot be repaired, payment to the Department of the fair market value replacement cost of the Location; and (ii) any other such damages to the Department arising from the physical damage caused by the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants and its employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors or suppliers. The County may also initiate an action for specific performance and/or injunctive relief.

18.08 FEDERAL SUBORDINATION: This Agreement shall be subordinate to the provisions of any existing or future agreements between the Department and the United States of America relative to the operation and maintenance of the Airport, the execution of which has been or may be required as a condition precedent to the expenditure of federal funds for the development of the Airport. All provisions of this Agreement shall be subordinate

to the right of the United States of America to lease or otherwise assume control over the Airport, or any part thereof, during time of war or national emergency for military or naval use and any provisions of this Agreement inconsistent with the provisions of such lease to the United States of America shall be suspended.

18.09 NOTICES: Any notices given under the provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or sent by facsimile transmission (providing evidence of receipt), nationally recognized overnight courier service, or Registered or Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, to:

To the County:
(Mailing Address)

Director
Miami-Dade Aviation Department
Post Office Box 025504
Miami, Florida 33102-5504

or (physical address):

Miami International Airport
Terminal Building
Director's Office
Concourse E-5th floor
Miami, FL 33122

To the Concessionaire:

Host International, Inc.
6905 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, Maryland 20817

or to such other respective addresses as the parties may designate to each other in writing from time to time. Notices by: (i) facsimile shall be deemed tendered on the date indicated on the facsimile confirmation receipt; (ii) nationally recognized overnight courier service shall be deemed tendered on the delivery date indicated on the courier service receipt; and (iii) Registered or Certified Mail shall be deemed tendered on the delivery date indicated on the Return Receipt from the United States Postal Service or on the express mail service receipt.

18.10 SEVERABILITY: If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to either party to this Agreement is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions of this Agreement which can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end, the provisions of this Agreement shall be severable.

18.11 RIGHTS RESERVED TO DEPARTMENT: All rights not specifically granted the Concessionaire by this Agreement are reserved to the Department.

18.12 COUNTY LIEN: The County shall have a lien upon all personal property of the Concessionaire in the Location to secure the payment to the Department of any unpaid monies accruing to the Department under the terms of this Agreement.

18.13 AUTHORIZED USES ONLY: The Concessionaire shall not use or permit the use of the Location or the Airport for any illegal or unauthorized purpose or for any purpose which would increase the premium rates paid by the Department on or invalidate any insurance policies of the Department or any policies of insurance written on behalf of the Concessionaire under this Agreement.

18.14 NO WAIVER: There shall be no waiver of the right of the Department to demand strict performance of any of the provisions, terms and covenants of this Agreement nor shall there be any waiver of any breach, default or non-performance hereof by the Concessionaire unless such waiver is explicitly made in writing by the Department. Any previous waiver or course of dealing shall not affect the right of the Department to demand strict performance of the provisions, terms and covenants of this Agreement with performance hereof by the Concessionaire.

18.15 SECURED AREAS/AIRFIELD OPERATIONS AREA (AOA) STERILE AREAS SECURITY: The Concessionaire acknowledges and accepts full responsibility for compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and Local laws, rules and regulations including those of the Transportation Security Administration (TSA), Homeland Security, FAA, CBP and MDAD as set forth from time to time relating to Contractor's activities at the Miami International Airport (MIA).

In order to maintain high levels of security at MIA, the Concessionaire must obtain MDAD photo identification badges for all the Concessionaire employees working in the Secured/AOA/Security Identification Display Area (SIDA) Sterile Areas or any other restricted areas of the Airport. All Concessionaire employees will be required to obtain photo identification badges and will be subject to fingerprint-based criminal history records checks.

The Concessionaire shall be responsible for requesting MDAD to issue identification badges to all employees who the Concessionaire requests to be authorized access to the Secured/AOA/SIDA/Sterile Areas and any other restricted areas of the airport and shall be further responsible for the immediate reporting of all lost or stolen ID badges and the immediate return of the ID badges of all personnel transferred from Airport assignment or terminated from the employer of the Concessionaire or upon final acceptance of the work or termination of this Agreement. The Concessionaire will be responsible for fees associated with lost and unaccounted for badges as well as the fee(s) for fingerprinting and ID issuance.

All employees of the Concessionaire who must work within MDAD Secured/AOA/SIDA/Sterile areas or any other restricted areas at MIA shall be supplied

with MDAD identification badges as specified above, which must be worn at all times while within the referenced secured areas. Badges shall be worn on outer garments above the waist so as to be clearly visible in order to distinguish, on sight, employees assigned to a particular company area. Each employee must complete the SIDA training program conducted by MDAD and comply with all other TSA, Homeland Security, FAA, CBP and MDAD requirements as specified by the MDAD at the time of application for the ID badge before an ID badge is issued. At the present time, MDAD Security and Safety ID Section regularly provides SIDA Training.

Concessionaire Ramp Permits will be issued to the Concessionaire authorizing vehicle entrance to the Airfield Operations Area (AOA) through specified Miami-Dade Aviation Department guard gates for the term of any Project. These permits will be issued only for those vehicles that must have access to the site during the performance of the work. Theses permits will be only issued to company owned vehicles or company leased vehicles (leased from a commercial leasing company). AOA decals, passes, or permits to operate within the AOA will not be issued to privately owned or privately leased vehicles. All vehicles operating within the AOA must have conspicuous company identification signs (minimum of three inch lettering) displayed on both sides of the vehicles.

All vehicles operating within the AOA must be provided with the Automobile Liability Insurance required elsewhere in this Agreement. Proof of such insurance is provided to MDAD Airside Operations Division upon request.

Only Concessionaire staff with pictured MDAD ID badges shall be allowed to operate a motor vehicle on the AOA without a MDAD escort. The Concessionaire shall require such employee to have a current, valid, appropriate Florida driver's license and to attend and successfully complete the AOA Driver Training Course conducted periodically by the Department. The privilege of a person to operate a motor vehicle on the AOA may be withdrawn by the Department because of violation of AOA driving rules or loss of Florida driver's license.

The Concessionaire agrees that its personnel, vehicles, cargo, goods, and other personal property are subject to being searched when attempting to enter, leave or while on the AOA. It is further agreed that the MDAD has the right to prohibit an individual, agent, or employee of the Concessionaire from entering the AOA, based upon facts which would lead a person of reasonable prudence to believe that such individual might be inclined to engage in theft, cargo tampering, aircraft sabotage, or other unlawful activities, including repeated failure to comply with MDAD's or the TSA, Homeland Security, FAA, CBP, SIDA access control policies, rules and regulations. Any person denied access to the AOA or whose prior authorization has been revoked or suspended on such grounds shall be entitled to a review hearing before the Director or his/her authorized designee within a reasonable time. Prior to such hearing, the person denied access to the AOA should be advised, in writing, of the reason for such denial.

The Concessionaire acknowledges and understands that these provisions are for the protection of all users of the AOA and are intended to reduce the incidence of thefts cargo

tampering, aircraft sabotage, and other unlawful activities at the Airport and to maximize compliance with TSA, Homeland Security, FAA/Federal Inspection Services agencies and MDAD access control policies and procedures.

The Concessionaire understands and agrees that vehicle and equipment shall not be parked/stored on the AOA in areas not designated or authorized by MDAD nor in any manner contrary to any posted regulatory signs, traffic control devices, or pavement markings.

The Concessionaire understands and agrees that all persons entering and working in or around arriving international aircraft and facilities used by the various Federal Inspection Services agencies may be subject to the consent and approval of such agencies. Persons not approved or consented to by the Federal Inspection Services agencies shall not be employed by the Concessionaire in areas under the jurisdiction or control of such agencies. Persons not approved or consented to by the Federal Inspection Services agencies who enter such areas are subject to fines, which shall be borne entirely by the persons and/or the Concessionaire.

Notwithstanding the specific provisions of this Article, the Owner shall have the right to add to, amend, or delete any portion hereof in order to meet reasonable security requirements of MDAD or of the TSA/Homeland Security/FAA/Federal Inspection Services agencies.

The Concessionaire shall ensure that all employees so required participate in such safety, security and other training and instructional programs, as MDAD or appropriate Federal agencies may from time to time require.

Concessionaire agrees that it will include in all contracts and subcontracts with its MIA sub-consultants, service providers, and suppliers an obligation by such parties to comply with all security requirements applicable to their operations at the Airport. The Concessionaire agrees that in addition to all remedies, penalties, and sanctions that may be imposed by TSA, Homeland Security, FAA, Federal Inspection Services Agencies or MDAD upon Concessionaire sub-consultants, suppliers, and their individual employees for a violation of applicable security provisions. The Concessionaire shall be responsible to the Owner for all such violations and shall indemnify and hold the Owner harmless for all costs, fines and penalties arising there from, such costs to include reasonable attorneys' fees.

18.16 INTENT OF AGREEMENT: This Agreement is for the benefit of the parties only and does not: (a) grant rights to third party beneficiaries or to any other person; or (b) authorize non-parties to the Agreement to maintain an action for personal injuries, professional liability, or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of the Agreement.

18.17 MODIFICATIONS: This Agreement may be modified and revised in writing and duly executed by the parties hereto. Such modification may be made unilateral by the Department only as permitted pursuant to Sub-Article 18.04, Administrative Modifications, Sub-Article 21.02, Right to Amend, and Sub-Article 21.04, Right to

Modify. Any oral representation or modification concerning this Agreement shall be of no force or effect. No modification, amendment, or alteration in the terms or conditions contained herein shall be effective unless set forth in writing in accordance with this Agreement.

18.18 RADON DISCLOSURE: In accordance with Section 404.056, Florida Statutes, the following disclosure is hereby made: **"Radon Gas: Radon is a naturally occurring radioactive gas. When accumulated in a building in sufficient quantities, it may present health risks to persons who are exposed to it over time. Levels of radon that exceed federal and state guidelines have been found in buildings in Florida. Additional information regarding radon and radon testing may be obtained from your county public health unit."**

18.19 TRADEMARKS AND LICENSES: The Department may, from time to time, require the Concessionaire as part of its advertising and marketing program to utilize certain patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade names, logos, computer software and other intellectual property owned by the Department in the performance of this Agreement which patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade names, logos, computer software and intellectual property may have been created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Such permission, when granted, shall be evidenced by a nonexclusive license executed by the Concessionaire and the Department, on behalf of the Department granting the Concessionaire the right, license and privilege to use a specific patent, copyright, trademark, trade name, logo, computer software or other intellectual property without requiring payment of fees therefore. Failure of the parties to execute a formal license agreement shall not vest title or interest in such patent, copyright, trademark, trade name, logo computer software or intellectual property in the using party.

18.20 HEADINGS: The headings of the various Articles and Sub-Articles of this Agreement, and its Table of Contents are for convenience and ease of reference only, and shall not be construed to define, limit, augment or describe the scope, context or intent of this Agreement or any part or parts of this Agreement.

18.21 BINDING EFFECT: The terms, conditions and covenants of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their successors and assigns. This provision shall not constitute a waiver of any conditions prohibiting assignment or subletting.

18.22 GOVERNMENTAL DEPARTMENT: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to waive or limit the governmental authority of the County as a political subdivision of the State of Florida.

18.23 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: The Concessionaire shall perform all services described herein as an independent contractor and not as an officer, agent, servant, or employee of the Department. All personnel provided by the Concessionaire in the performance of this Agreement shall be considered to be, at all times, the sole employees of the Concessionaire under its sole discretion, and not employees or agents of the Department: Except as provided in § 2-11.1(s) of the Code, the Concessionaire represents and warrants: (i) it has not employed or retained any company or person other than a bona

fide employee working solely for the Concessionaire to solicit or secure this Agreement; and (ii) it has not paid, or agreed to pay any company or other person any fee, commission, gift, or other consideration contingent upon the execution of this Agreement. A breach of this warranty makes this Agreement voidable by the Department without any liability to the Contractor for any reason.

18.24 OTHER LIENS: Concessionaire shall not permit any mortgages, deeds of trust or similar liens to be imposed on the Location, the leasehold, or the furniture, fixtures and equipment or any portion thereof. Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants shall not permit or suffer any liens, including mechanics', materialmen's and tax liens to be imposed upon the Location, or any part thereof, without promptly discharging the same. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants may in good faith contest any such lien if Concessionaire provides a bond in an amount and form acceptable to Department in order to clear the record of any such liens. Concessionaire further agrees that it shall not sell, convey, mortgage, grant, bargain, encumber, pledge, assign or otherwise transfer its leasehold interest in the Location or any personal property or trade fixtures in the Location, including any furniture, fixtures and equipment or any part thereof or permit any of the foregoing to occur. Concessionaire shall assume the defense of and indemnify and hold harmless County against any and all liens and charges of any and every nature and kind which may at any time be established against said Location and improvements, or any part thereof, as a consequence of any act or omission of Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants or as a consequence of the existence of Concessionaire's interest under this Lease.

ARTICLE 19 - SUB-LEASES

19.01 ASSIGNMENT OF SUB-LEASES BY DEPARTMENT: In the event this Agreement is terminated prior to the completion of the Operational Term or Extension, the Department shall have the following rights and obligations regarding the Sub-tenant Agreements then in effect:

(A) in case of termination without cause by the County or if the Concessionaire terminates with cause, the County shall execute an agreement assigning to the County the Concessionaire's right and duties under all Sub-Lease agreements then in effect (Assignment Agreement); and

(B) in cases of termination with cause by the County or if the Concessionaire terminates without cause, refer to Sub-Article 12.07, Termination for Abandonment, the County reserves the right to not execute an Assignment Agreement to assume those Sub-tenant agreements that fail to satisfy any of the following criteria:

(a) Sub-tenant is not currently in non-monetary default, beyond all applicable notice and cure periods;

(b) Sub-tenant has no outstanding uncured material defaults and no material defaults, cured or otherwise, within one (1) year before the proposed date of assignment;

(c) Sub-tenant has not had no more that three (3) accumulated defaults of any kind during the previous twelve (12) months under its Sub-Lease agreement;

(d) Sub-tenant is current regarding all payments of any kind for which it is responsible under its Sub-Lease agreement; and

(e) Sub-tenant has no outstanding claims of default against the Concessionaire in its capacity as landlord under the Sub-Lease agreement or has waived any such claims.

In addition to the foregoing, the County has no obligation to assume any Sub-tenant agreement (i) which does not conform to the requirements of this Agreement unless each non-conforming provision was explained to the Department and specifically approved prior to execution of the Sub-Lease or even if not approved, the non-conforming provisions are not adverse to the Department's interests, as determined in the judgment of the Department, or (ii) the Concessionaire does not execute an Assignment Agreement which provides that the Concessionaire remains liable for and indemnifies and holds harmless the County for any claims arising out of the performance of the Sub-Lease agreement up to the effective date of the Assignment Agreement.

19.02 DEPARTMENT'S RIGHTS TO APPROVE SUB-LEASES: Concessionaire shall not sub-lease this Agreement or any of the rights and privileges hereunder, or contract for the performance of any of the services to be provided by the Concessionaire hereunder without the Department's prior written approval, which approval may be granted or withheld by Department in the exercise of its sole discretion.

19.03 CONCESSIONAIRE'S SUB-LEASE AGREEMENT REQUIREMENTS: The Concessionaire's Sub-Lease agreement(s) must not extend beyond the Operational Term or, any Extension and must contain comparable terms and conditions, as may be applicable, to those contained herein.

Costs not directly related to the Location of a Sub-tenant shall not be imposed upon that sub-tenant except for such costs required by the Department such as the marketing fee and/or common logistics fee.

19.04 SUB-TENANT MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS REQUIREMENT: The Concessionaire must ensure that each Sub-tenant has a minimum of three (3) years continuous experience within the last five (5) years in managing or operating and maintaining one or more retain locations in an airport, transportation center, retail shopping center or marketplace generating a minimum of $250,000 in gross sales per year per location.

ARTICLE 20 - WAIVER OF CLAIMS

The Concessionaire hereby waives any and all claims it now has or may hereafter have against the County and the Department, and against any member, including, without limitation, all members of the Board of County Commissioners, officers, agents or employees of each, for any loss of anticipated profits caused by any suit or proceeding attacking directly or indirectly the validity of this Agreement or any part thereof, or by any judgment or award in any suit or proceeding declaring this Agreement or any part thereof, or by judgment or award in any suit or proceeding declaring this Agreement null and void or voidable, or delaying the same or any part thereof from being carried out. The Concessionaire hereby further waives any and all claims for compensation

for any and all loss or damage sustained by reason of any delay in making the Location available to the Concessionaire or by reason of any defects or deficiencies in the Location or in the terminal building including any defect or deficiency in the Location or in the terminal building which substantially impedes the Concessionaire's or its Sub-tenants' ability to operate a concession at the Location or because of any interruption in any of the services thereto, including, but not limited to, power, telephone, heating, air conditioning or water supply systems, drainage or sewage systems, and Concessionaire hereby expressly releases the County and Department from any and all demands, claims, actions, and causes of action arising from any of such causes.

ARTICLE 21 - REQUIRED, GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

21.01 AGREEMENTS WITH STATE OF FLORIDA AND MIAMI-DADE COUNTY: This Agreement shall be subject to all restrictions of record affecting the Airport and the use thereof, all federal, State, County laws, and regulations affecting the same, and shall be subject and subordinate to the previsions of any and all existing agreements between the County and the State of Florida, or its boards, agencies or commissions, and to any future agreement between or among the foregoing relative to the operation or maintenance of the Airport, the execution of which may be required as a condition precedent to the expenditure of federal, State, County funds for the development of the Airport, or any part thereof. All provisions hereof shall be subordinate to the right of the United States to occupy or use the Airport, or any part thereof, during time of war or national emergency.

21.02 RIGHT TO AMEND: In the event that the Federal Aviation Administration or its successors requires modifications or changes in this Agreement as a condition precedent to the granting of its approval or to the obtaining of funds for improvements at the Airport, Concessionaire hereby consents to any and all such modifications and changes as may be reasonably required.

21.03 CONCESSIONAIRE COVENANTS AND ASSURANCES:

A. Covenants Against Discrimination:

1. Concessionaire on behalf of itself, its Sub-tenants, successors in interest and its assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree that (1) no person on the grounds of race, color or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of the Location or the Airport; (2) that in the installation of any equipment at the Airport and the furnishing or services in connection therewith, no person on the grounds or race, color or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subject to discrimination; and (3) that Concessionaire shall operate at the Airport in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation-effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended. Likewise, Concessionaire shall

comply with laws of the State of Florida, prohibiting discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, handicap or marital status. Should Concessionaire authorize another person or entity, with Department's prior written consent, to provide services or benefits in or in connection with its rights or obligations under this Agreement, Concessionaire shall obtain from such person or entity a written agreement pursuant to which such person or entity shall, with respect to the services or benefits which it is authorized to provide, undertake for itself the obligations contained in this paragraph. Concessionaire shall furnish the original or a true copy of such agreement to Department.

2. Concessionaire will provide and cause its Sub-tenants to provide all information and reports required by said Code of Federal Regulations, or by directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its locations as may be determined by the Department or the Federal Aviation Administration to be pertinent to ascertain whether there has been compliance with said Regulations and directives. Where any information required of Concessionaire is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, Concessionaire shall so certify to Department or the Federal Aviation Administration, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

3. In the event of a breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, Department shall have the right to impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Aviation Administration may determine to be appropriate. Such rights shall include the right to terminate this Agreement and to reenter and repossess the Location and the improvements thereto, and hold the same as if this Agreement had never been made. The rights granted to Department by the foregoing sentence shall not be effective until the procedures of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21 are followed and completed, including exercise or expiration of appeal rights.

4. Concessionaire assures County that no person shall be excluded on the grounds or race, creed, color, national origin or sex from participating in or receiving the services or benefits of any program or activity covered by Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 152, Subpart E, Federal Aviation Administration, Nondiscrimination in Airport Aid Program, and that it will be bound by and comply with all other applicable provisions of such Subpart E, as it may be amended from time to time. Concessionaire also assures County that it will require its covered suborganizations to provide assurances to the same effect and provide copies thereof to the Department.

5. Concessionaire further assures County that it and its Sub-tenants will comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to assure that no person shall on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age or handicap be excluded from participating in any activity conducted at or in connection with its operations at the Location. Concessionaire also assures

County that it will require its contractors and Sub-tenants to provide assurances to the same effect and ensure that such assurances are included in contracts and Sub-Lease agreements at all tiers which are entered into in connection with Concessionaire's services hereunder.

6. a) This Agreement is subject to the requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation's regulations, 49 CFR Part 23, Subpart F. Concessionaire agrees that it will not discriminate against any business owner because of the owner's race, color, national origin, or sex in connection with the award or performance of any concession agreement covered by 49 CFR Part 23, Subpart F.

   b) Concessionaire agrees to include the above statements in any subsequent concession agreements that it enters and cause those businesses to similarly include the statements in further agreements.

7. County may from time to time be required by the United States Government or one or more of its agencies, to adopt additional or amended provisions including nondiscrimination provisions concerning the use and operation of the Airport, and Concessionaire agrees that it will adopt such requirements as part of this Agreement.

21.04 RIGHT TO MODIFY: The parties hereto covenant and agree that, during the Interim Term, Operational Term and/or Extension, if applicable, this Agreement may be unilaterally modified by the Department, upon advice of its legal counsel, in order to conform to judicial or Federal Trade Commission or FAA rulings or opinions. This Sub-Article shall not preclude Concessionaire from contesting said rulings or opinions, but the Concessionaire shall abide by the unilateral change while such a challenge is pending. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be modified except by a written instrument signed by both parties.

21.05 TAX EXEMPT STATUS OF DEPARTMENT REVENUE BONDS: The Concessionaire agrees to comply promptly with any applicable provisions of any federal tax statute, and all regulations or other binding authority promulgated or decided hereunder, as required to permit the Department's capital expansion projects to be planned and constructed by the Department with revenue bonds the interest on which is generally exempt from federal income taxation, other than any applicable individual or corporate alternative minimum taxes (and other than during any period while such revenue bonds are held by a "substantial user" of the projects financed by such revenue bonds or a "related person" to a "substantial user"), including, without limitation, the execution by the Concessionaire and delivery to the Department of an election not to claim depreciation or any investment credit with respect to any portion of such capital expansion projects or any other portion of the Airport System.

21.06 REMEDIES: All remedies provided in this Agreement shall be deemed cumulative and additional, and not in lieu of or exclusive of each other or of any other remedy available at law or in equity arising hereunder.

21.07 NOT USED

21.08 REGULATIONS OF DEPARTMENT: The rights and privileges granted to the Concessionaire hereunder and the occupancy and use by the Concessionaire and the Concessionaire's Sub-tenants of the Location shall at all times be subject to reasonable rules and regulations of Department as the same are now or may hereafter be prescribed through the lawful exercise of its power, including, but not limited to, all applicable provisions of Department's Policy and Procedures Manual as the same may be amended from time to time.

21.09 INTEREST: Any sums payable to the Department by the Concessionaire under any provisions of this Agreement, which may be amended from time to time, which are not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of one and one half percent (1 1/2%) per month (or, if less, the maximum rate of interest allowed by law) from the due date thereof until paid.

21.10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS: The Concessionaire, its Sub-tenants and its agents, contractors, sub-contractors and/or employees shall promptly observe and comply with applicable provisions of all federal, State, and local statutes, ordinances, regulations and rules which govern or apply to the Concessionaire or to its services or operations hereunder.

1. The Concessionaire shall, at its own cost and expense, procure and keep in force during the Interim Term, Operational Term and any Extension thereto if applicable, all necessary licenses, registrations, certificates, bonds, permits, and other authorizations as are required by law in order for the Concessionaire to provide its services hereunder and shall pay all taxes, (including sales and use taxes), assessments including, without limitation, storm water utility fees and impact fees which may be assessed, levied, exacted or imposed by all governmental authorities having jurisdiction on Concessionaire's property, on its services, on its Gross Revenues, on its income, on this Agreement and the fees payable to the County hereunder, on the rights and privileges granted to the Concessionaire herein, on the Location and on any and all equipment installed on the Location and the Concessionaire shall make and file all applications, reports, and returns required in connection therewith.

2. The Concessionaire agrees to repair promptly, at its sole cost and expense and in a manner acceptable to the Department, any damage caused by the Concessionaire or any of its Sub-tenants, officers, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, licensees or invitees to the Airport or any equipment or property located thereon.

3. The Concessionaire is not authorized to act as the County's agent hereunder and shall have no authority, express or implied, to act for or bind the County hereunder and nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed by the County or the Concessionaire or by any third party to create the relationship of partnership or of joint venture. No provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to make the County the joint employer of any employee of the Concessionaire.

4 The County shall have the right during the Concessionaire's normal business hours (and at any time during an emergency) to inspect the Location and the property of the Concessionaire located thereon, in order to enforce this Agreement, to enforce applicable laws and regulations, and to protect persons and property.

5. The Article and paragraph headings herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this Agreement.

6. Time is expressed to be the essence of this Agreement.

7. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their authorized successors and assigns.

8. If any covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of any other covenant, condition or provision contain herein.

9. Except as otherwise provide herein, if certain action may be taken only with the consent or approval of the County, or if a determination or judgment is to be made by the County, such consent or approval may be granted or withheld, or such determination or judgment shall be made, in the sole discretion of the County or the County.

10. The County's Ethics Commission has also adopted rules delineating the responsibilities of lobbyists and County personnel in implementing the requirements of the lobbying section of the Conflict of Interest and Code of Ethics Ordinance. The Proposer shall comply with these requirements.

21.11 FORCE MAJEURE: Strictly in relation to the obligations of each party to the other under this Agreement, and not for any other purpose or for any benefit of a third party, each party shall be excused from the timely performance of their respective obligations or undertakings provided in this Agreement, if the performance of such obligations or undertakings is prevented or delayed, retarded or hindered by strikes, lockouts, boycotts, actions of labor unions, labor disputes, labor disruptions, work stoppages or slowdowns, unless involving employees of the Concessionaire, embargo's, general shortages of labor, equipment, the Location, materials or supplies in the open market, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of governmental authority, including, without limitation, the FAA, the DOT, the TSA, the EPA, the DOJ, or civil and defense authorities, extreme weather conditions, war (declared or undeclared), invasion, insurrection, terrorism, riots, rebellion or sabotage.

21.12 ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This Agreement, together with the Exhibits attached hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and any prior agreements, representations or statements made with respect to such subject matter, whether oral or written, and any contemporaneous oral agreements, representations or statements with respect to such subject matter, are merged herein;

provided, however, that Concessionaire hereby affirms the completeness and accuracy of the information provided by Concessionaire to County in their Proposal, and in all attachments thereto and enclosures therewith, submitted by Concessionaire to County in connection with the award of this Agreement. None of the provisions, terms or conditions contained in the Agreement may be modified or otherwise altered except as may be specifically authorized by Sub-Article 18.04, Administrative Modifications, or the Sub-Articles stated therein, or by written instrument executed by the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their appropriate officials as of the date first above written.

CONCESSIONAIRE

Host International, Inc.
(Legal Name of Corporation)

ATTEST:

Secretary Laura A. Babin
(Signature and Seal)
Laura A. Babin
Secretary
(Type Name & Title)

By: C Powers
Concessionaire - Signature

Name: Charles E Powers
EVP Chief HR Officer
(Type Name & Title)

INDIVIDUAL, PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE

Legal Name

By: _____
Signature

(Type Name & Title)

Legal Name

By: _____
Signature

(Type Name & Title)

Attest: _____

Name of Managing Joint Venturer:

_____

Witness: _____

By: _____
Signature of Authorized Representative of the Joint Venture

Corporate Seal

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS FOR EACH JOINT VENTURER, AS NEEDED)

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

By: _____
County Manager

Approved for Form
and Legal Sufficiency

_____
Assistant County Attorney

Attest: Harvey Ruvin, Clerk

By: _____
Deputy Clerk

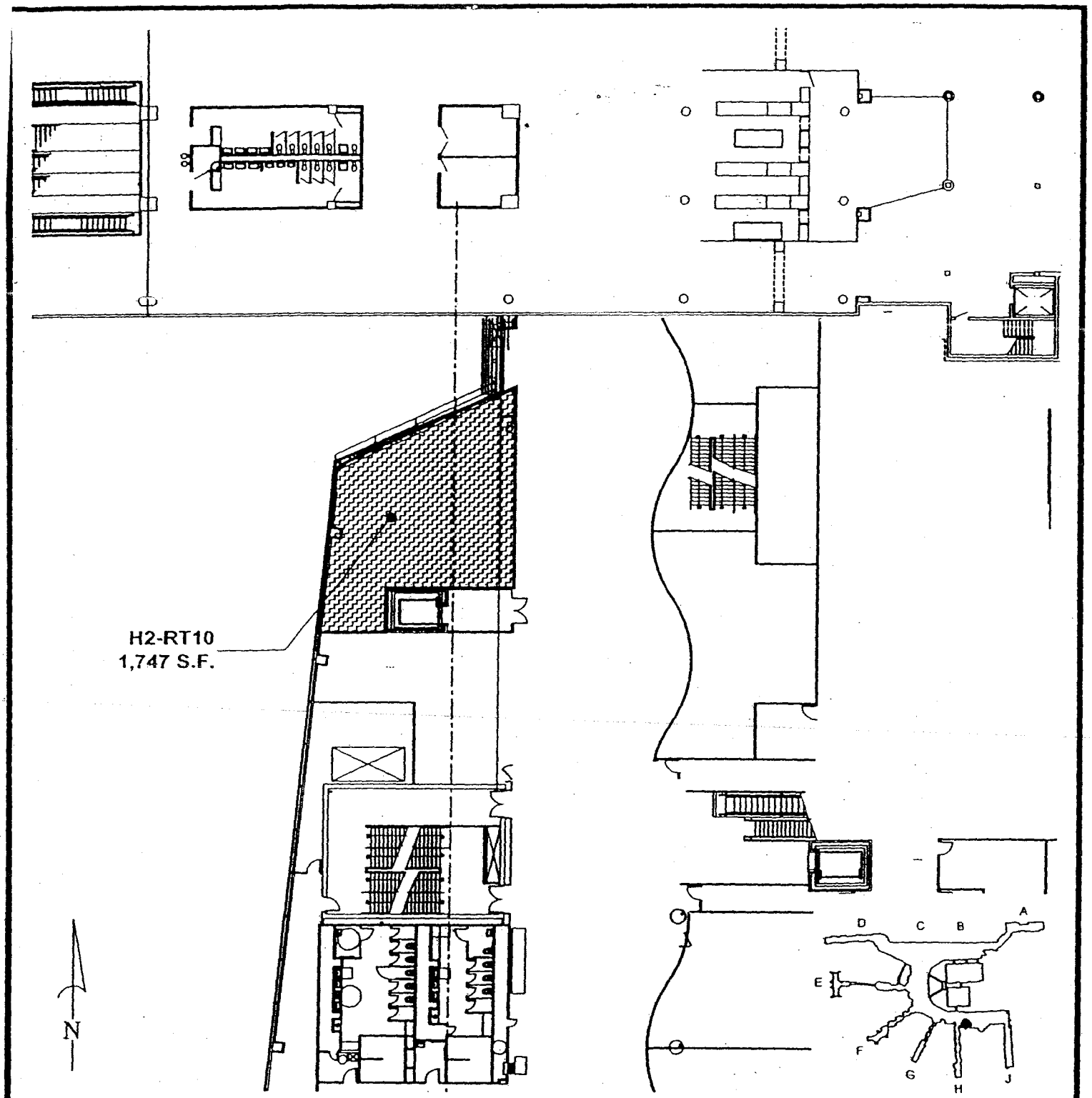
Resolution No.: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

CONCESSION LOCATION

BOOKSTORE CAFÉ SPECIALTY RETAIL LOCATION



1of2

SOUTH TERMINAL DEVELOPMENT/ 2ND LEVEL

KEY MAP

CODE:	SPACE CLASS	SQ. FT.
	BOOKS	1,747

MIAMI DADE
AVIATION DEPARTMENT
MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

EXHIBIT A

PROPOSED RETAIL CONCESSION
ZONE H

142

SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0" | FFS #: H2-RT10 | DATE: 09-15-05

EXHIBIT B

SURETY PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

By this Bond, We, [CONCESSIONAIRE], as Principal, whose principal business address is [INSERT ADDRESS], as Developer under the contract dated , 200 , between Principal and Miami-Dade County for the development of the [IMPROVEMENTS] (hereinafter referred to as "Lease and Concession Agreement") the terms of which Lease and Concession Agreement are incorporated by reference in its entirety into this Bond, and We, _____,as Co-Principal, whose principal business address is _____, as Contractor under the contract dated , 200 , between Co-Principal and [CONCESSIONAIRE], for the construction of the [IMPROVEMENTS](hereinafter referred to as "Construction Contract") the terms of which Construction Contract are incorporated by reference in its entirety into this Bond and _____, a corporation, whose principal business address is _____ _____as Surety, are bound to Miami-Dade County (hereinafter referred to as "County") in the sum of _____ (U.S. dollars) $_____, for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal or Co-Principal:

1 . Performs all the work under the Construction Contract, including but not limited to guarantees, warranties and the curing of latent defects, said Construction Contract being made a part of this bond by reference, and in the times and in the manner prescribed in the Construction Contract, including any and all damages for delay; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(l), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal or Co-Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal or Co-Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Construction Contract; and

3. Pays County all losses, damages, including damages for delay, expenses, costs and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that County sustains because of a default by Principal or Co-Principal under the Construction Contract, including but not limited to a failure to honor all guarantees and warranties or to cure latent defects in its work or materials within 5 years after completion of the work under the Construction Contract; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the Construction Contract for the time specified in the Construction Contract, including all warranties and curing all latent defects within 5 years after completion of the work under the Construction Contract; then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

If no specific periods of warranty are stated in the Construction Contract for any particular item or work, material or equipment, the warranty shall be deemed to be a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance by the County. This Bond does not limit the County's ability to pursue suits directly with the Principal or Co-Principal seeking damages for latent defects in

SURETY PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND (Cont'd)

materials or workmanship, such actions being subject to the limitations found in Section 95.11, Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the Contract Documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the Construction Contract or the changes does not affect Surety's obligation under this Bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounden parties have caused this Bond to be executed by their appropriate officials as of the _____ day of _____, 20 __.

CONCESSIONAIRE

_____

[CONCESSIONAIRE]

BY:

_____

_____

(President) (Managing Partner or Joint Venturer)

CONTRACTOR

_____

_____

(Contractor Name)

BY:

_____

_____

(President) (Managing Partner or Joint Venturer)

(SEAL)

SURETY PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND (Cont'd)

COUNTERSIGNED BY RESIDENT
FLORIDA AGENT OF SURETY:

SURETY:

_____

_____

_____

(Copy of Agent's current
Identification Card as issued by
State of Florida Insurance Commissioner must be attached) By: _____

_____

Attorney-in-Fact

(CORPORATE SEAL)

(Power of Attorney must be attached)

EXHIBIT C

NOT USED

EXHIBIT D

Bond No._____

MAG PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____ _____ as Principal, and _____ licensed to do business in the State of Florida as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Miami-Dade County (Obligee), in the penal sum of _____ _____, $_____(words and figures) of the Minimum Annual Guarantee as required in Section 3.01 of the Lease and Concession Agreement entitled "Minimum Annual Guarantee", for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, and successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas by Concession Agreement dated _____, Obligee has granted unto said Principal the right to operate an _____ at Miami International Airport and more fully described in said Lease and Concession Agreement for a term as set forth in said Agreement, a copy of which is attached, which Agreement is made a part hereof and incorporated herein by reference.

NOW, THEREFORE, if Principal, its executors, administrators, successors and assigns shall promptly and faithfully perform the Lease and Concession Agreement, according to the terms, stipulations of conditions thereof, then this obligation shall become, null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Provided, however, this bond shall be in full force and effect for the term commencing _____ and ending _____but may be renewed annually thereafter by the principal with written consent of the Surety by issuing a Continuation Certificate no later than thirty (30) days prior to the renewal date.

Provided further, however, that regardless of the number of years this bond may be in force, the aggregate liability of the Surety shall not be cumulative and is limited to the stated penal sum.

Provided further, however, that in the event the bond is not renewed, the liability of the Surety shall be limited to the actual damages sustained by the Obligee due to lack of performance of the Principal during the effective term of the bond. The Surety shall not be held liable for any contract period beyond which it consents to in writing, as defined in the Lease and Concession Agreement in Section 3.01 "Minimum Annual Guarantee", and Section 3.08 "Performance Bond for MAG Requirements".

EXHIBIT D

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounden parties have executed this instrument under their several seals, this ____ day of _____ the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

In The Presence Of:

_____ _____(Seal)

Witness By:_____

Witness: Surety:

_____ _____(Seal)

By: _____

EXHIBIT E

RETAIL CONCESSIONS DESIGN GUIDELINES

ADDENDUM

MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

June 1, 2007

south terminal

RETAIL CONCESSIONS DESIGN GUIDELINES

RFP NO. MDAD-01-07
REVISED EXHIBIT E

Retail Concessions Design Guidelines
Table of Contents

Plan 2

Retail Concessions

- General Conditions 6
- Pre-Security 7
- Post-Security 8

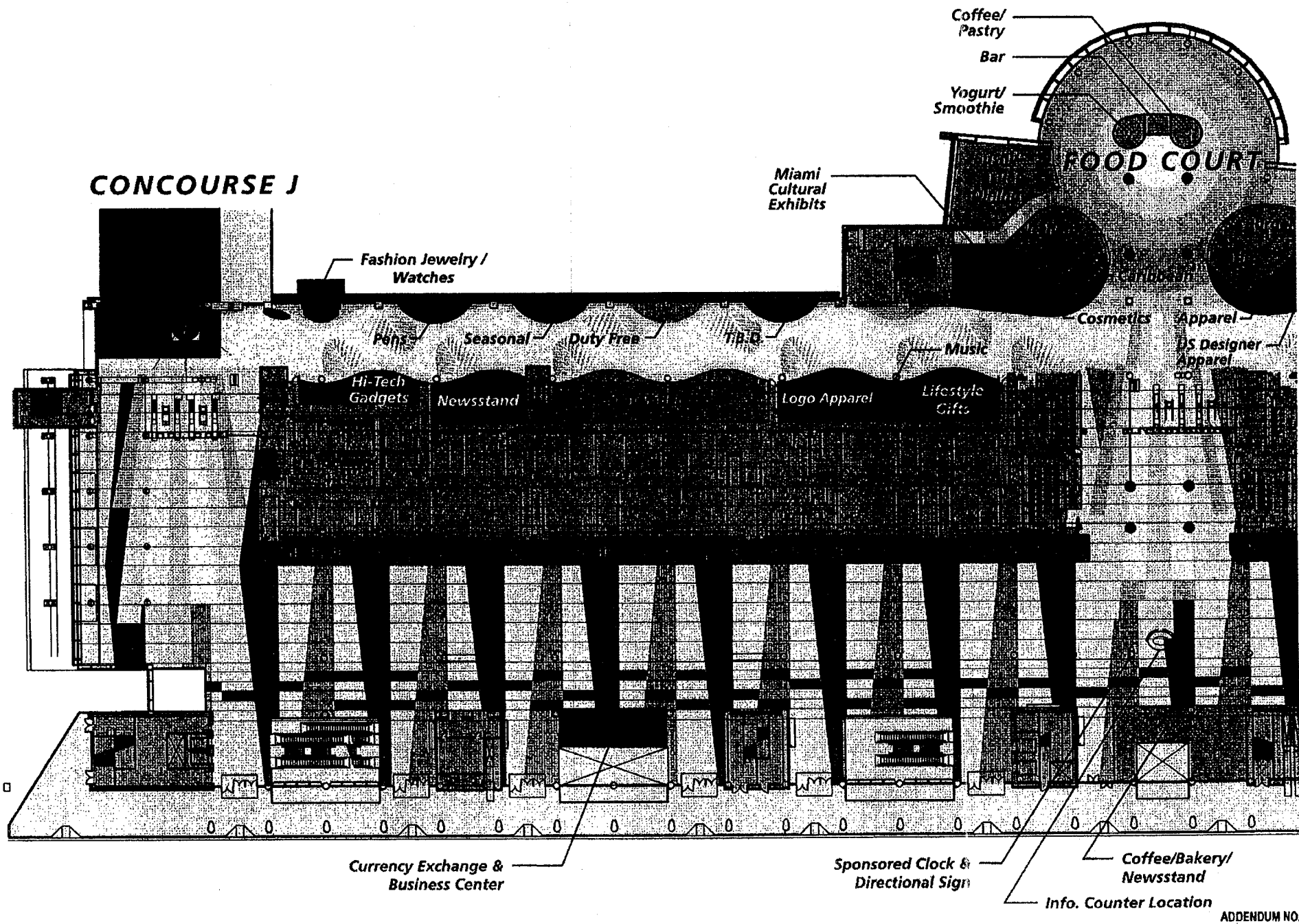
Retail SCMUs

- General Conditions 19
- Pre-Security 21

Post-Security 21

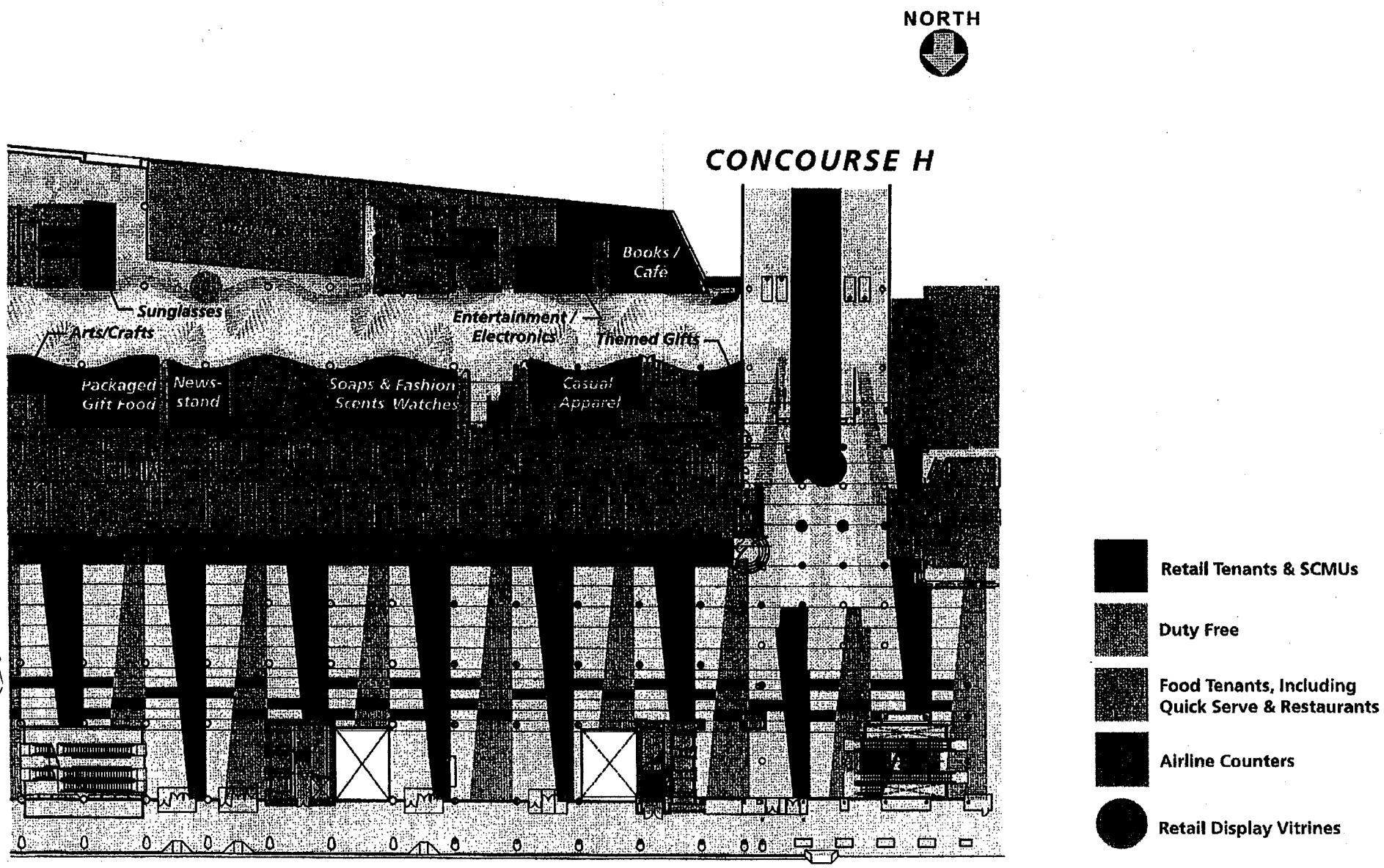
Concourse J 23

151



152

ADDENDUM NO.
RFP NO. MDAD-0
REVISED EXHIBI


NORTH
CONCOURSE H
Books / Café
Sunglasses
Arts/Crafts
Entertainment / Electronics
Themed Gifts
Packaged Gift Food
News-stand
Soaps & Fashion Scents Watches
Casual Apparel
Retail Tenants & SCMUs
Duty Free
Food Tenants, Including Quick Serve & Restaurants
Airline Counters
Retail Display Vitrines

154

This addendum is intended to clarify the basic design principles and criteria necessary for the development of the retail areas for the South Terminal of Miami International Airport. This document replaces those sections of the original guidelines, dated 4/13/2005, regarding the design of retail and food venues in the South Terminal, excluding the food court tenants and common areas. The final design solutions shall be the responsibility of the Concessionaire/Tenant and their design consultants with the Miami Dade Aviation Department having final approval rights. Concessionaires and Tenants shall be responsible for verifying design compliance with all applicable local, state and national codes. All materials used must be Class A fire-rated except for the loose items such as furniture.

Tenant concepts shown in this document are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect the actual tenancy of the terminal. The renderings, drawings and floor plans contained herein are included for illustrative purposes as an aid to tenants in complying with the design criteria set forth. The actual configuration and design of the terminal may vary from these renderings, drawings and floor plans. Images of storefronts and signs included in this document are examples for discussion purposes only and are not approved for final design. Tenants must verify all conditions in the field.

RETAIL CONCESSIONS GENERAL CONDITIONS

Tenant's design solution should integrate storefront signage, interior design and merchandising concepts into a complete statement consistent with Tenant's merchandise and market while furthering the sense of quality of the entire South Terminal retail experience.

STOREFRONTS

1. Tenant construction must begin on the horizontal and vertical lease lines adjacent to the demising column. Tenant must not modify the color or finish of the columns.
2. Security grilles must be enclosed and concealed within Tenant's space. They must have a clear anodized aluminum finish and controls must be mounted per applicable building codes.
   a. Tenant is responsible for providing MDAD with signed and sealed construction documents outlining structural support for rolling grille.
   b. Security grilles must have an approved means of emergency egress when closed.
3. The use of all natural materials of high quality and integrity is encouraged. All materials are subject to review by MDAD. The following materials are **not** permitted on storefronts or grille enclosures:
   a. Simulated stone or simulated wood.
   b. Plastic laminates.
   c. Pegboard fixturing systems.
   d. Textured paint, stucco or gypsum board.
   e. Plywood paneling.
   f. Resilient floor materials, e.g. vinyl sheet
4. Use of curtains, drapes and other shielding devices within Tenant's storefront or entrance is not permitted except where used as decorative devices to frame or otherwise highlight products.
5. If security devices designed to discourage shoplifting are proposed for any Tenant space, they must be of the overhead type.
6. Tenant displays and queuing for food operators shall not be permitted to extend beyond the tenant lease line. Tenant displays should be placed so as to emphasize the curvature of the lease line where applicable.

SIGNAGE

The Tenant must retain the services of a professionally trained graphic designer to create their graphic identity program. Tenant signage is subject to the following conditions:

1. Tenant signage may not interfere with Terminal Wayfinding signage. Tenants must also refrain from colors that are similar to the terminal wayfinding colors. The backs of all signs, except those recessed into walls, must have a finished appearance, matching the overall colors, finishes and materials used for the signs.
2. Signs are limited to Tenant trade name and logo only. No advertising will be permitted to be visible from the terminal public areas.
3. No animated components, flashing lights, formed plastic channel letters, or exposed neon tubes are permitted on tenant's signage, storefronts or in the merchandising zone.
4. Electrical service to Tenant's signs shall be from Tenant's electrical panel. All conduit, tubing raceways, conductors, transformers and other equipment must be concealed.
5. All exposed sign fasteners shall be stainless steel, aluminum, brass or bronze. Black iron materials of any type are not permitted.
6. Sign maker labels or other identification shall not be permitted on the exposed surface of signs, except those required by local ordinance. If required by local ordinance, such labels or other identification shall be in an inconspicuous location.

MERCHANDISE DISPLAY ZONE

1. The storefront together with display lighting and signage comprise the initial presentation of the overall store image. To reinforce visual merchandising, a Merchandise Display Zone, running the full width of the storefront and five feet of the store depth should be given special attention in design and merchandising and should be set aside for professional quality displays.
2. Tenants are encouraged to emphasize this area with high quality finishes, specialty lighting, ceiling height changes and other visual distinctions.
3. Tenant displays in this area are required to change a minimum of six times per year.
4. Displays in this zone must be of product. No placards, posters or other advertising media will be permitted without written approval by MDAD.
5. Lighting in the merchandise display zone must remain on 24 hours per day.
6. The ceiling above the Merchandise Display Zone must be painted gypsum at a minimum height of 11'-9" above the finish floor except as limited by the base building conditions.

RETAIL DISPLAY

1. All displays and display cases located within Tenant's space must be adequately lit during the hours of operation as specified by MDAD. Direct visual exposure of bulbs is not permitted.
2. Product/merchandise display and the circulation of passengers in an airport retail space requires additional consideration beyond that of a store in a retail mall. The location of store fixtures must allow for the circulation of customers who may be carrying or pulling luggage.

FLOORS

1. Floors of public areas may be carpeted, hardwood, thin set ceramic tile, quarry tile, porcelain tile, terrazzo or stone. Resilient flooring may be allowed with MDAD approval.
2. Tenant floor material must be installed at the same elevation as the South Terminal flooring.

CEILINGS

1. Tenant must coordinate the ceiling design with all code, mechanical, fire protection, lighting systems and structural requirements. The minimum ceiling height, outside of the Merchandise Display Zone (see above) is 10'-0" above the finish floor except where restricted by existing building conditions.
2. Painted gypsum, wood or metal slat ceiling systems are permitted.
3. 2' x 2' lay-in acoustical tile will be permitted provided it uses either a 9/16" t-grid support system with tegular or reveal edge panel or a concealed spline support system. 2' x 4' grid ceilings will NOT be permitted.
4. Ceiling access panels, where required, will be at Tenant's expense.

LIGHTING

1. All lighting within Tenant's premises is subject to MDAD review and approval. Merchandise Zone must use metal halide display lighting.
2. Exposed bulbs used in store interiors must be shielded from the common area. No exposed fluorescent fixtures are permitted.
3. Lighting must not create any glare through Tenant's storefront into the public area.
4. Compact fluorescent downlights are permitted within the store, but must have a warm color temperature with a minimum color rendering index (CRI) of 82.

PRE-SECURITY RETAIL SECOND LEVEL TENANTS

STOREFRONTS

Pre-security tenant storefronts should be fully open to encourage passengers to circulate through Tenant's space. Railings, seating or partial height walls (no greater than 4'-6" in height) may be used to control traffic and assist in Tenant's security.

SIGNAGE

Primary signage may be mounted to a base building wall surface within Tenant's space (where available) or integrated with Tenant's displays. In addition to the primary sign, Tenant may be permitted to have a blade sign mounted from a base building column.

1. Tenant's primary sign is to be mounted to an existing base building wall within Tenant's lease space or from Tenant's displays. One (1) primary sign will be permitted per tenant and is limited to 13.5 square feet in area.
2. The following letter types may be permitted for Tenant's primary sign:
   a. Halo illuminated reverse pan channel letters. Sign letters may be painted, brushed or polished metal.
   b. Dimensional letters/logos cut from acrylic, wood or metal pinned off or applied directly to a sign panel. Wood and acrylic letters may be painted or gilded. Metal letters may be painted, gilded, brushed or polished. Letters must be a minimum of 1" thick.
   c. Dimensional letters cut from acrylic that are pushed through the surface of the sign panel and protrude a minimum of 1/2" from the sign surface. These letters must be internally illuminated.
   d. Internally illuminated pan channel letters with acrylic faces, subject to MDAD approval. Jewelite and similar trims will not be permitted unless they match the color of the letter returns.
3. Pre-security tenants may be permitted to have one blade type sign. These blade signs are to be mounted on the south side of the base building column along column line V.2, closest to Tenant's space and detailed per the guidelines shown on page 17. The letters on these signs must be push-thru acrylic.
4. Pre-security tenants may be permitted to have a maximum of two additional secondary identity signs. Secondary identity signs must be mounted within Tenant's lease space such that no more than two identity signs of any type are visible at any time, and are limited to the following letter types:

a. Halo illuminated reverse pan channel letters. Sign letters may be painted, brushed or polished metal.

b. Dimensional letters/logos cut from acrylic, wood or metal pinned off or applied to a sign panel. Wood and acrylic letters may be painted or gilded. Metal letters may be painted, gilded, brushed or polished. Letters must be a minimum of 1" thick.

c. Letters integrated with an architectural feature of Tenant's space, such as on an awning, canopy or display unit/cash wrap, subject to MDAD approval.

FLOORS

The existing South Terminal flooring material will be continued through Tenant's space. Tenant may not alter this flooring in any way except to overlay removable mats behind counters to improve slip resistance or provide cushioning for employees to stand on.

POST-SECURITY RETAIL STOREFRONTS

Post security tenant storefronts must be either transparent, with glazing from floor to ceiling as described below, or fully open. Primary signage is to be suspended from the base building soffit except where existing conditions limit sign location options.

1. If the Tenant provided storefront is glazed, it must be butt-glazed tempered glass, set on a ten-inch stainless steel base at the floor, following the lease line. The base must have a horizontal brush finish.

   Security grilles must be overhead, enclosed and concealed within the Tenant's space. Clear anodized aluminum grilles by one of the following manufacturers will be permitted:

   - Cookson G5014
   - Cornell Visionaire Design (V-9)
   - Jim Walters Doors, Lev-a-Lite G6

2. If Tenant's storefront is open, Tenant will be permitted to have an enclosure adjacent to their demising wall(s) and/or a base building column within their lease space to conceal a side-coiling security grille. The enclosures for the grilles must be kept to the minimum necessary dimensions and should be screened through the use of displays.

   The storefront security closure system must be side coiling to maintain the maximum available opening height and must follow the curvature of the lease line where applicable. Continuous guide tracks will not be permitted in the floor.

SIGNAGE

1. Tenant's facade sign is to be suspended from the existing base building soffit and detailed per the sign diagrams on pages 14 and 15. The facade sign consists of a standard armature and panel system with Tenant's own letters applied subject to the guidelines below. Tenants that demonstrate a high degree of creativity may be permitted to have a logo or iconic element that extends beyond the base sign panel.

2. The following letter types may be permitted for Tenant's facade sign:

   a. Halo illuminated reverse pan channel letters. Sign letters may be painted, brushed or polished metal.

   b. Dimensional letters/logos cut from acrylic, wood or metal pinned off or applied directly to the surface of the primary sign panel. Wood and acrylic letters may be painted or gilded. Metal letters may be painted, gilded, brushed or polished. Letters must be a min. of 1" thick.

   c. Dimensional letters cut from acrylic that are pushed through the surface of the sign panel and protrude a minimum of 1/2" from the sign surface. These letters must be internally illuminated.

   d. Internally illuminated pan channel letters with acrylic faces, subject to MDAD approval. Jewelite and similar trims will not be permitted unless they match the color of the letter returns.

3. All post security tenants along the primary terminal corridor (excluding SCMU tenants) will be permitted to have one blade type sign. These blade signs are to be suspended in the corridor and detailed per the guidelines shown on pages 10 - 13 of this document. The letters on these signs must be push-thru acrylic.

4. Tenants may be permitted to wrap one (1) base building column outside their lease space with a digitally printed graphic displaying their identity provided that the column is immediately adjacent to their storefront, and not in front of another tenant's lease space. The applied graphics must be highly designed and mounted behind a matte finish transparent acrylic per the drawing on page 16. Graphics will be strictly controlled for style, color and content to ensure a quality presentation.

5. Tenants with glazed storefronts may also choose

to apply letters or logos on the inside face of the storefront glass in a 3" high band located 3'-0" above the finished floor. Store name and logo, product names, brand identities and cities where other stores are located, may all be utilized in this graphic band.

RETAIL DISPLAY

Tenants with a curvilinear storefront must align their first row of display units to reinforce the curve of the lease line.

FLOORS

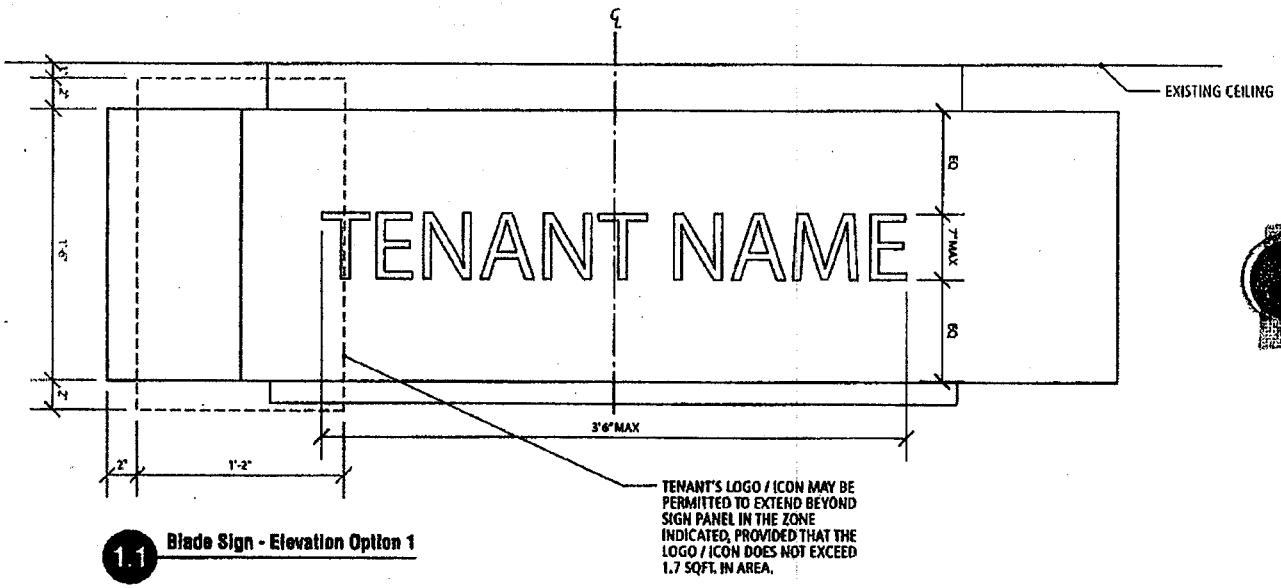
The South Terminal flooring material will be extended to the lease line by MDAD. Tenant may not alter this flooring in any way.

DEMISING COLUMNS

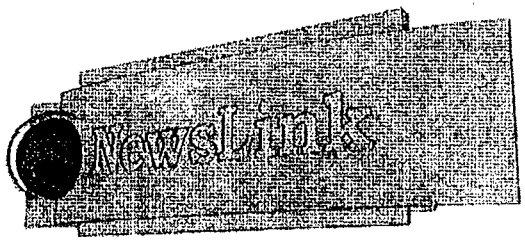
Each tenant must provide and install one (1) demising column constructed per the design guidelines on page 18 and mounted to the end of the demising wall between tenants. Tenants in end conditions, where there is no adjoining tenant, will be required to provide both demising columns.

Retail Conceptual Sketch

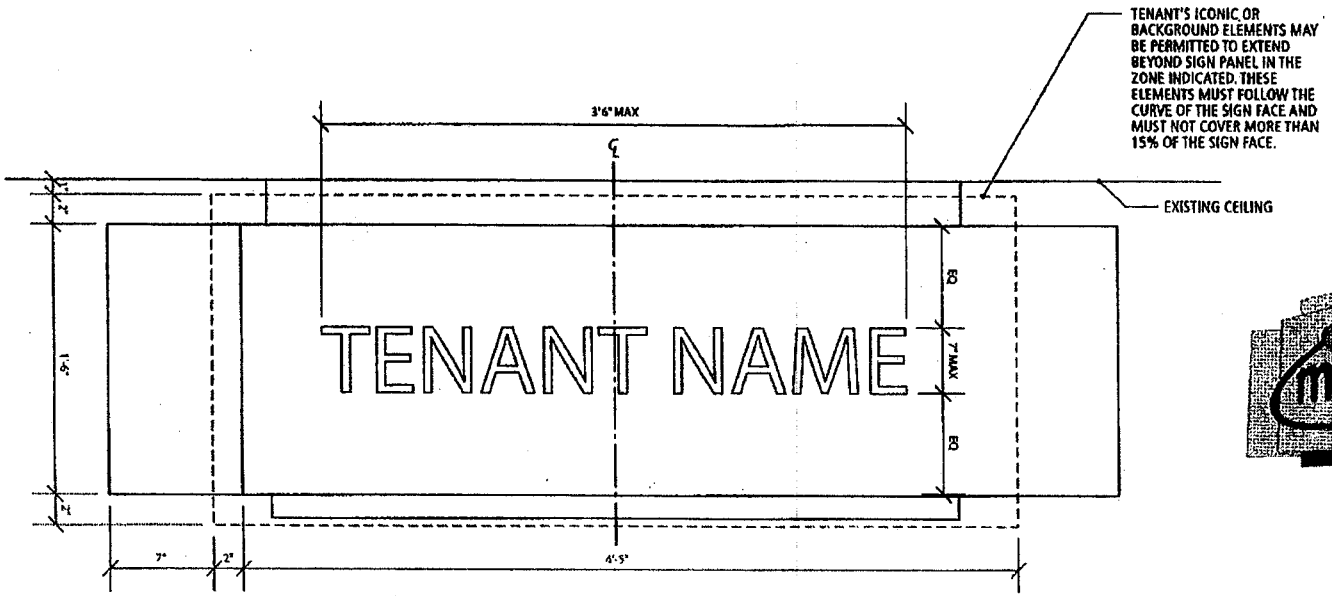
ADDENDUM NO
RFP NO. MDAD-0
REVISED EXHIBI



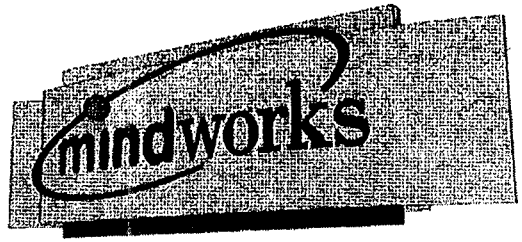
1.1 Blade Sign - Elevation Option 1



Example Option 1



1.2 Blade Sign - Elevation Option 2



Example Option 2

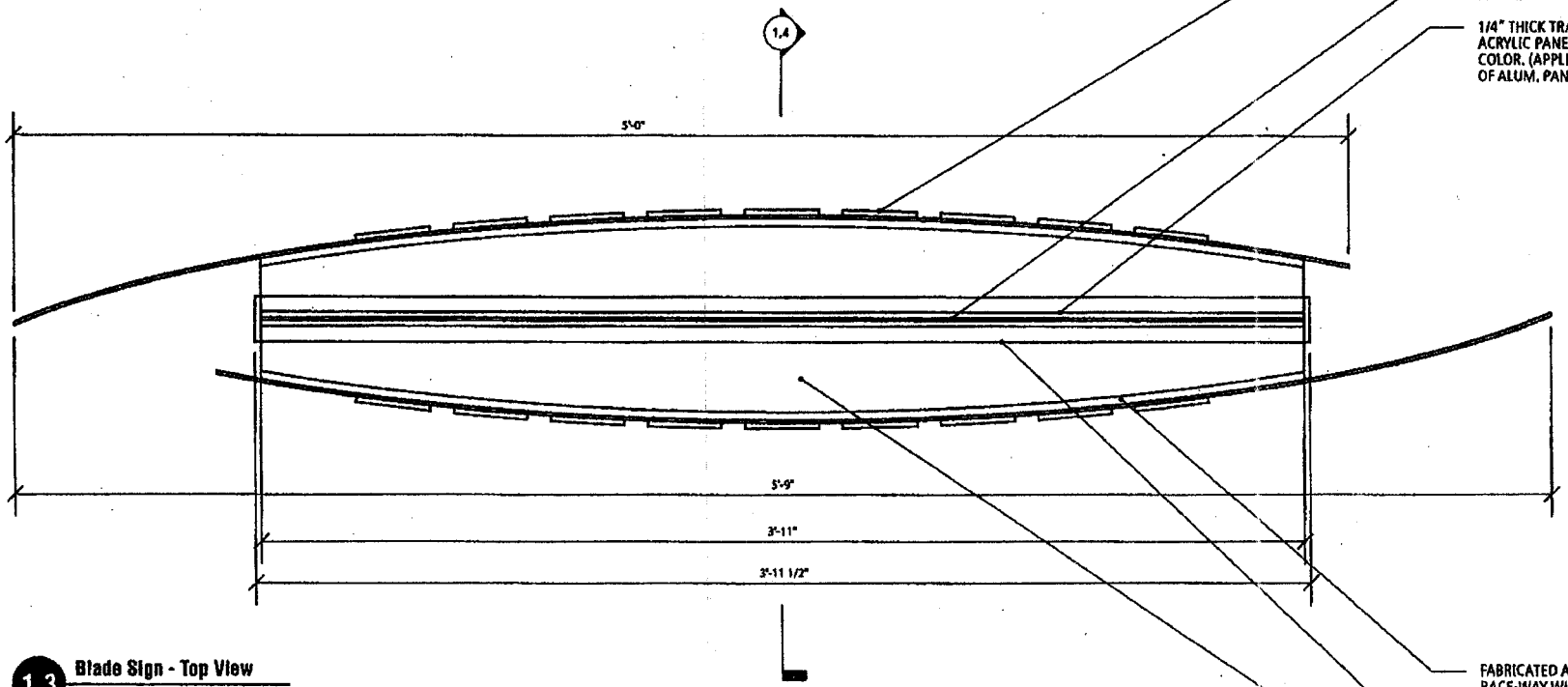
Post Security Blade Sign

ADDENDUM NO.
RFP NO. MDAD-01
REVISED EXHIBIT

160

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXPOSED OPAQUE SURFACES TO BE BRUSHED ALUMINUM.
2. ACCESS PANELS MUST BE MINIMAL, AND SET FLUSH AND FINISHED TO MATCH THE SURROUNDING MATERIAL.
3. ELECTRICAL SERVICE TO ALL SIGNS SHALL BE FROM THE TENANT'S ELECTRICAL PANEL.
4. LED LIGHT SOURCE SHALL BE FLEXIBLE LED STRIP LIGHT, OR APPROVED EQUAL, IN WHITE.
5. ALL STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS TO BE ENGINEERED BY SIGN FABRICATOR AND COORDINATED WITH THE EXISTING AIRPORT DETAILING.
6. ALL LETTER FACES ARE TO BE 1/2" PUSH THROUGH CLEAR POLISHED ACRYLIC WITH TRANSLUCENT VINYL IN TENANT COLOR APPLIED TO FRONT FACE OF LETTERS. MAX. TOTAL WIDTH IS 42".
7. NO EXPOSED CONDUIT OR RACEWAYS



1.3 Blade Sign - Top View

1/2" PUSH-THROUGH CLEAR ACRYLIC LETTERS WITH TRANSLUCENT VINYL IN TENANT COLOR APPLIED TO FRONT FACE OF LETTER

1/8" THICK BRUSHED ALUM. PANEL.

1/4" THICK TRANSLUCENT ACRYLIC PANEL IN TENANT'S COLOR. (APPLIED TO BOTH SIDES OF ALUM. PANEL.)

FABRICATED ALUMINUM RACE-WAY WITH LIGHT DIFFUSER HOUSING FLEXIBLE LED STRIP LIGHT, LED COLOR: WHITE.

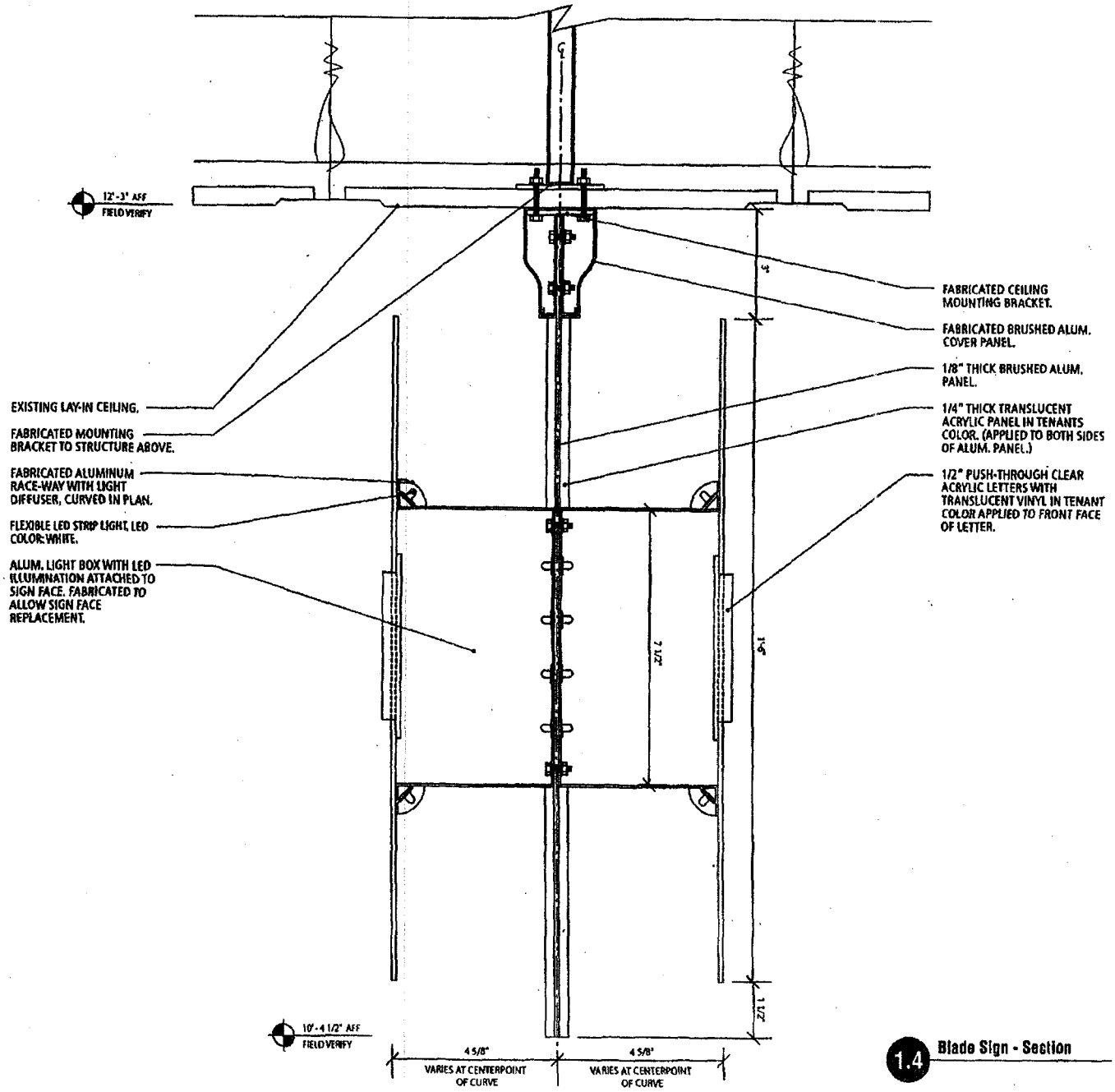
FABRICATED BRUSHED ALUM. COVER PANEL.

ALUM. LIGHT BOX WITH LED ILLUMINATION ATTACHED TO SIGN FACE. FABRICATED TO ALLOW SIGN FACE REPLACEMENT.

Post Security Blade Sign

GENERAL NOTES

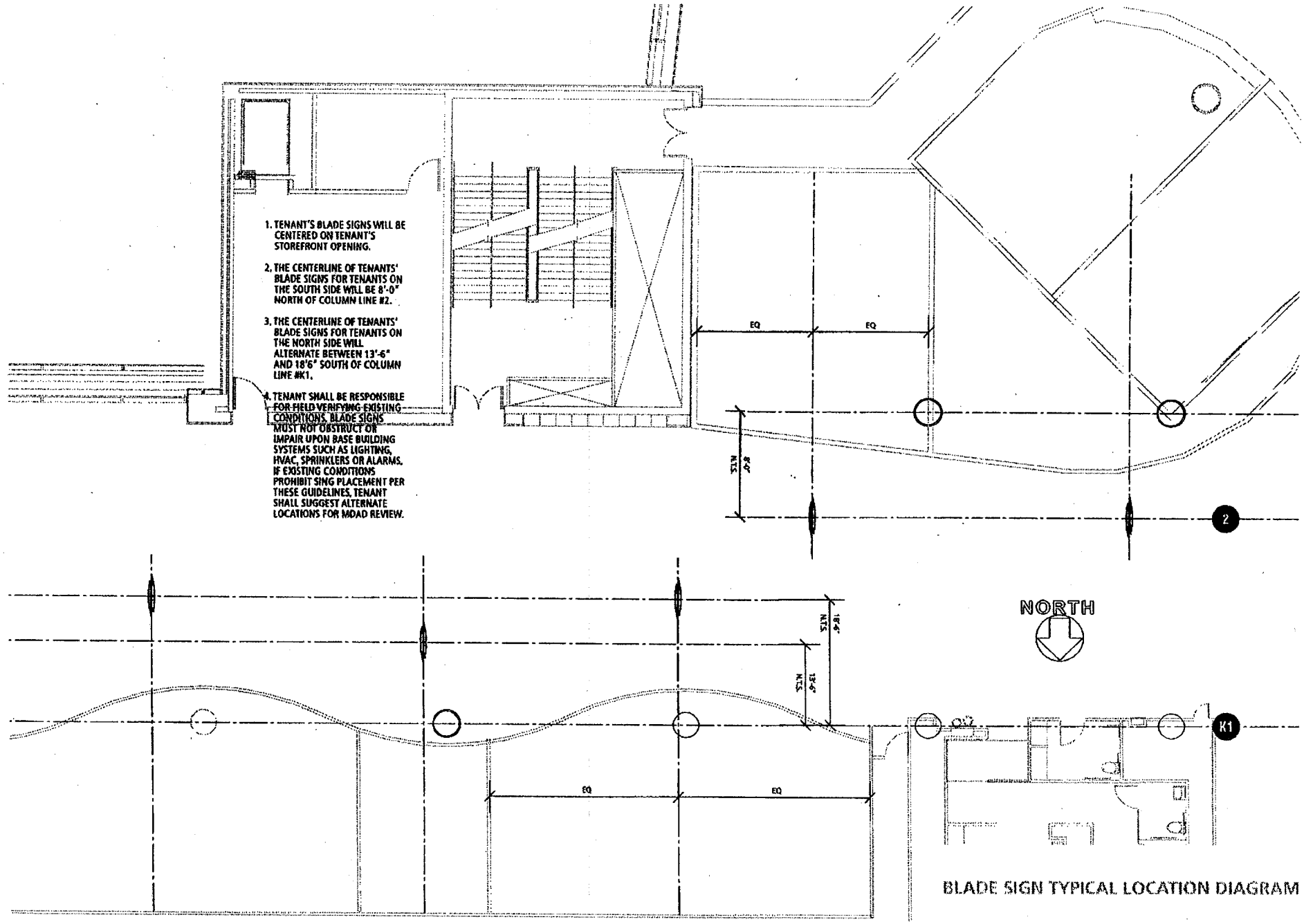
1. ALL EXPOSED OPAQUE SURFACES TO BE BRUSHED ALUMINUM.
2. ACCESS PANELS MUST BE MINIMAL, SET FLUSH AND FINISHED TO MATCH THE SURROUNDING MATERIAL.
3. ELECTRICAL SERVICE TO ALL SIGNS SHALL BE FROM THE TENANT'S ELECTRICAL PANEL.
4. LED LIGHT SOURCE SHALL BE FLEXIBLE LED STRIP LIGHT, OR APPROVED EQUAL, IN WHITE.
5. ALL STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS TO BE ENGINEERED BY SIGN FABRICATOR AND COORDINATED WITH THE EXISTING AIRPORT DETAILING.
6. ALL LETTER FACES ARE TO BE 1/2" PUSH THROUGH CLEAR POLISHED ACRYLIC WITH TRANSLUCENT VINYL IN TENANT COLOR APPLIED TO FRONT FACE OF LETTERS. MAX. TOTAL WIDTH IS 42".
7. NO EXPOSED CONDUIT OR RACEWAYS



Post Security Blade Sign

1.4 Blade Sign - Section

162



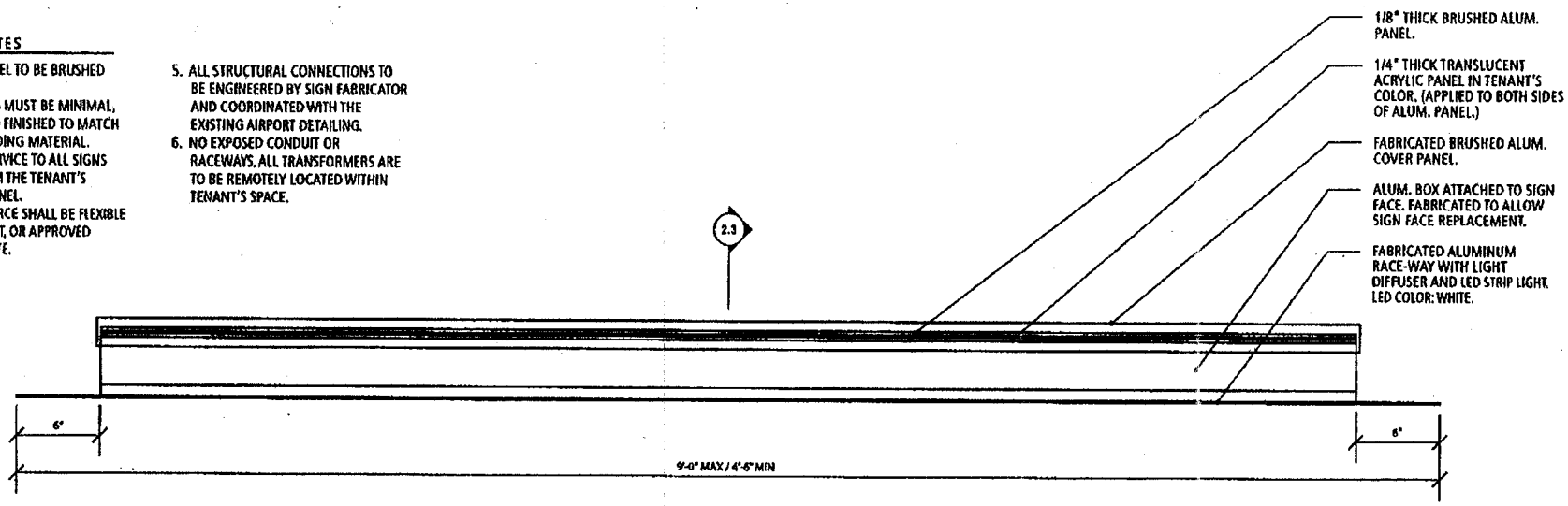
BLADE SIGN TYPICAL LOCATION DIAGRAM

163

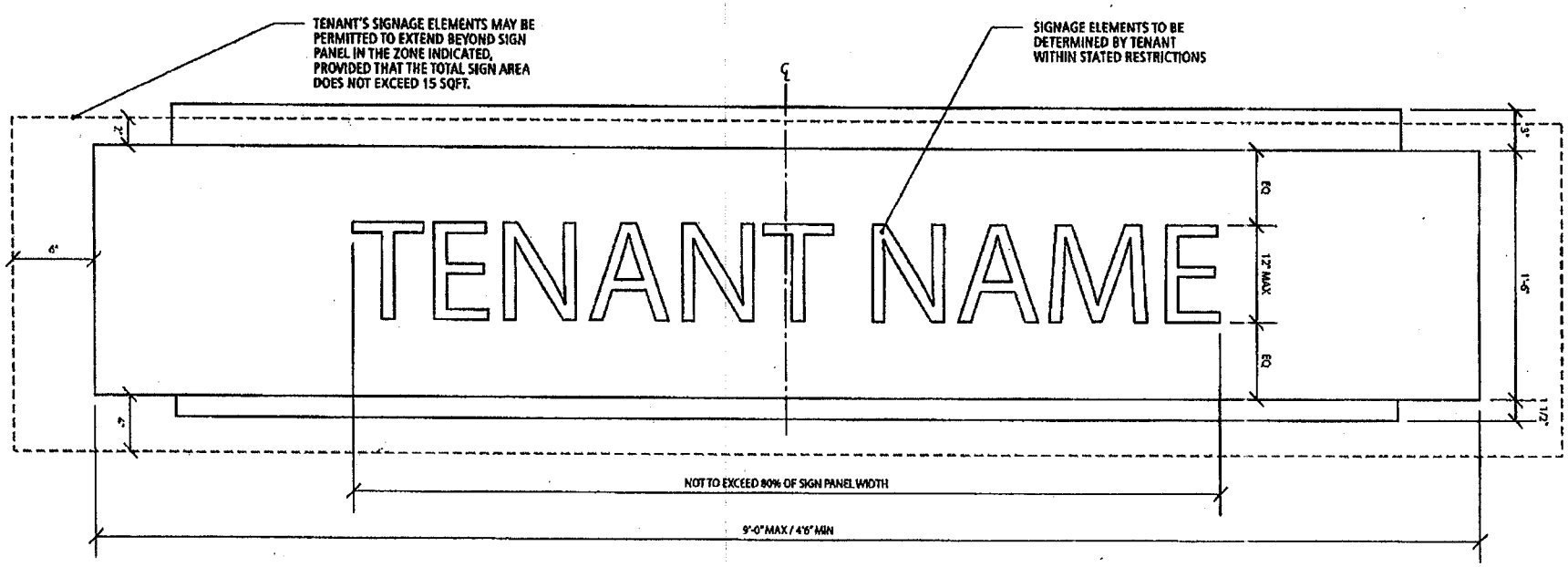
ADDENDUM NO
RFP NO. MOAD-0
REVISED EXHIBI

GENERAL NOTES

1. BASE SIGN PANEL TO BE BRUSHED ALUMINUM.
2. ACCESS PANELS MUST BE MINIMAL, SET FLUSH AND FINISHED TO MATCH THE SURROUNDING MATERIAL.
3. ELECTRICAL SERVICE TO ALL SIGNS SHALL BE FROM THE TENANT'S ELECTRICAL PANEL.
4. LED LIGHT SOURCE SHALL BE FLEXIBLE LED STRIP LIGHT, OR APPROVED EQUAL, IN WHITE.
5. ALL STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS TO BE ENGINEERED BY SIGN FABRICATOR AND COORDINATED WITH THE EXISTING AIRPORT DETAILING.
6. NO EXPOSED CONDUIT OR RACEWAYS. ALL TRANSFORMERS ARE TO BE REMOTELY LOCATED WITHIN TENANT'S SPACE.



2.2 Facade Sign - Plan



2.1 Facade Sign - Elevation

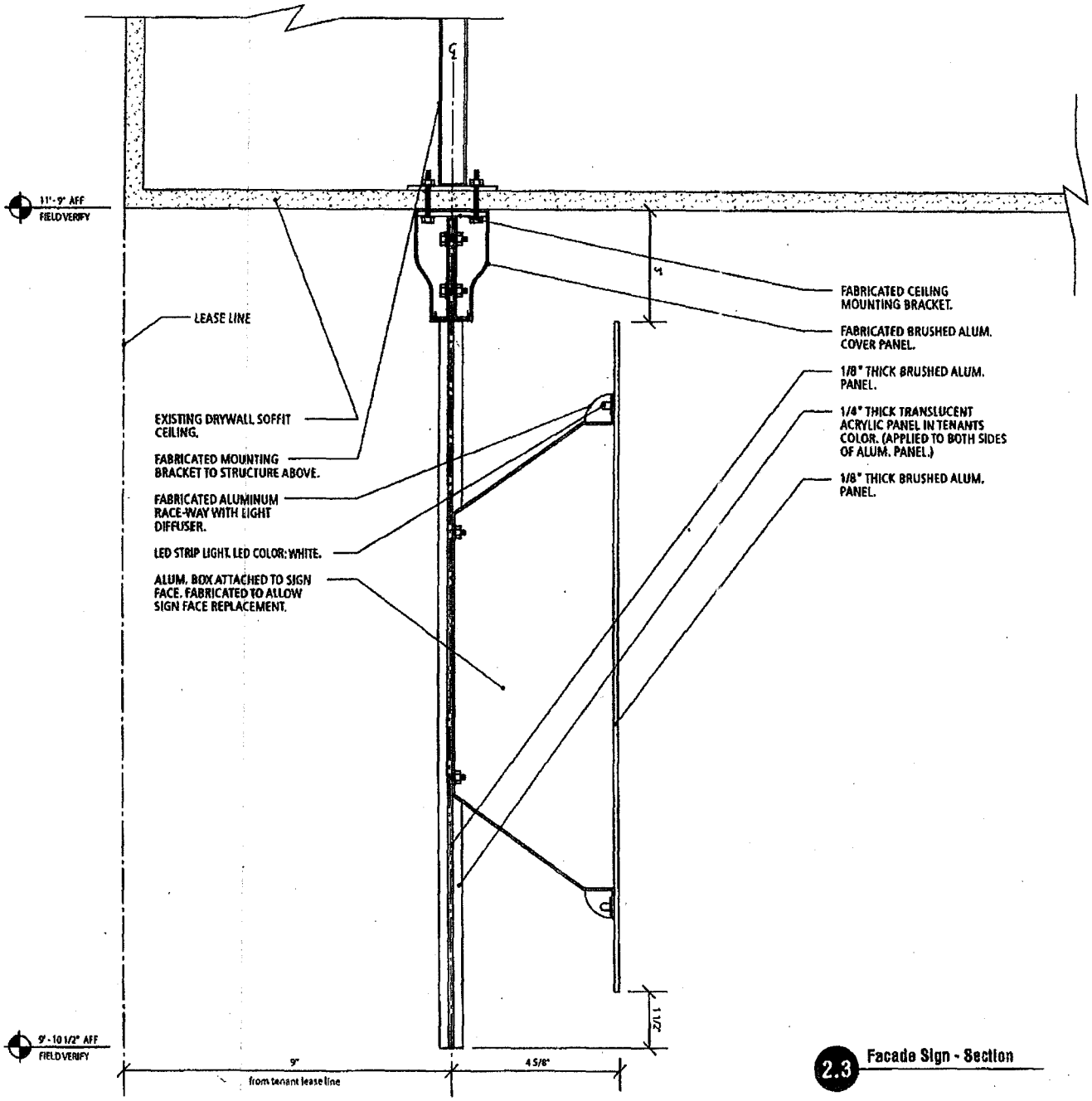
Post Security Facade Sign

ADDENDUM NO.
RFP NO. MDAD-01
REVISED EXHIBI

194

GENERAL NOTES

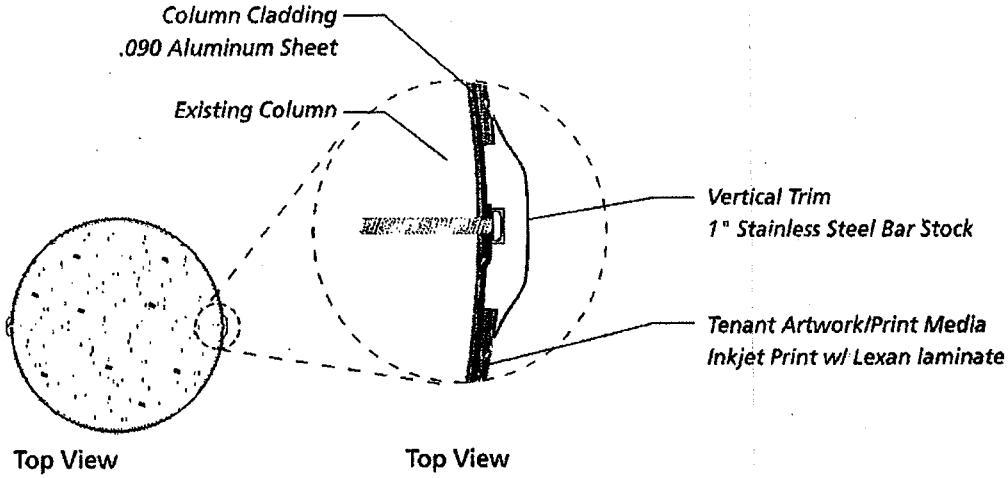
1. BASE SIGN PANEL TO BE BRUSHED ALUMINUM.
2. ACCESS PANELS MUST BE MINIMAL, SET FLUSH AND FINISHED TO MATCH SURROUNDING MATERIAL.
3. ELECTRICAL SERVICE TO ALL SIGNS SHALL BE FROM THE TENANT'S ELECTRICAL PANEL.
4. LED LIGHT SOURCE SHALL BE FLEXIBLE LED STRIP LIGHT, OR APPROVED EQUAL, IN WHITE.
5. ALL STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS TO BE ENGINEERED BY SIGN FABRICATOR AND COORDINATED WITH THE EXISTING AIRPORT DETAILING.
6. NO EXPOSED CONDUIT OR RACEWAYS. ALL TRANSFORMERS ARE TO BE REMOTELY LOCATED WITHIN TENANT'S SPACE.

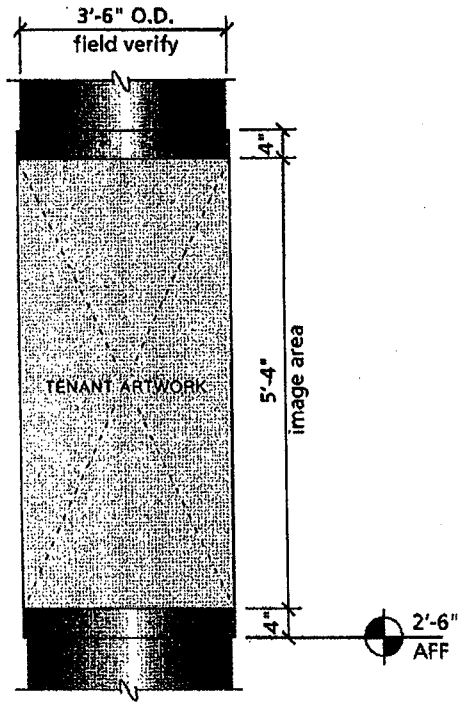


Post Security Facade Sign

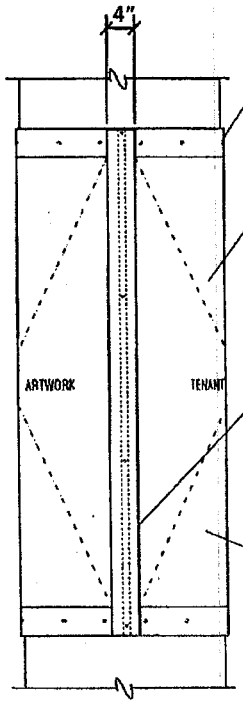
2.3 Facade Sign - Section

167





Front View
Column Wrap



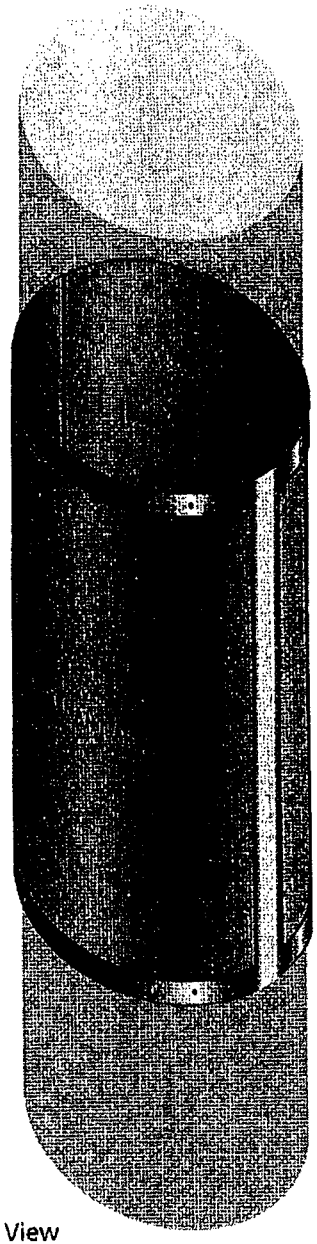
Side View

Horizontal Trim
1/8" Stainless Steel Bar Stock, machine rolled to specified radius. Chamfer bottom edge for laminated print clearance. Use tamper proof decorative fasteners every 6 inches on center.

Column Cladding
.090" Aluminum sheet, machine rolled to specified radius. Attach two rolled sheets using half lap joint w/ tamper proof fasteners.

Vertical Trim
1" Stainless Steel Bar Stock, machined to specified profile. Keyhole drilled for attachment to half lap joint.

Tenant Artwork/Print Media
inkjet print w/ 5mil Lexan laminate.



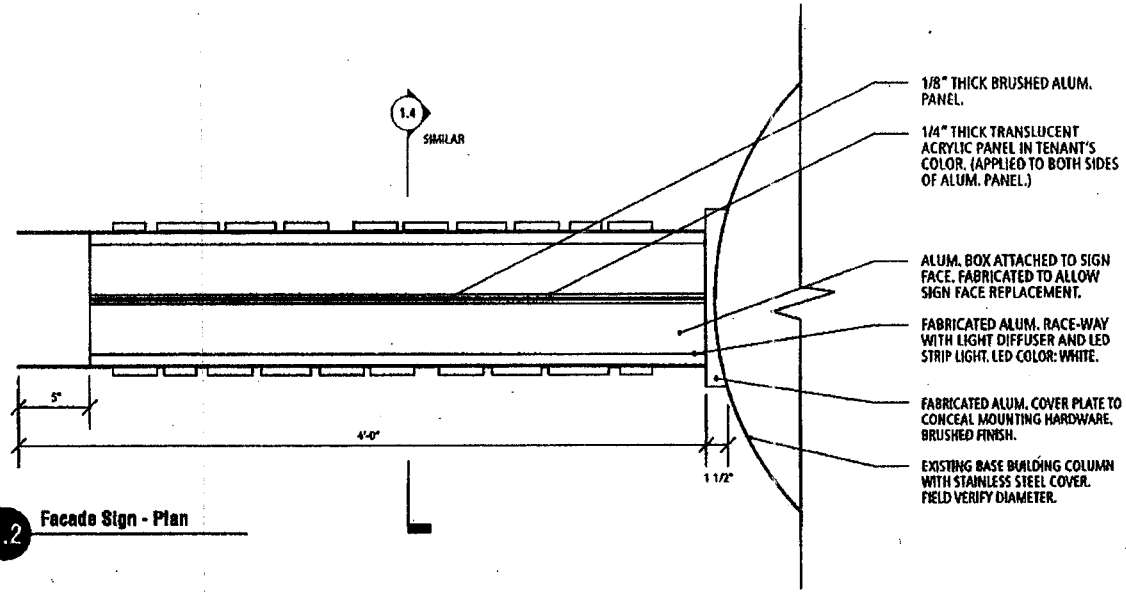
Axonimetric View

1606

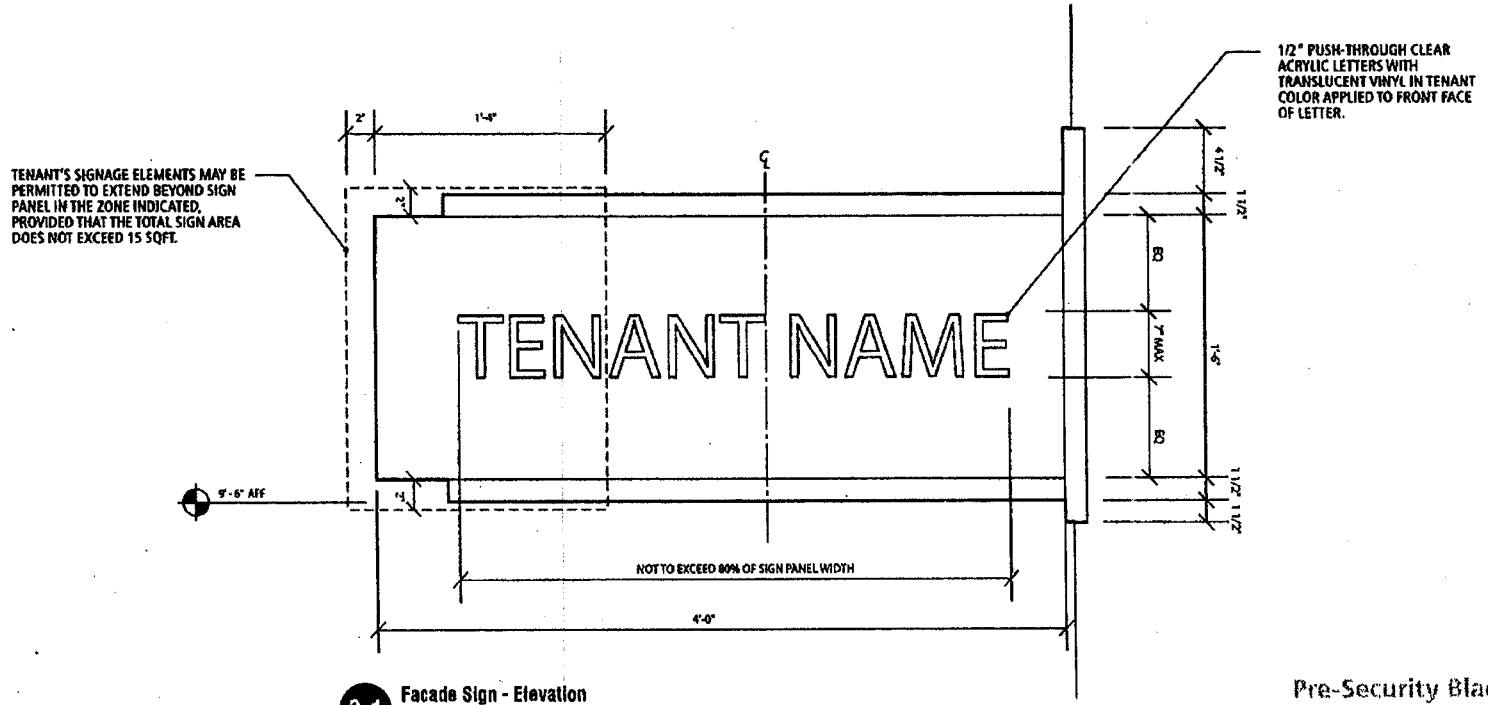
ADDENDUM NO.
RFP NO. MDAD-01-
REVISED EXHIBIT

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXPOSED OPAQUE SURFACES TO BE BRUSHED ALUMINUM.
2. ACCESS PANELS MUST BE MINIMAL, SET FLUSH AND FINISHED TO MATCH THE SURROUNDING MATERIAL.
3. ELECTRICAL SERVICE TO ALL SIGNS SHALL BE FROM THE TENANT'S ELECTRICAL PANEL.
4. LED LIGHT SOURCE SHALL BE FLEXIBLE LED STRIP LIGHT, OR APPROVED EQUAL, IN WHITE.
5. ALL STRUCTURAL CONNECTIONS TO BE ENGINEERED BY SIGN FABRICATOR AND COORDINATED WITH THE EXISTING AIRPORT DETAILING.
6. ALL LETTER FACES ARE TO BE 1/2" PUSH THROUGH CLEAR POLISHED ACRYLIC WITH TRANSLUCENT VINYL IN TENANT COLOR APPLIED TO FRONT FACE OF LETTERS. MAX. TOTAL WIDTH IS 42".
7. NO EXPOSED CONDUIT OR RACEWAYS



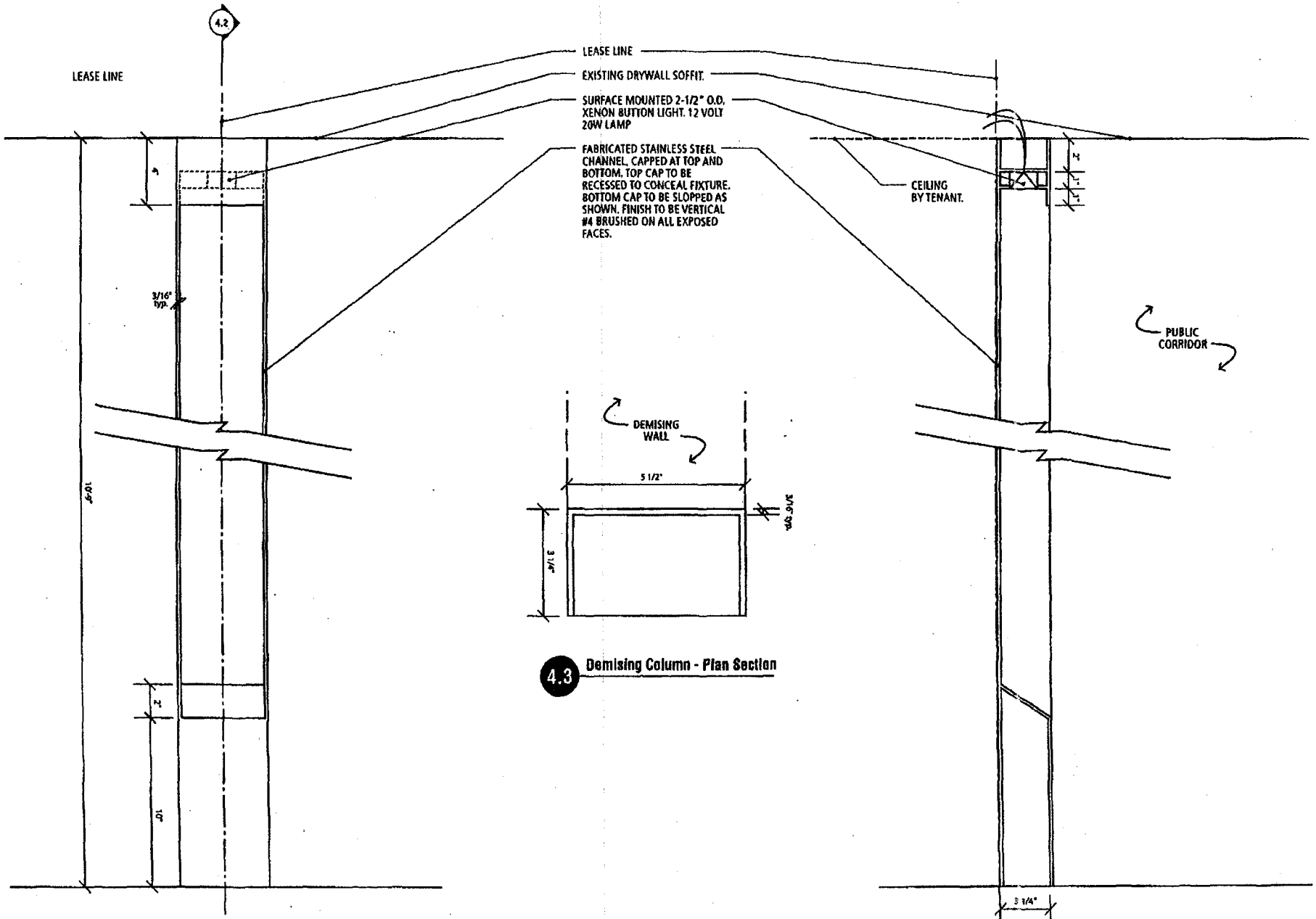
3.2 Facade Sign - Plan



3.1 Facade Sign - Elevation

Pre-Security Blade Sign

(67)



4.1 Demising Column - Elevation

4.3 Demising Column - Plan Section

4.2 Demising Column - Section

Demising Wall End Cap

ADDENDUM
RFP NO. MDAI
REVISED EXH

168

RETAIL SCMUs GENERAL CONDITIONS

Tenant's design solution should integrate signage, cabinet design and merchandising concepts into a complete statement consistent with Tenant's merchandise and market while furthering the sense of quality of the retail experience. Self-contained merchandising units (SCMUs) should be viewed as an extension of the South Terminal retail brand and incorporate the materials, finishes and detailing exhibited throughout the South Terminal. The design of the SCMUs must respond to the architectural conditions in which they are placed.

COUNTERS & DISPLAYS

Materials: The materials used for the counter fronts, countertops and merchandise displays must be of high quality to ensure maintainability in the high traffic airport conditions, and they should incorporate creative detailing and configurations. Brushed stainless steel, through-body color porcelain tile, glass, non-porous stone and composite quartz/stone material are strongly encouraged for counter fronts and tops. The bottom 10" of the SCMU must be stainless steel, either recessed in a kick or set flush with the counter face. All materials are subject to review by MDAD.

The following materials are NOT permitted for SCMU counter fronts, tops or displays:

1. Simulated wood.
2. Plastic laminates.
3. Pegboard fixturing systems.
4. Painted gypsum board.
5. Plywood paneling.
6. Resilient flooring materials, e.g. vinyl sheet, etc.

Equipment: Cash registers, credit card readers, telephones, espresso machines, condiment/utensil displays and other equipment placed on the perimeter counters must be either recessed into the countertop or screened from customer view with an integral decorative panel.

Back Counters: Back counters visible to the public must utilize built-in cabinets and/or storage units with a recessed base detail. Finishes and detailing must be consistent with the design, colors, materials and finishes of the rest of the SCMU.

Tenant's display units must incorporate fully enclosed short-term storage areas for inventory, employee personal effects and Tenant's own trash receptacles and cleaning supplies. Tenant's lease space must be kept clean and uncluttered at all times.

SIGNAGE

Tenant must retain the services of a professionally trained graphic designer to create their graphic identity program.

Tenant's primary sign shall not exceed 12 square feet in area as described by a regular geometric shape (rectangle, circle, etc.). Tenant's maximum letter height shall not exceed 16".

Acceptable primary sign types shall include:

1. Halo-illuminated reverse pan channel letters with painted, brushed or polished metal letter forms.
2. Push-through acrylic letters extending 1/2" beyond the face of the sign cabinet and internally illuminated. The cabinet may be painted, brushed or polished metal.
3. Dimensional letters, formed or cut from solid stock material, of a minimum 1" thickness and externally illuminated with low voltage point source fixtures. Letters may be painted, or a brushed or polished metal finish.
4. Tenants that demonstrate a high degree of creativity and commitment to quality may be permitted to use internally illuminated pan channel letters with acrylic faces. Jewelite and similar trims will not be permitted unless they match the color of the letter returns.

Secondary Signage: Secondary signage such as Tenant specialties and alternate store locations may be displayed as subtext below Tenant's primary identity signage or as a component of Tenant's side displays. These signs are limited to a maximum area of 4 square feet and letter height of 4", and will not be permitted to be internally illuminated. ***The following secondary sign types shall be permitted:***

1. Dimensional letters/logos cut from solid materials such as acrylic or metal and pinned off or applied directly to a backer panel.
2. Painted or gilded letters applied directly to a glass panel.
3. Silkscreened or painted letters applied to a backer panel.

Backer panels, if used, must be a minimum of 1/2" thick and may be glass, metal with a natural or painted finish or painted acrylic.

Electrical service to a Tenant's signage shall be from Tenant's electrical panel. All conduit, tubing, raceways, conductors, transformers and other equipment must be concealed.

Prohibitions: Animated components, flashing lights, vacuum formed plastic and plastic channel letters shall

not be permitted. No advertising will be allowed visible from the terminal public areas.

LIGHTING

Task lighting and secondary sign illumination shall be from Tenant's own track lighting system. Task lighting and external sign lighting should utilize a long life, low voltage incandescent light source.

Decorative lighting may be integrated with the track system for task lighting or be wired separately. Acceptable fixtures include pendant fixtures with decorative housings, colored accent lighting to wash the canopy, downlights concealed in the countertop to wash the counter face and accent lights at the center column. Exposed bulbs will not be permitted.

Glass display cases must have integrated lighting systems to highlight product unless the lighting may harm the product displayed (such as chocolate or wine).

SECURITY

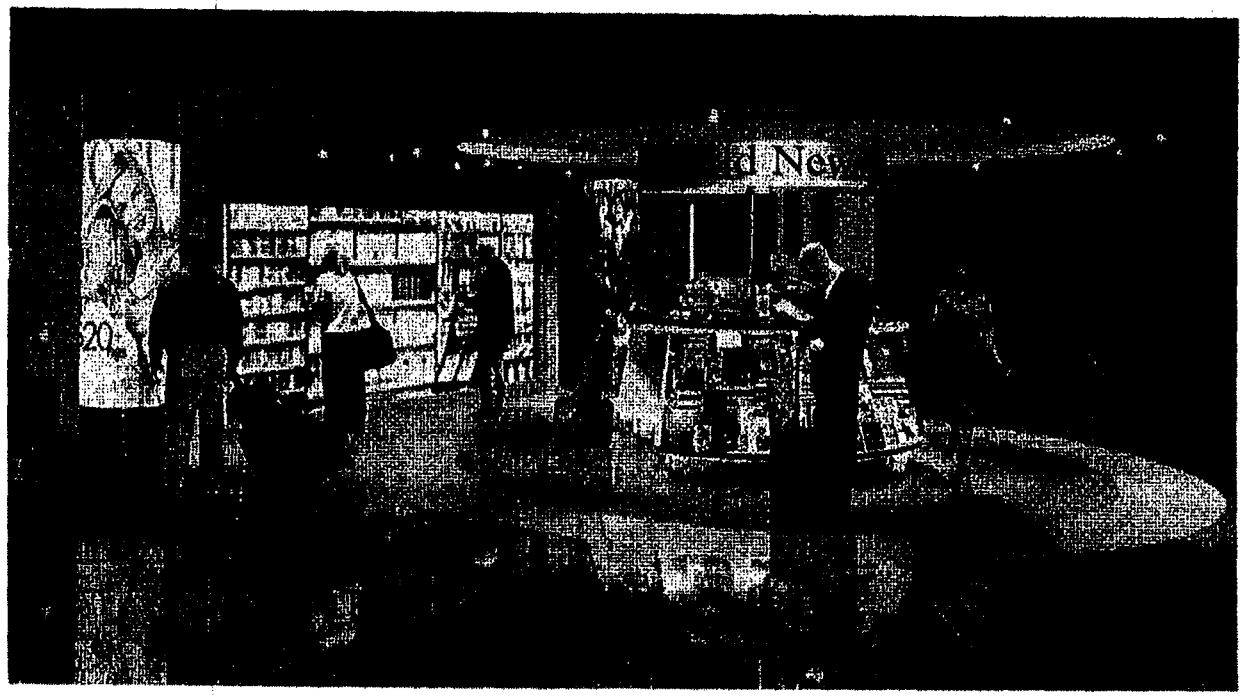
Tenant shall be responsible for any security closure systems to be used. Rolling (overhead) grilles must be enclosed and concealed within the fascia structure. Tenant is responsible for providing MDAD with signed and sealed construction documents outlining the structural support for rolling grilles. Grilles, if used must have a clear anodized aluminum finish. Rolling grilles must have an approved means of emergency egress when closed.

FLOORS

The SCMU floor shall be the existing base building epoxy terrazzo. Tenant may overlay the existing floor with a temporary, maintainable surface provided the overlaying material is not affixed to the existing terrazzo with permanent adhesives or any type of penetrating fasteners.

CEILINGS

SCMUs may be open to the airport ceiling or have their own ceiling structure to create a complete design statement. Integrated ceilings may be suspended below the existing base building ceiling or supported by Tenant's display units, and may be open grid-like systems or closed. Tenant shall be responsible for extending fire sprinklers, HVAC and other base building systems to below any new ceiling structure as required by all applicable codes. Ceilings must maintain a minimum clearance of 10'-0" above the finish floor.



Pre-Security SCMU Concept

Pre-Security SCMU Concept

PRE-SECURITY SCMUs, FIRST LEVEL

Designers of the SCMUs located on the first level must take into account the lower ceiling conditions and reduced viewing angles when developing their design.

SIGNAGE

The Tenant's primary identity signs are to be mounted to Tenant's back wall, bulkhead or display units, and must be held a minimum of 4" off the existing ceiling.

Tenant may also be permitted to wrap one (1) base building column per the guidelines on page 16 to provide better visibility from all views.

POST-SECURITY SCMUs

The SCMUs located in the retail corridor must be centered on the existing structural columns along the south facing window wall. The SCMUs must have a curved front counter, echoing the curvilinear in-line storefronts opposite, with the side counters or walls returning straight back to the window wall to align with the existing mullions. Tenants may choose to wrap the existing columns in their own finishes provided that the base building column covers are not damaged or modified in any fashion.

Tenant SCMUs must maintain a minimum percentage of openness to their frontage to limit their impact on the base building HVAC system. This degree of openness shall be established by the Project Engineer.

SIGNAGE

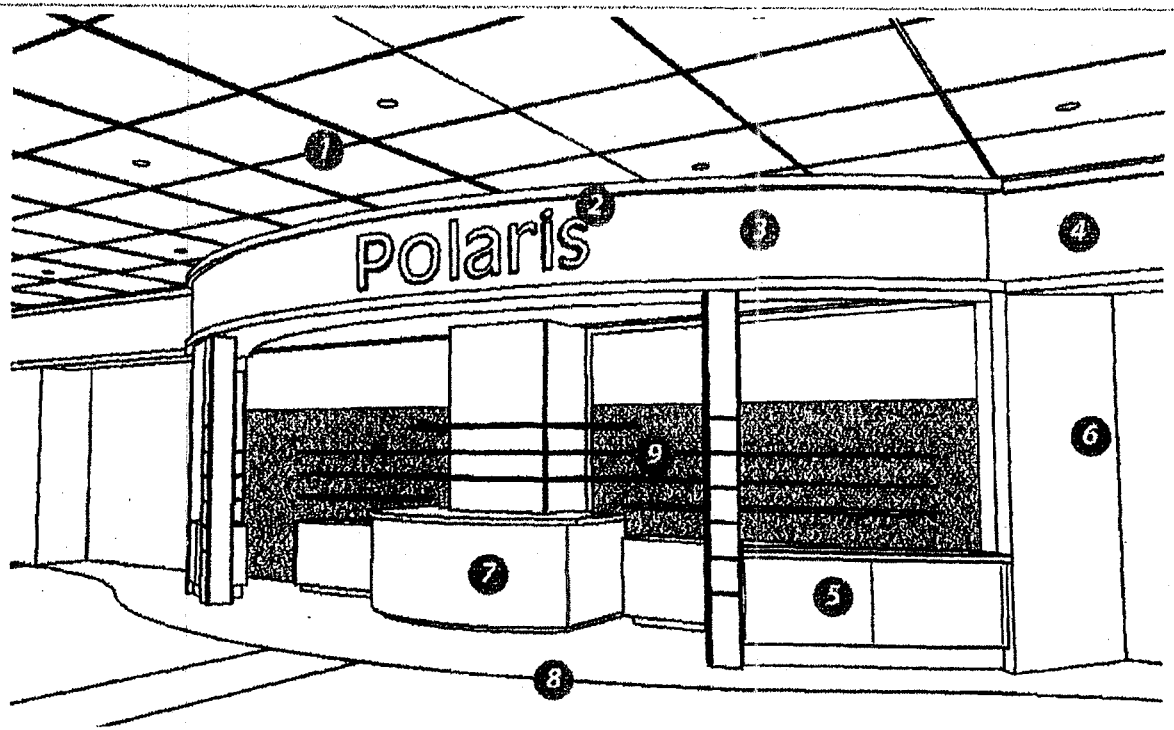
The Tenant's primary identity signs are to be mounted to a semi-circular fascia aligned with the existing bulkhead above the window wall. Tenant's fascia must align with the bottom edge of the existing bulkhead and be held 4" off the retail corridor ceiling. Tenant's bulkhead may be supported from above or from Tenant's displays.

DISPLAY SCREENING

Tenants that have displays against the window wall must provide a consistent, opaque screen behind the displays to present a clean, uncluttered appearance from outside the windows. The window side of this screen element must be laminated with or painted to match Wilsonart Laminate #D92-60 "Dove Grey". This screen must be at least 6" taller than the tallest displayed item, but is not required to be teh full height of the windows.

EXISTING WINDOWS

Tenants with SCMU spaces against the base building windows are not permitted to apply films to, mount from, paint or otherwise modify the glazing or framing of those windows.



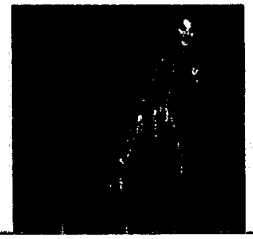
1. *Base building ceiling, by Airport. Tenant build-out shall not touch or modify the ceiling.*
2. *Identity signage, by Tenant. Ref. criteria for allowable sign types. Surface or pin-mount to bulkhead (3).*
3. *Semi-circular painted bulkhead, by Tenant. This bulkhead must be held off the Airport ceiling by 4".*
4. *Gyp. board bulkhead, by Airport. Tenants will not be permitted to modify the color or configuration of this bulkhead.*
5. *Curved display, by Tenant. This may be glazing, product displays, large scale digital imagery, sales counters or a combination thereof. The storefront must maintain a minimum of 60% openness to limit its impact on the base building HVAC system.*
6. *The return of the Tenant storefront must align with the vertical mullions of the window wall.*
7. *Counters and displays, by Tenant.*
8. *Base building terrazzo floor, by Airport. This flooring extends throughout the tenant space and shall not be modified. Tenant may overlay the existing floor subject to the limitations described in this criteria.*
9. *Displays against the window wall must have a screen (by Tenant) to conceal the backs of the display units as described in this criteria.*

Post-Security SCMU Diagram

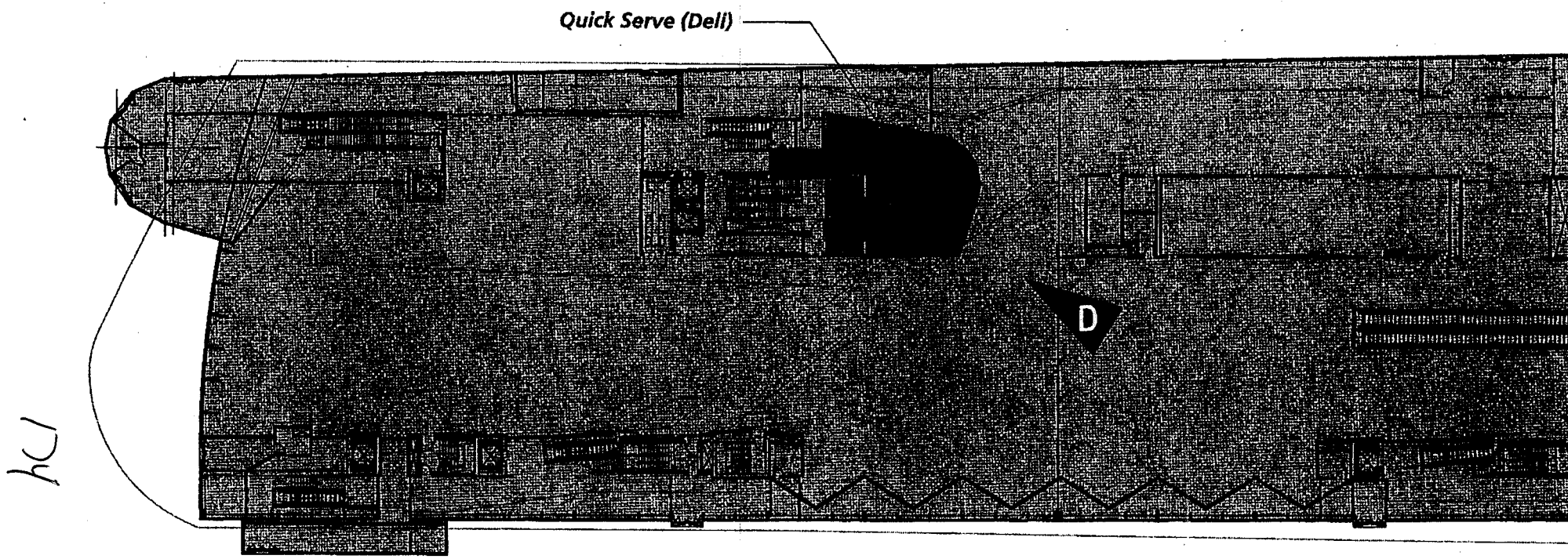
ADDENDUM N
RFP NO. MDAD-
REVISED EXHI

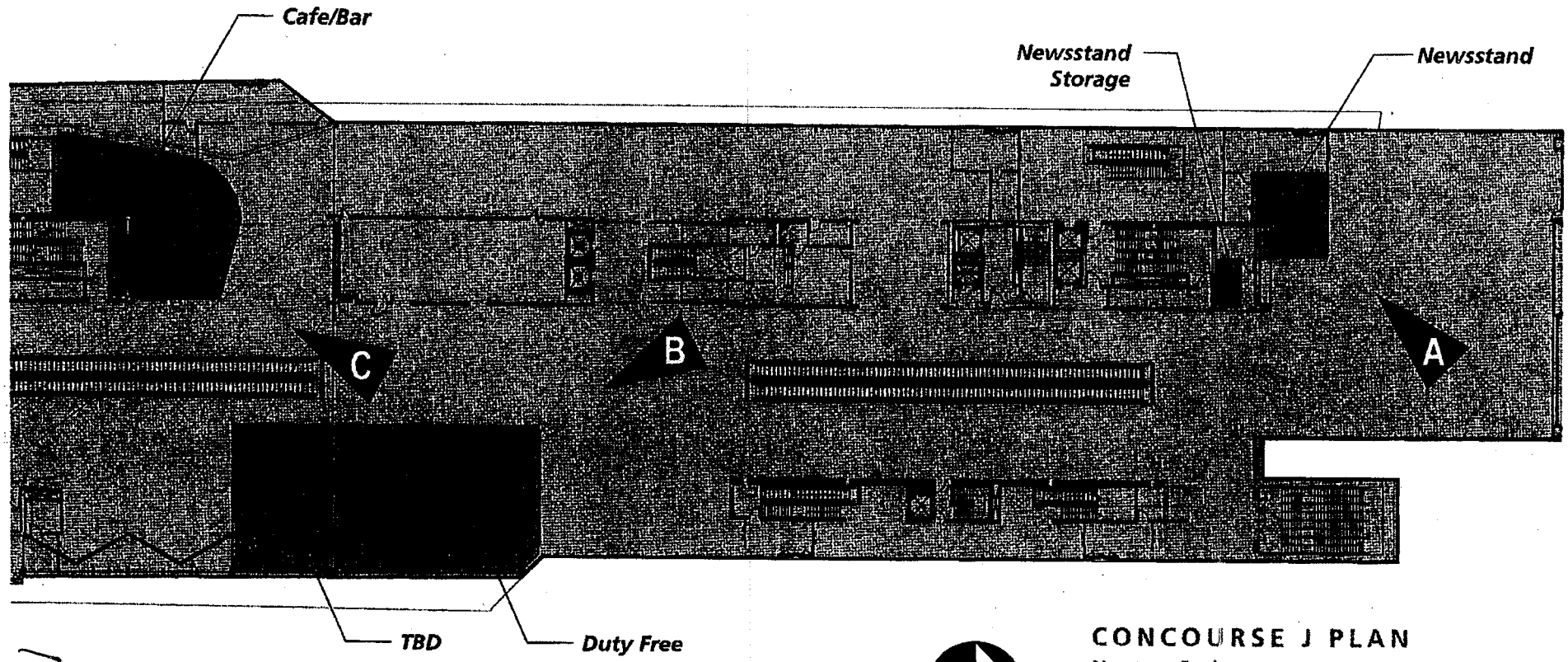
This addendum is intended to clarify the basic design principles and criteria necessary for the development of the retail areas for the J Concourse of Miami International Airport. This document replaces those sections of the original guidelines, dated 4/13/2005, regarding the design of retail and food venues in the J Concourse excluding the Duty Free retail space. The final design solutions shall be the responsibility of the Concessionaire/Tenant and their design consultants with the Miami Dade Aviation Department having final approval rights. Concessionaires and Tenants shall be responsible for verifying design compliance with all applicable local, state and national codes. All materials used must be Class A fire-rated except for the loose items such as furniture.

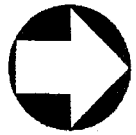
Tenant concepts shown in this document are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect the actual tenancy of the terminal. The renderings, drawings and floor plans contained herein are included for illustrative purposes as an aid to tenants in complying with the design criteria set forth. The actual configuration and design of the terminal may vary from these renderings, drawings and floor plans. Images of storefronts and signs included in this document are examples for discussion purposes only and are not approved for final design. Tenants must verify all conditions in the field.



73


Quick Serve (Deli)
D





CONCOURSE J PLAN
Not to a Scale

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Tenant's design solution must integrate signage, display design and merchandising concepts into a complete statement consistent with Tenant's merchandise and market while furthering the sense of quality of Concourse J. Tenant's design must also recognize the essentials of the architecture already in place, utilizing complimentary materials and finishes to create an integrated appearance and respecting the architectural character of the concourse.

STOREFRONTS

The materials used for Tenant's storefront must be durable and of high quality. Natural materials, such as stone and stained fire-treated hardwoods, utilizing creative detailing and configurations are strongly encouraged. The base of the storefront must be #4 brushed stainless steel to a minimum height of 10" All materials are subject to review by MDAD. The following materials are not permitted on storefronts:

1. Simulated stone or simulated wood.
2. Plastic laminates.
3. Pegboard fixturing systems.
4. Textured paint, stucco or gypsum board.
5. Plywood paneling.
6. Resilient floor materials, e.g. vinyl sheet, etc.

SECURITY

Tenant may use either overhead rolling grilles or side coiling grilles for their security closure system. Security grilles must be fully concealed during operating hours within the storefront fascia or storage closets that are integrated with Tenant's design. Tenant security will not be permitted to penetrate the base building floor beyond Tenant's lease line. Should rolling or coiling grilles be used:

1. Tenant is responsible for providing MDAD with signed and sealed construction documents describing structural support for the grille.
2. Grilles must have a clear anodized aluminum finish and be from one of the following manufacturers:
   - Cookson
   - Cornell
   - Jim Walters Doors
3. Rolling grilles must have an approved means of emergency egress when closed.
4. Controls must be mounted per applicable building codes.

If security devises designed to discourage shoplifting are proposed for any Tenant space, they must be of the overhead type.

COUNTERS & DISPLAYS

The materials used for Tenant's counters and displays must be of high quality to ensure maintainability in the high traffic airport conditions and they should incorporate creative detailing and configurations. Brushed stainless steel, through-body color tile, glass, non-porous stone and composite quartz/solid surface resins are strongly encouraged for counter tops and faces. All materials are subject to review by MDAD.

All displays must be adequately illuminated during the hours of operation as specified by MDAD. Direct visual exposure of bulbs is not permitted.

Cash registers, credit card readers, telephones, espresso machines, condiment/utensil displays and other equipment placed on counters must be either recessed into the countertop or screened from customer view with an integral decorative panel.

Back counters visible to the public must utilize built-in cabinets and/or storage units with a recessed base detail. Finishes and detailing must be consistent with the design, colors, materials and finishes of the rest of the Tenant's presentation.

Tenant's display units must incorporate fully enclosed short-term storage areas for inventory, employee personal effects and Tenant's own trash receptacles and cleaning supplies. Tenant's lease space must be kept clean and uncluttered at all times.

SIGNAGE

Tenant must retain the services of a professionally trained graphic designer to create their graphic identity program. Tenant signage may not interfere with Terminal Wayfinding signage. Tenant must also refrain from colors that are similar to the terminal wayfinding colors.

Tenant's primary sign shall not exceed 12 square feet in area as described by a regular geometric shape (rectangle, circle, etc.).

Acceptable primary sign types shall include:

1. Halo-illuminated reverse pan channel letters with painted, brushed or polished metal letter forms.
2. Push-through acrylic letters extending 1/2" beyond the face of the sign cabinet and internally illuminated. The cabinet may be painted, brushed or polished metal.
3. Dimensional letters, formed or cut from solid stock material, of a minimum 1" thickness and externally illuminated with low voltage point source fixtures. Letters may be painted, or a brushed or polished metal finish.

4. Tenants that demonstrate a high degree of creativity and commitment to quality may be permitted to use internally illuminated pan channel letters with acrylic faces. Jewelite and similar trims will not be permitted unless they match the color of the letter returns.

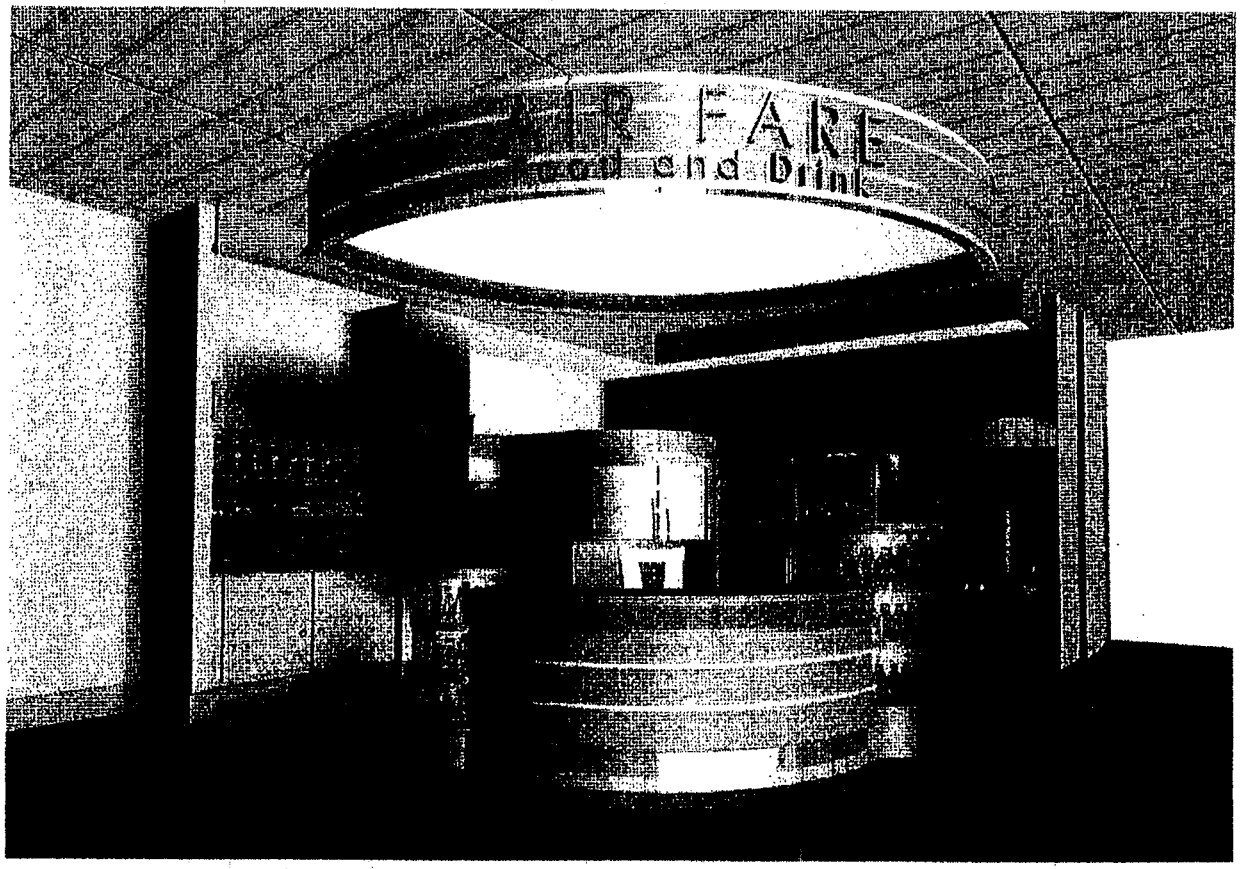
Secondary Signage: Secondary signage such as Tenant specialties and alternate store locations may be displayed as subtext below Tenant's primary identity signage or as a component of Tenant's side displays. These signs are limited to a maximum letter height of 4" and will not be permitted to be internally illuminated. ***The following secondary sign types shall be permitted:***

1. Dimensional letters/logos cut from solid materials such as acrylic or metal and pinned off or applied directly to a backer panel.
2. Painted or gilded letters applied directly to a glass panel.
3. Silkscreened or painted letters applied to a backer panel.

Backer panels, if used, must be a minimum of 1/2" thick and may be glass, metal with a natural or painted finish or painted acrylic.

Electrical service to a Tenant's signage shall be from Tenant's electrical panel. All conduit, tubing, raceways, conductors, transformers and other equipment must be concealed.

Prohibitions: Animated components, flashing lights, vacuum formed plastic and plastic channel letters shall not be permitted. No advertising will be allowed visible from the terminal public areas.



Newsstand Concept

LIGHTING

Tenant's lighting is subject to MDAD review and approval. Merchandise must be illuminated using high intensity metal halide display lighting. Tenants whose products, such as wines, chocolates or ice cream, may be damaged by high intensity lighting or the heat generated by such lighting will be permitted to use alternate lighting sources. Lighting must not create any glare in the public area. Exposed bulbs must be shielded from view from the public area. No exposed fluorescent fixtures will be permitted.

Compact fluorescent downlights are permitted within the lease space provided that the lamps used have a color temperature of 2700K to 3500K and a minimum color rendering index (CRI) of 82.

NEWSSTAND

DISPLAYS

The location of this retail space requires that the Tenant pay particular attention to the layout of displays and the queuing for the cash wrap. The Tenant is encouraged to use an open plan, permitting customers to circulate through the space to shop the displays. However, as this space in near the boarding gate, the location of the cash wrap and the cash wrap queuing zone must be clearly defined to prevent confusion among passengers and customers. The bottom 10" of all displays must be a brushed stainless steel.

SECURITY

Tenant's display units must incorporate self-contained security systems, such as locking cabinets, individual roll-down grilles or lockable fabric covers or Tenant may use security closures, such as sliding grilles, that fully enclose Tenant's space. Security closures must be fully concealed during operating hours with fascia panels and/or storage closets that are integrated with Tenant's design. Tenant security will not be permitted to penetrate the base building floor. Should sliding grilles be used:

1. Tenant is responsible for providing MDAD with signed and sealed construction documents outlining structural support for the grille.
2. Grilles must be a clear anodized aluminum finish from one of the following manufacturers:
   - Cookson
   - Cornell
   - Jim Walters Doors

SIGNAGE

The Tenant's primary identity signs are to be mounted to Tenant's back wall, bulkhead or display units, and must be held a minimum of 4" off the existing ceiling.

CEILING

The existing airport ceiling shall not be modified by Tenant. Any penetrations of the airport ceiling to suspend the primary identity sign must be concealed from public view or finished with an escutcheon plate finished to match the ceiling or brushed stainless steel.

FLOOR

The floor in this space is partially the existing epoxy terrazzo airport floor and partially to be finished by the tenant.

1. Floors of public areas may be carpeted, hardwood, thin set ceramic tile, quarry tile, porcelain tile, terrazzo or stone. Resilient flooring may be allowed with MDAD approval.
2. Tenant floor material must be installed at the same elevation as the Concourse J flooring.

In those areas where the existing terrazzo enters the tenant space, Tenant may be permitted to provide a mat for employees at the cash wrap provided that the mat is not permanently affixed to the floor and will not present a tripping hazard. No penetrations of the airport's terrazzo floor will be permitted.

FOOD CONCESSIONS

STOREFRONT

Tenant shall provide a storefront expression on two sides of their lease space. The lease line parallel to the longitudinal axis of the concourse must be the primary entry into Tenant's space.

Due to the proximity of Tenant's space to the hold room, the lease line defining the space on the north side must be clearly delineated. This facade may be safety laminated glass with a minimal mullion or butt-joined glazing system, a low wall (48" maximum height) with glazing above, or open with fixed counters or seating to define the edge of the tenant space. A fully open secondary storefront will not be permitted.

Tenant's storefront will not be permitted to be tied to the ceiling or bridge structure above. A minimum of 12" beneath the airport ceiling must be kept open. Tenant's architect must coordinate the location of any storefront supports with the existing structure.

A minimum percentage of the storefront must remain visually unobstructed, utilizing either clear glass or being fully open. The primary facade must maintain a minimum of 80% visual openness. The secondary facade must maintain a minimum of 50% visual openness. Those portions of the storefront that are opaque must be kept below 48" in height excluding columns, column wraps and mullions required to support the storefront or the closure system.

It is strongly recommended that Tenant provides a partial height column at the juncture between the primary and secondary facades. This column may serve several purposes, including support for Tenant's closure system, support for the secondary storefront,

support for a sign armature and decorative light fixture. The column cladding should be complimentary in appearance to the materials, finishes and detailing used throughout Tenant's space and to Concourse J.

SECURITY

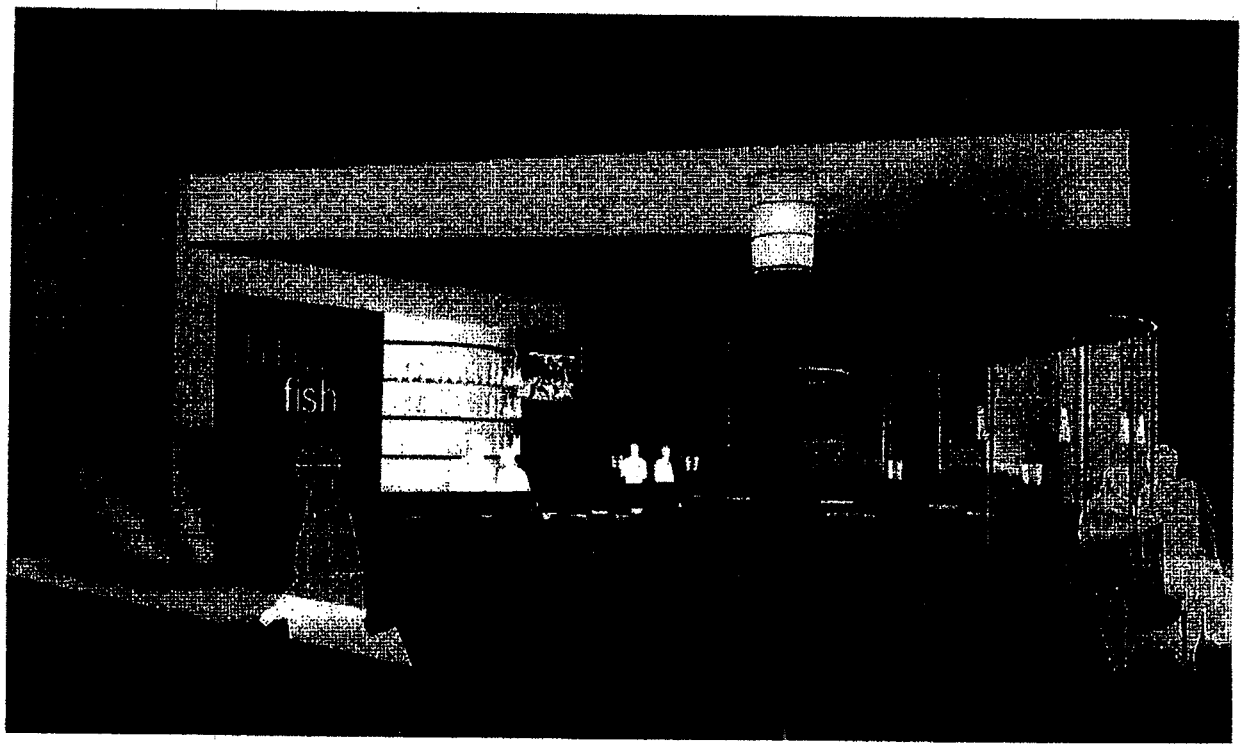
Given the prohibitions on mounting from or connecting to the existing airport ceiling and bridge, Tenant's architect must carefully consider the design of the security closure system. The closure system must be wholly supported from the floor or integrated into Tenant's casework. Channels or guides necessary for side coiling grilles should be concealed within Tenant's storefront design. Overhead grilles are not recommended due to the structural constraints but will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

SIGNAGE

Tenant's primary identity signage is to be mounted to the back wall of Tenant's lease space. Tenant's primary identity sign letters shall not exceed 16" in height. The total area of Tenant's primary sign shall not exceed 15 square feet.

In addition to the standard sign types listed above, tenants that demonstrate a high degree of creativity and a commitment to quality may be permitted to use open pan channel letter signs with exposed neon.

Menu boards must be mounted behind the primary service counter, either to an available wall surface or suspended from Tenant's casework. The placement of the menu boards, their height above the floor and the size of the text used in the menu item listing must be designed so as to be legible to a middle-aged person standing fifth in line from the counter. Internally illuminated menu boards with photographic depictions of food will not be permitted without prior written consent from MDAD.



Cafe/Bar Concept

FLOORS

1. All floor tile installation shall be of a commercial grade with a non-slip surface.
2. The entire Tenant space floor area must be properly sealed using a Dex-O-Tex, or similar, membrane-type seal prior to the installation of any finished flooring material.

CEILINGS

1. Tenants must work with the existing ceiling conditions. Tenants are strongly encouraged to provide an implied ceiling, such as an open grid or a lightweight trellis structure, at a minimum height of 10'–6" above the finish floor to unify the lease space. This implied ceiling must be carefully detailed to minimize structural connections to the base building.
2. Ceiling access panels, where required, will be at Tenant's expense.
3. Drop-in panels with an approved finish shall be permitted in the preparation and storage areas only, where not visible to public.

TENANT AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION REIMBURSABLE/NON-REIMBURSABLE PROJECTS

EXHIBIT F

TENANT AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION REIMBURSABLE PROJECTS

PURPOSE

To provide details for the initiation and management of a Tenant Airport Construction Program reimbursable project.

DEFINITIONS

FAA	Federal Aviation Administration A/E Tenant's State Registered Architect or Engineer responsible for the design of the project.
BCC	Board of County Commissioners
GSA	General Services Administration
MARC	Miscellaneous Asbestos Recovery Contract
MCC/TAC	Miscellaneous Construction Contract/Tenant Airport construction
MDAD	Miami Dade Airport Aviation
NTP	Notice to Proceed
PM	Project Manager
TAC-N	Tenant Airport Construction Non- reimbursable projects
Tenant	Business Partner, Lessee

INSTRUCTION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Summary of Department Process for Design and Construction of TAC-R Projects

When an airport tenant wishes to improve or expand a leasehold area, the tenant must contact the MDAD Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations to discuss the proposed improvement or expansion. The Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations or designee determines whether the proposed design and construction will be a reimbursable or non-reimbursable project.

If the determination is that the proposed design and construction are reimbursable, the tenant must submit a letter to MDAD requesting approval to design and construct the project, detailing the proposed construction and providing a proposed schedule and cost estimate.

The Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations or designee prepares an instruction and forwards it to the MDAD Manager, Planning, the MDAD Design Chief, the MDAD Manager, Maintenance Engineering, the MDAD Manager, Terminal Facilities, and others as appropriate, for review and tentative approval.

If tentative approval in denied, the tenant is notified through MDAD Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations.

If tentative approval is given, the tenant is so advised through MDAD Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations and is invited to a meeting with a project conceptual review team which includes the MDAD Manager, Planning the MDAD Design Chief, the TAC-R chief to discuss the design process, bid and award process, construction and close out process. These discussions will include cost and schedule, and the identification of a TAC-R Project Manager.

There are standard MDAD procedures for the above named processes. However, dependent on the complexity, size, location and cost of the project, the conceptual review team may, through the TAC-R chief, waive certain aspects of these standard procedural requirements.

Procedures for Design and Construction

1. The design of the project will entail the Selection of an Architect/Engineer. The procedures for this activity are outlined in MDAD Procedure FD2-005.

2. Upon selection, the A/E will be required to produce the following:

(a) A Planning Book in accordance with MDAD Procedure FD1-040-P

(b) A Project Book in accordance to MDAD Procedure FD1-050-P

(c) Design Documents in accordance with MDAD Procedure FD3-007-P

(d) Design includes Contract Formation in accordance with MDAD Procedure FD4-040-P3.

3. Upon satisfactory completion of the design process, the project shall be bid and awarded for construction in accordance with MDAD Procedure FD4-011-P

4 Satisfactory completion of the project is dependent on inspections consistent with MDAD Procedures for Substantial Completion and Beneficial Occupancy as outlined in MDAD Procedures FD5-195-P

5 Upon satisfactory completion of item (4) above the project will be closed out accordance with MDAD Procedures FD5-245-P

6.The Project Manager shall be mindful of the fact that the above core MDAD Procedures with references to other Procedures together form the broad spectrum of management structures for the project.

TENANT AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION NON-REIMBURSABLE (TAC-N) PROJECTS

PURPOSE

To provide details for the initiation and management of a Tenant Airport Construction Program non-reimbursable project.

DEFINITIONS

FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
A/E	Tenant's State Registered Architect or Engineer responsible for the design of the project.
BCC	Board of County Commissioners
GSA	General Services Administration
MARC	Miscellaneous Asbestos Recovery Contract
MCC/TAC	Miscellaneous Construction Contract/Tenant Airport construction
MDAD	Miami Dade Airport Aviation
NTP	Notice to Proceed
PM	Project Manager
TAC-N	Tenant Airport Construction Non-reimbursable projects
Tenant	Business Partner, Lessee

GENERAL INFORMATION

Summary of Department Process for Design and Construction of TAC-N Projects

When an airport tenant wishes to improve or expand a leasehold area, the tenant must contact the MDAD Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations to discuss the proposed improvement or expansion. The Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations or designee determines whether the proposed design and construction will be a reimbursable or a non-reimbursable project.

If the determination is that the proposed design and construction are non-reimbursable, the tenant must submit a letter to MDAD requesting approval to design and construct the project, detailing the proposed construction and providing a proposed schedule and cost estimate.

The Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations or designee prepares a Quick Check Form and forwards it to the MDAD Manager, Planning, the MDAD Design Chief, the MDAD Manager, Maintenance Engineering, the MDAD Manager, Terminal Facilities, and others as appropriate, for review and approval. The following documents, at a minimum, are attached to the form:

- Tenant's Letter to MDAD requesting MDAD to approve the project shall include the following attachments:
- Conceptual drawings/sketches
- Completed Tenant Project Information Sheet providing the following information:
  - ✓ Project Name
  - ✓ Scope of Work (project description)
  - ✓ Project Cost (tenant's estimate) broken down between design and construction
  - ✓ Tenant's Name and Contact Person's name and telephone numbers
  - ✓ A/E of Record Name and Contact Person's name and telephone numbers
  - ✓ Contractor Name and Contact Person's name and telephone numbers
  - ✓ Verification that the Tenant has been instructed on insurance responsibilities and MDAD TAC-N procedures and requirements

183

The Manager, Planning ensures that the project is assigned a Project Number in accordance with Facilities Division Procedure FD1-020.

If the listed Managers or designees approve the Quick Check Form and the project does not require approval by the Miami-Dade Board of County Commissioners (BCC), the Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations issues a Concept Approval Letter to the tenant, advising the tenant to proceed with the project and addressing compliance with the MDAD Design Guidelines as applicable and compliance with the TAC-N design and construction procedures. The Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations forwards copies of the letter to the Assistant Aviation Director, Facilities Development, the Manager, Planning, and the MCC/TAC Chief, copying all attachments to the MCC/TAC Chief.

If the project requires approval by the Miami-Dade Board of County Commissioners (BCC), the Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations prepares the necessary documentation for presentation to the BCC requesting an amendment to the existing lease and to authorize the project.

Upon approval by the BCC, the Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations will send a letter, attaching copies of the executed lease amendment, the County Manager's memorandum, and the BCC resolution to the tenant advising the tenant to proceed with the project in accordance with the terms of the lease as approved by the BCC. The letter will constitute the Hand Off to the Facilities Division.

PROCEDURES for DESIGN and CONSRTRUCTION

Upon receipt of the copy of the letter from Properties to the tenant, the MCC/TAC Chief shall prepare a New Project Memorandum providing details and requirements of the project and designating a TAC-N Project Manager.

1. The TAC-N Project Manager shall contact the tenant to review the design and construction process.

2. It is the responsibility of the tenant through its Architect/Engineer (A/E) and/or Contractor to:
   - Obtain copies of relevant as-built drawings from MDAD Technical Support Division (305-876-7057)
   - Verify field conditions, including but not limited to electrical, mechanical, HVAC, plumbing, water, sewer, structural, and connecting points for all utilities, HVAC, fire protection, and smoke evacuation systems.
   - Ensure that if the project is located at the MIA Terminal Complex, the design is in compliance with the MDAD Design Guidelines Manual (found at www.miami-airport.com). Exception: projects in the cargo areas and at the General Aviation Airports need only meet civil work Design Guidelines or as noted as per the terms of the lease.
   - Obtain an MDAD Miscellaneous Asbestos Recovery Contract Status Report for the project from MDAD Environmental Engineering Division (305-876-8326).
   - Coordinate schedules and locations for material deliveries to MIA with MDAD Landside Operations Division (305-876-7086).
   - Coordinate schedules and construction activities at MIA with MDAD Terminal Operations Division (305-876-7082).
   - Coordinate airside access at MIA with MDAD Airside Operations Division (305-876-7482).
   - Coordinate MIA identification badging and security orientation requirements with MDAD Safety and Security Operations Division (306-876-4028).
   - Coordinate utility information and issues, including shutdown procedures, with MDAD Maintenance Engineering (305-876-7477).
   - Coordinate requirements and specific procedures for obtaining Miami-Dade Department of Environmental Resources Management (DERM) and Florida Department of Environmental

Protection (DEP) permits and for dewatering, excavating, trenching, stockpiling, maintenance and disposal of contaminated material activities with the MDAD Environment and Airport Engineering Division (305-869-1063).

3. Each sheet of the construction plans shall be identified with a title box that includes the following information:

PROPERTY OWNER:	MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT		
ADDRESS:	P.O. BOX 025504, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33159-2075		
TAC-N PROJECT MANAGER:			
TAC-N PROJECT MANAGER PHONE:		FAX No.	
PROJECT OWNER/ LESSEE:			
ADDRESS:			
TENANT PROJECT MANAGER:			
TENANT PROJECT MANAGER PHONE:		FAX No.	

4. The TAC-N Project Manager shall determine at what design phase how many sets of construction documents shall be submitted for review.

5. The tenant or its A/E shall submit the required number of sets of documents to the TAC-N Project Manager.

6. The TAC-N Project Manager shall forward document sets to pre-determined reviewers. The documents shall be attached to a TAC-N Design Review Memorandum (Facilities Division Form FD3-061). The memorandum shall identify at what percent completion the drawings are and by what date review comments must be returned.

7. Concurrently to sending the review package the TAC-N Project Manager shall forward by email to the reviewers Chief a Design Review Transmittal (Facilities Division Form FD3-009), notifying them of the review process.

8. The TAC-N Project Manager shall submit the sets of Construction Documents to Consultants and MDAD staff for in-house Design Review. This process has a duration of fourteen (14) calendar days. The Reviewers will fax any issues/comments directly to the tenants A/E of Record and to the TAC-N Project manager within (14) calendar days of receipt of the plans. The tenant or tenants A/E shall confirm receipt of all Review Comments with the TAC-N Project Manager.

9. The TAC-N Project Manager shall ensure that comments and issues introduced by reviewers are discussed and resolved.

10. The tenant must submit for back-check, three sets of 100% construction documents with all reviewer-required changes incorporated. One of these sets must have the A/E of Record's signature and seal on every design sheet.

11. The 100% construction drawings submitted for back-check must be accompanied with notarized letter to the TAC-N Project Manager on the A/E's company's letterhead requesting a TAC-N Letter of Concurrence to be provided to the tenant (Facilities Division Form FD5-017). The A/E's letter must contain the following two paragraphs verbatim:

    This letter will serve as our request for the issuance of your TAC-N Letter of Concurrence for the above referenced project that will allow the tenant to apply for a Building Permit.

    As the tenant's Architect/Engineer of Record, we have satisfied all comments and issues originating from the TAC-N Design Review process by means of revisions to the 100% Construction Documents. These revisions will produce a project in

compliance with all MDAD and FAA requirements. Further, we realize that the final responsibility for the design and compliance with all applicable codes, standards, and ordinances rests solely with the tenant's Architect/Engineer of Record.

12. The TAC-N Project Manager shall advise the tenant of the Miami-Dade General Services Administration (GSA) Risk Management Division insurance requirements. Prior to the issuance of the MDAD Letter of Concurrence to the tenant, execution of contract documents by the tenant and its contractor, the tenant shall provide copies of all of the contractor's certificates of insurance to the TAC-N Project Manager who shall request MDAD Risk Management to review them. Upon satisfactory review and compliance with item thirteen (13) below, the MDAD Letter of Concurrence will be issued ,unless there are more requirements as identified in item fourteen (14) below.

13. The TAC-N Project Manager shall review the submitted documents. The reviewers will be asked to sign a TAC-N Design Review 100% Back Check Form (Facilities Division Form FD3-062) indicating that their comments have been complied with and incorporated into the revised 100% final documents. It is the responsibility of the tenant's Consultants to obtain the reviewer's signature on the 100% back-check form.

14. For those TAC-N projects that require an amended Lease Agreement and as per the terms of the lease, the following documents must be submitted prior to the issuance of the Letter of Concurrence and prior to construction.

    a) Performance and Payment Bonds in compliance with the terms of the Lease

    b) Copy of the Building Permit

    c) The Environmental Insurance Policy as applicable.

    d) A check in the amount that represents 1% of the budgeted construction hard costs for reimbursement of MDAD Building Department fees.

    e) Contract completion bond as applicable.

    f) Insurance required.

15. Once all reviewers have signed the TAC-N Design Review 100% Back Check, the MCC/TAC Chief shall issue a Letter of Concurrence (Facilities Division Form FD5-017) enabling the tenant to apply for a building permit. **Absent the signature of the 100%back-check form indicating incorporation of the reviewer's comments in the back-check drawings, and all the requirements as listed in items twelve (12) thirteen (13) and fourteen (14), the Letter of Concurrence will not be issued.** The Letter of Concurrence will be valid for sixty (60) calendar days from date of issue. If the tenant or A/E of Record has not applied for a building permit within sixty (60) calendar days, a new Letter of Concurrence will have to be issued. The tenant must request the new Letter of Concurrence from the TAC-N Project Manager.

16. The tenant shall complete a Building Permit Application and submit it to the Miami-Dade Building Department Satellite Office on the Fourth Floor of Miami International Airport Building 5A. The Letter of Concurrence, a copy of the Miscellaneous Asbestos Recovery Contract (MARC) report, if required, and two (2) signed and sealed permit sets of the project 100% construction documents must be attached to the application. The Satellite Office may be reached at 305-869-1363.

17. The tenant shall select a contractor to perform the work.

18. The TAC-N Project Manager shall complete a Wrap-Up Insurance Program Notification of Contract Award (Facilities Division Form FD5-031, if applicable) and forward it to the Wrap-Up Insurance Program Broker, the Manager, Properties and Commercial Operations, MDAD Risk Management, Thereafter the TAC-N Project Manager issues a Notice to Proceed.

19. Prior to commencement of construction, the tenant shall submit copies of the Construction Schedule, the Design and Construction Budget, and the Building Permit to the TAC-N Project Manager. The tenant must also provide any revisions to these documents to the TAC-N Project Manager as they are issued.

20. The TAC-N Project Manager shall determine, based on the complexity and magnitude of the project, if a pre-construction meeting should be held and if regularly scheduled construction meetings are required. If required, the frequency of construction meetings will be based on the complexity and duration of the project. The tenant's A/E and contractor, the TAC-N Project Manager, or designee, and others, as may be required, will attend the construction meetings.

21. The TAC-N Project Manager, or designee, shall periodically visit the jobsite. The permit set of drawings must be available on the construction site at all times.

22. Depending on a project's complexity, at project completion a walk-through may be scheduled and coordinated by the TAC-N Project Manager.

23. Unless otherwise agreed, the tenant must submit to the TAC-N Project Manager copies of the following documents at project completion:
    - Signed off Building Permit Inspection (within twenty-four hours of issue)
    - Certificate of Occupancy or Certificate of Completion (within twenty-four hours of issue)
    - Warranties, manuals, instructions, etc. for any equipment that will be maintained by MDAD
    - As-Built drawings (record drawings) on bond paper, signed and sealed by the tenant's Architect of Record within thirty (30) days from issue of the Certificate of Occupancy or Completion. Depending on the size or complexity of the project, the tenant may be requested to provide the as-builts as mylar drawings, 35mm aperture cards, or digital files.

24. When the Certificate of Occupancy has been issued and all As-Built Records have been transferred to MDAD Technical Support Division, the TAC-N Project Manager and tenant shall close the project.

ASSOCIATED FORMS

1.	Facilities Division Form FD3-009	Design Review Transmittal
2.	Facilities Division Form FD3-061	TAC-N Design Review Memorandum
3.	Facilities Division Form FD3-062	TAC-N 100% Back Check Sign-off Sheet
4.	Facilities Division Form FD5-017	TAC-N Concurrence Letter
5.	Facilities Division Form FD5-031	Wrap-Up Insurance Program Notification of Contract Award

Miami Dade County
Miami Dade Aviation Department
Miami International Airport

Tenant Airport Construction Reimbursable Project (TAC-R) Design and Construction Procedures – Facilities Division MCC/TAC Section

A/E	Tenant's State of Florida Registered Architect or Engineer responsible for the design of the project
GSA	General Service Administration
MARC	Miscellaneous Asbestos Recovery Contract
MCC/TAC	Miscellaneous Construction Contract/Tenant Airport Construction
MDAD	Miami Dade Aviation Department
NTP	Notice to Proceed
PM	Project Manager
PSA	Professional Service Agreement
TAC-N	Tenant Airport Construction Non-reimbursable projects
Tenant	Business Partner, Lessee

General Information

All work that tenants plan to perform on MDAD property must comply with MDAD Design Guidelines and maintenance's utilities clearances and utilities shutdowns procedures, FAA regulations, County regulations and all applicable codes. A permit is required for commercial improvements regardless of the cost.

All reimbursable projects must have MDAD Properties Division's approval hand-off, prior to initiating the Tenant Airport Construction (TAC) process. All reimbursable projects require approval from the Board of County Commissioners prior to commencement of the project and/or as stipulated in the Lease Agreement.

Procedures – Design and Construction

1. The TAC project is handed-off from Properties to Facilities through the letter that Properties issues to the tenant officially authorizing the tenant to proceed as per the terms of the approved Lease Agreement by the Board of County Commissioners. The Chief of MCC/TAC receives a copy of the letter with the copy of the executed Lease Agreement, resolution and manager's memo.

2. The tenant is contacted and informed by the TAC-R P.M. of the requirements, i.e., A/E selection process, competitive bid process, forms to be used, etc

3. An A/E is selected through the A/E Selection Process for TAC Reimbursable projects. The TAC-R Project Manager will accordingly help the tenant coordinate the A/E Selection Process.

4. It is the responsibility of the tenant through it's A/D to:

   a) Obtain copies of MDAD Record (As-Built)Drawings from the MDAD Technical Support Division by calling (305) 876-7057. Verify field conditions including, but not limited to, electrical, mechanical, HVAC, plumbing, water, sewer, structural, connecting points for all utilities/HVAC/fire protection/smoke evacuation, etc. plumbing. For utilities verification and/or information call MDAD Engineering Division at (305) 876-7126, Mr. J. Rodriguez.

   b) Ensure that the design of the project located at the terminal building is in compliance with the MDAD Design Guidelines Manuals (MIA Terminal projects only) Guidelines are available on the Internet at www.miami-airport.com. Projects in the Cargo areas and at the

General Aviation Airports do not need to comply with the MDAD Guidelines, except for the civil work as stipulated in the Design Guidelines.

NOTE: The MDAD TAC-R Project Manager participates in all of the following activities 5 through 23.

5. The MDAD TAC-R Project Manager prepares a Capital Project Fact Sheet (CPFS). This is an internal process by which the funding source is determined for design and/or construction cost of the project.

6. The tenant's consultant prepares bid documents that are reviewed at various levels of completion. The MDAD TAC Project Manager coordinates the number of reviews and the review process. The "Construction Contract, General and Legal Provisions and Division 1 for TAC projects and CSBE set aside TAC" projects will be used. This document consists of Advertisement for Bids, Instruction to Bidder, Bid Forms, Bid Bond, Condition of Award Requirements, Assignment Agreement, Contract, Surety Performance Bond, Surety Payment Bond, General Conditions, Special Provisions and the various Divisions. The document will be given to the tenant by the TAC-R Project Manager.

7. The tenant's consultant revises the plans to be in compliance with the reviewer's comments and obtains the reviewer's sign-offs on the TAC-R Design Review- 100% Back Check Form prior to bidding.

8. Based on the terms of the Lease Agreement, hazardous materials survey, testing, abatement design and specs and removal may be coordinated by MDAD through the MARC and related costs will be paid by MDAD. For expediency, the tenant may be requested to perform the above. The tenant will be reimbursed by MDAD per the terms of the Lease Agreement.

9. The tenant's consultant prepares the project construction cost breakdown by trades along with the technical specifications and submits them through the MDAD TAC Project Manager to the MDAD Office of Minority Affairs, who recommends the Community Small Business Enterprise (CSBE) goals to the office of Miami-Dade Department of Business Development (DBD). The CSBE goals are presented to the Review Committee (RC) who meets every other Thursday morning at the Courthouse Center Building, Downtown Miami by DBD for their review and recommendation to the County Manager for his approval (DBD Worksheet). Once the County Manager signs the DBD Worksheet, a copy is sent to MDAD Minority Affairs who then send copies to the Tenant and to the MDAD TAC-R Project Manager. The tenant's consultant inserts the project's CSBE goals in the Bid Documents. The CSBE goals are a requisite for bidding the work. See attached forms

10. The MDAD TAC Project Manager coordinates a Legal Review meeting to review the project General Conditions and Special Provisions for bidding.

11. MDAD issues a Letter of Concurrence for the project to the tenant. The letter allows the tenant to obtain a building permit. See sample letter.

12. The tenant shall advertise the project in the various newspapers. The TAC-N Project Manager will provide the names of the newspapers. The actual text to be used is within the Construction Contract Bid Documents, as identified in item number 6; pages A.1, A.2 and A.3. Plans, Specifications and other Bid Documents as will be sent by the tenant's consultant to the following for public inspection: F.W. Dodge Corporation, Miami Builders' Exchange, Broward Builders Exchange in care of Construction Marketing Data, Black Business Association, Latin Builders Association, Allied Minority Contractors Association, Hispanic American Builders Association and the Dade County Department of Business Development.

13. A Pre-Bid meeting is scheduled and chaired by the tenant's consultant. The tenant's consultant prepares meeting minutes and if required issues addenda. The MDAD Project Manager invites other MDAD Division to participate.

14. The MDAD TAC-R Project Manager attends the bid opening which is held at the office of the tenant's consultant.

15. The tenant's consultant prepares the bid tabulation and contract award recommendation. A list of the CSBE Bid Documents (as received) is also prepared by the tenant's consultant for every bidder. A copy of the complete set of Bid Documents, including addenda and the CSBE Bid

    Documents are provided by the tenant's consultant to MDAD Minority Affairs through the TAC P.M. for review and transmittal to the Department of Business Development for compliance review and approval of project contract measures (CSBE). Contract award will only occur upon receipt of the Letter of Compliance from the DBD Director.

16. Contract Documents are executed between low bidder and tenant upon the MDAD Director's approval of the summary memo when required per the terms of the lease agreement. An executed copy the Contract Documents is to be provided to the MDAD TAC Project Manager.

17. The tenant/tenant's consultant issues the Notice to Proceed to the contractor. Prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed by the tenant, the following documents are required as per the terms of the Lease prior to the commencement of construction:

    a) Performance and Payment Bonds and Insurance Certificates in compliance with the terms of the Lease and Contract Completion Bond if required by the terms of the Lease.
    b) Copy of the Building Permit
    c) Copy of the Lease Audit as applicable
    d) The Environmental Insurance Policy as applicable

18. The MDAD TAC Project Manager issues the Wrap-up Insurance form to Risk Management.

19. A pre-Construction meeting is scheduled and chaired by the tenant's consultant. The tenant's consultant prepares meeting minutes. The MDAD TAC-R Project Manager participates in the meeting and invites other MDAD Divisions to participate.

20. It is the tenant's responsibility through his/her Consultant and or contractor to:

    a. Coordinate schedules and locations for MIA terminal deliveries at the 2nd floor curbside with MDAD Landside Operations Division. Please call 305.876.7086 for coordination.

    b. Coordinate schedules and construction as applicable within the MIA terminal with the MDAD Terminal Operations Division. Please call 305.876.7082 for coordination.

    c. Coordinate airside accesses requirements with MDAD Airside Operations Division. Please call 305.876.7482 for coordination.

    d. Coordinate the issuance of MDAD photo ID badges and requirements for orientation regarding airport security with the MDAD Safety and Security Operations Division. Please call 305.869.4028 for coordination.

    e. Coordinate "SHUTDOWN PROCEDURES" with MDAD Engineering Maintenance Division. Please call 305.876.7477 for coordination.

f. Coordinate requirements and specific procedures relating to permitting for DERM, DEP, dewatering excavating, trenching, stockpiling, maintenance and disposal of contaminated material with the MDAD Environment and Airport Engineering Division. Please call 305.869.1063 for coordination.

21. Weekly construction meetings are held and the tenant's consultant prepares minutes of the meeting. The MDAD TAC-R Project Manager participates in the meetings. The TAC-R Project Manager monitors construction progress.

22. Reviews pay estimates, work orders and change orders.

23. Project Close-out: A walk through is scheduled and coordinated through the MDAD TC –R Project Manager which includes MDAD Maintenance. MDAD staff participates as required. Project requirements for compliance per the contract documents, i.e., releases of liens, claims,

warranties, manuals, instruction, etc., as-built mylars, microfiche, 35 mm apertures, copies of the Building Permit and Certificate of Occupancy, and final Change Order are submitted to the MDAD TAC-R Project Manager.

It is the responsibility of the tenant's consultant to ensure all Building Department and/or other Departments, Agencies, F.A.A. permits, requirements, inspections and required forms are completed in their entirety. It is the tenant's responsibility to ensure all documents are copied to MDAD TAC-R Project Manager. All project documentation and correspondence must include the MDAD project name and project number.

Date:

TAC-R Design Review - 100% Back Check

Project Name: _____
Airport Facility _____ Project No. _____
Project Manager _____ Plans Date _____

If you had comments and those comments have been addressed and incorporated in the 100% revised final drawings, please sign your name and date. Your signature is required in order for MCC/TAC to issue the Letter of Concurrence to the Tenant. The Letter of Concurrence enables the tenant to obtain a building permit.

REVIEWERS	SIGNATURE	DATE
Titus Crissan ***Maintenance (876-7898)***	_____	_____
Victor Guildaud ***HNTB (551-8100)***	_____	_____
Pedro Hernandez ***Environ Engr. (876-7928)***	_____	_____
Maria Perez ***Telecomm. (876-7092)***	_____	_____
Maria Pereiras ***Terminal Ops. (876-7082)***	_____	_____
Terry Wagner ***Landside Ops. (876-7024)***	_____	_____
Ron Smith ***Airside Ops. (876-7038)***	_____	_____
Frank Stirrup ***Civil (876-7922)***	_____	_____
Francis Telesca ***Development (876-7052)***	_____	_____
Sunil Harman **Development** (876-0120)	_____	_____

Sample Management Letter

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
XYZ Corporation

In planning and performing our audit of the Schedule of Gross Revenues and Percentage Fees Paid to the County of XYZ Corporation for the year ended _____xx, 20xx, we considered its internal control structure in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion of the Schedule of Gross Revenues and Percentage Fees Paid to the County and not to provide assurance on the internal control structure. Our consideration of the internal control structure would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control structure that might be material weaknesses under the standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

A material weakness is a condition win which the design or operation of one or more of the specific internal control structure elements does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that errors or irregularities in amounts that would be material in relation to the Schedule of Gross Revenues and Percentage Fees Paid to the County being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. However, we noted no matters involving the internal control structure and its operation that we consider to be material weaknesses as defines above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors and management of XYZ Corporation and Miami-Dade County, Florida and should not be used for any other purpose.

ABC & DEF, CPA's
_____ xx, 20xx

Sample Audit Report

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
XYZ Corporation

We have audited the accompanying Schedule of Gross Revenues and Percentage Fees Paid to the County (as defined in the Lease and Concession Agreement between Miami-Dade County Florida and XYZ Corporation) of XYZ Corporation for the year ended _____ xx, 20xx. This schedule is the responsibility of XYZ Corporation's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this schedule base on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Schedule of Gross Revenues and Percentage Fess Paid to the County is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the schedule. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall schedule presentation. We believe that our audit provides basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the Schedule of Gross Revenues and Percentage Fees Paid to the County referred to above presents fairly, in all material respects, the gross revenues of XZ Corporation for the year ended _____ x, 20xx and the related fees paid, as defined in the Lease and Concession Agreement referred to in the first paragraph.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors and management of XYZ Corporation and Miami-Dade County, Florida and should not be used or any other purpose.

ABC & DEF, CPA's
_____ xx, 20xx

Sample Compliance Letter

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
XYZ Corporation

We have audited, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, the Schedule of Gross Revenues and Percentage Fees Paid to the County of XYZ Corporation for the year ended _____ xx, 20xx and have issued our report thereon, dated _____ xx, 20xx. We have not performed any substantive audit procedures beyond the date of our report on the Schedule of Gross Revenues and Percentage Fees Paid to the County. Accordingly, this report is based on our knowledge as of that date and should be read with that understanding.

In connection with our audit, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that XYZ Corporation failed to comply with the term of the Lease and Concession Agreement with Miami-Dade County, Florida insofar as they relate to the Company's book of accounts, records and reports. However, our audit was not directed primarily toward obtaining knowledge of such noncompliance.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors and management of XYZ Corporation and Miami-Dade County, Florida and should not be used for any other purpose.

ABC & DEF, CPA's
_____ xx, 20xx

XYZ
Corporation
Schedule of Gross Revenues and Percentage Fees Paid to the County For the Year Ended _____, 20xx

Month	Gross Revenues	Percentage Fee Due	Percentage Fee Paid	Balance Due
	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	_____	_____	_____	_____

EXHIBIT H

EXECUTED AFFIDAVITS AND CONDITION OF AWARD CERTIFICATES

APPENDIX J

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY
MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT SINGLE EXECUTION AFFIDAVITS

APPENDIX J
MIAMI-DADE COUNTY
MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT SINGLE EXECUTION AFFIDAVITS

This sworn statement is submitted for:

PROJECT TITLE Bookstore-Café Specialty Retail

PROJECT NUMBER MDAD-01-07

COUNTY OF Miami-Dade

STATE OF Florida

Before me the undersigned authority appeared Kevin C. Erickson (Print Name), who is personally known to me or who has provided as identification and who (did or did not) take an oath, and who stated:

That he/she is the duly authorized representative of

Host International, Inc.
(Name of Entity)

6905 Rockledge Drive, Bethesda, Maryland 20817
(Address of Entity)

5 / 2 - 1/ 2 / 4 / 2 / 3 / 3 / 4
Federal Employment Identification Number

hereinafter referred to as the Entity being its

Authorized Representative
(Sole Proprietor)(Partner)(President or Other Authorized Officer)

and as such has full authority to make these affidavits and say as follows.

PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES
SWORN STATEMENT UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(a),
FLORIDA STATUTES

1. I understand that a "public entity crime" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(g), **Florida Statutes**, means "a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to any bid, proposal, reply, or contract for goods or services, any lease for real property, or any contract for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation."

2. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" as defined in Paragraph 287.133 (1)(b), **Florida Statutes**, means "a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere."

3. I understand that an "affiliate" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(a), **Florida Statutes**, means:

"1 A predecessor or successor of a person convicted of a public entity crime; or

2. An entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime. The term "affiliate" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate. The ownership by one person of shares constituting a controlling interest in another person, or a pooling of equipment or income among persons when not for fair market value under an arm's length agreement, shall be a prima facie case that one person controls another person. A person who knowingly enters into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months shall be considered an affiliate."

4. I understand that a "person" as defined in Paragraph 287.133(1)(e), **Florida Statutes**, means "any natural person or entity organized under the laws of any state or of the United States with the legal power to enter into a binding contract and which bids or applies to bid on contracts let by a public entity, or which otherwise transacts or applies to transact business with a public entity. The term "person" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members and agents who are active in management of an entity."

5. The statement which is marked below is true in relation to the Entity submitting this sworn statement. **[Please indicate which statement applies.]**

PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES
SWORN STATEMENT UNDER SECTION 287.133(3)(a), FLORIDA STATUTES (Cont'd)

__X__Neither the Entity submitting this sworn statement, nor any officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in management of the Entity, nor any affiliate of the Entity have been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

_____The Entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of the officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in management of the Entity, or an affiliate of the Entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. **[Please indicate which additional statement applies.]**

_____There has been a proceeding concerning the conviction before a hearing officer of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings. The final order entered by the hearing officer did not place the person or affiliate on the convicted vendor list. **[Please attach a copy of the final order.]**

_____The person or affiliate was placed on the convicted vendor list. There has been a subsequent proceeding before a hearing officer of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings. The final order entered by the hearing officer determined that it was in the public interest to remove the person or affiliate from the convicted vendor list. **[Please attach a copy of the final order.]**

_____The person or affiliate has been placed on the convicted vendor list. **[Please describe any action taken by or pending with the Florida Department of General Services.]**

DEBARMENT DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 10-38 AND 2-8.4.1 OF THE MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CODE

Section 10-38 of the Code relates to the debarment of any individual or other legal entity from County work. The Debarment Disclosure Affidavit requires the Entity to affirm, under oath, that neither the Entity, its officers, principals, directors, shareholders owning or controlling more than ten percent (10%) or more of the stock, partners, affiliates, as defined in the Code, nor its

subcontractors/subconsultants, have been debarred by the County. Any individual or Entity listed above that has been debarred by the County is prohibited from entering into any contract with the County during the period for which they have been debarred. Debarment may also constitute grounds for termination of any existing County contract. It is the Entity's responsibility to ascertain this information before submitting the Qualification Statement.

__X__ The Entity affirms under oath that neither the Entity, its officers, principals, directors, shareholders owning or controlling more than ten percent (10%) or more of the stock, or affiliates, nor its Subcontractor/Subconsultant have been debarred by the County.

CRIMINAL RECORD AFFIDAVIT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 2-8.6 OF THE
MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CODE

Pursuant to Section 2-8.6 of the Code, the Entity must disclose, at the time the submission, if the Entity or any of its officers, directors, or executives have been convicted of a felony during the past (10) years. Failure to disclose such conviction may result in the debarment of the Entity who knowingly fails to make the required disclosure or to falsify information.

Indicate below if the above named Entity, as of the date of submission:

__X__ has not been convicted of a felony during the past ten (10) years, nor does it, as of the date of submission, have an officer, director or executive who has been convicted of a felony during the past ten (10) years.

_____ has been convicted of a felony during the past ten (10) years, or as of the date of submission, has an officer, director or executive who has been convicted of a felony during the past ten (10) years.

DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP AFFIDAVIT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 2-8.1
OF THE MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CODE

I hereby declare that the information given herein and in the documents attached hereto are true and correct.

PART I

1. The full legal name and business address* of the person or Entity transacting business with the County is:

   Host International, Inc.

   6905 Rockledge Drive

   Bethesda, Maryland 20817

2. If the transaction is with a Corporation**, provide the full legal name and business address* and title for each officer. This disclosure requirement does not apply to publicly traded corporations, however please indicate here whether the Entity is a publicly traded corporation.

   See Attached

3. If the transaction is with a Corporation**, provide the full legal name and business address* for each director. This disclosure requirement does not apply to publicly traded corporations.

   See Attached

Directors / Officers Report

Host International, Inc.

Directors

Laura Anna Babin — **Director**

Primary Address: 6905 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817-1806 (USA)

Bernard Nathaniel Brown — **Director**

Primary Address: 6905 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817-1806 (USA)

Charles Edward Powers — **Director**

Primary Address: 6905 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817 (USA)

Officers

Laura Anna Babin — **Secretary**

Primary Address: 6905 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817-1806 (USA)

Bernard Nathaniel Brown — **Vice President**

Primary Address: 6905 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817-1806 (USA)

Elie Wajih Maalouf — **President and Chief Executive Officer**

Primary Address: 6905 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, Maryland 20817 (USA)

Charles Edward Powers — **Vice President**

Primary Address: 6905 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817 (USA)

Mark Theodore Ratych — **Treasurer**

Primary Address: 6905 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, Maryland 20817-1806 (United States)

Sadye Calvene Sanders — **Assistant Corporate Secretary**

Primary Address: 6905 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, Maryland 20817 (USA)

Christopher Gordon Townsend — **Vice President**

Primary Address: 6905 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, Maryland 20817 (United States)

204

DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP AFFIDAVIT
PART I (cont'd)

4. If the transaction is with a Corporation**, provide the full legal name and business address* for each stockholder who holds directly or indirectly five percent (5%) or more of the corporation's stock and state the percentage. This disclosure requirement does not apply to publicly traded corporations.

   Host International, Inc. 97%

   6905 Rockledge Drive

   Bethesda, Maryland 20817

5. If the transaction is with a Partnership or joint venture, provide the full legal name and address for each partner or joint venture member.

   N/A

6. If the transaction is with a trust, provide the full legal name and address for each trustee and each beneficiary of the trust.

   N/A

7. The full legal name and business addresses* of any other individuals (other than stockholders owning less than five percent (5%) of the stock, subcontractors, materialmen, suppliers, laborers, or lenders) who have, or will have, any interest (legal, equitable, beneficial or otherwise) in the transaction with the County are:

   N/A

DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT FOR MIAMI-DADE COUNTY
PART I (cont'd)

1. Does your firm have a collective bargaining agreement with its employees?

[X] Yes [ ] No

2. Does your firm provide paid health care benefits for its employees?

[X] Yes [ ] No

3. Provide a current breakdown (number of persons) of your firm's work force and ownership as to race, national origin and gender:

White:	2,449	Males	3,611	Females
Asian:	1,096	Males	1,935	Females
Black:	2,404	Males	4,631	Females
Native American:	***	Males	***	Females
Hispanics:	1,764	Males	2,552	Females
Alaskan Natives:	***	Males	***	Females
*** Alaskan/Native American:	48	Males	70	Females
Native Hawaiian/Other Pac Island:	30	Males	55	Females

(ADD EXTRA SHEETS IF NEEDED)

* **Post Office Box addresses not acceptable.**

** **If a Joint Venture, list this information for each member of the Joint Venture**

DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP AFFIDAVIT
PART II

LIST ALL CONTRACTS IN EFFECT WITH MIAMI-DADE COUNTY DURING THE LAST FIVE (5) YEARS:

CONTRACT DATE	DOLLAR AMOUNT OF ORIG.CONTRACT	FINAL AMT. OF CONTRACT	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENTIAL
(1)			
_____	$_____	$_____	_____%

Name of Dept. & Summary of Services Performed: See Attached

Litigation Arising out of Contract: _____

(2)			
_____	$_____	$_____	_____%

Name of Dept. & Summary of Services Performed: _____

Litigation Arising out of Contract: _____

DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP AFFIDAVIT
PART II

LIST ALL CONTRACTS IN EFFECT WITH MIAMI-DADE COUNTY DURING THE LAST FIVE (5) YEARS:

Contract Date	Dollar Amount of Original Contract	Final Amt. of Contract	Percentage Differential
(1)			
April, 1998	N/A- Host is a concession provider at Miami International Airport and does not contract services to the County.	N/A	N/A
Name of Dept. and Summary of Services Performed	MDAD. Host provides Food & Beverage concessions at Miami International Airport and pays Miami-Dade sales-based rentals		
Litigation Arising out of Contract	The Proposer has no pending or previous substantive legal action that would affect its ability to fulfill its contractual requirements with landlords and third parties		

DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP AFFIDAVIT
PART II (Cont'd)

CONTRACT DATE	DOLLAR AMOUNT OF ORIG.CONTRACT	FINAL AMT. OF CONTRACT	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENTIAL
(3)			
_____	$_____	$_____	_____%

Name of Dept. & Summary of Services Performed _____

_____

Litigation Arising out of Contract _____

_____

_____

(4)			
_____	$_____	$_____	_____%

Name of Dept. & Summary of Services Performed _____

_____

Litigation Arising out of Contract _____

_____

_____

(ADD EXTRA SHEET(S) IF NEEDED.)

DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP AFFIDAVIT
PART III

A. How long has Entity been in business? December 11, 1981

B. Has the Entity or the principals of the Entity ever done business under another name or with another firm? No
If yes, attach separate sheet(s) listing same information as in parts I, II and III of this affidavit.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN/PROCUREMENT POLICY AFFIDAVIT PURSUANT TO SECTION 2-8.1.5 OF THE MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CODE

I, being duly first sworn, hereby state that the Respondent for this contract:

*** [x] has a current Affirmative Action Plan and Procurement Policy, as required by Section 2-8.1.5 of the Code , processed and approved for filing with the Miami-Dade County Department of Business Development (DBD) under the file No._____ and the expiration date of _____.

[ ] had annual gross revenues in excess of $5,000,000 for the previous year and does not have a current Affirmative Action Plan and Procurement Policy as required by Section 2-8.1.5 of the Code, processed and approved for filing with the County DBD. I will contact DBD at 305-375-3111 regarding this condition of award requirement.

[ ] had annual gross revenues less than $5,000,000.00 for the previous year; therefore Section 2-8.1.5 of the Code is not applicable.

[ ] has a Board of Directors which is representative of the population make-up of the nation and are exempt from the requirements of Section 2-8.1.5 of the Code. I will contact DBD at 305-375-3111 in order to submit the required exemption request.

*** HMSHost International, Inc., prepares, implements, and maintains annual Affirmative Action Plans in accordance with Federal regulatory guidelines. Furthermore, it is in the process of preparing an AAP that meets the requirements of Miami-Dade County Ordinance No. 82-37, Ordinance No. 98-30, and Administrative Order 3-39 and expects to have the filing submitted to the County prior to July 19, 2007. In the interim, enclosed are copies of the 2006 EEO-1 reports for the Company's operations at Miami International Airport as well as a consolidated Company-wide EEO-1 report. This, as well as additional information required by the aforementioned Ordinances, will be included in the Company's submission to the County.

This single execution shall have the same force and effect as if each of the above affidavits had been individually executed.

Kevin C. Erickson
(Signature of Authorized Representative)

Title Vice President

Date July 9, 2007

STATE OF: Maryland

COUNTY OF: Montgomery

The above affidavits were acknowledged before me this 9th day of July, 2007

by Kevin C. Erickson,
(Authorized Representative)

of Host International, Inc.
(Name of Corporation, Partnership, etc.)

who is personally known to me or has produced as identification and who did/did not take an oath.

Lois A. Sprinkle
(Signature of Notary)

Lois A. Sprinkle
(Print Name)

Notary Stamp or Seal:

LOIS A. SPRINKLE
My Commission
NOTARY
PUBLIC
Expires
12-01-2010
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, MD

Notary Commission Number: —

My Commission Expires: 12-01-10

APPENDIX J-1

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY
MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT SINGLE EXECUTION
CONDITION OF AWARD REQUIREMENTS

APPENDIX J-1

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY
MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT SINGLE EXECUTION
CONDITION OF AWARD REQUIREMENTS

The following pages are provided for the Respondent's convenience and are a prerequisite to a contract award:

- Single Execution Condition of Award Affidavits:

  Disability Nondiscrimination
  Family Leave
  Domestic Leave
  Currently Due Fees and Taxes
  Drug Free Work Place
  Current In County Obligations
  Code of Business Ethics

- Subcontractor/Supplier Listing

- Subcontracting Policies Statement
  (Also required, but no format (insert page is provided))

- Proof of Authorization to do Business
  (Attach a copy of the Certificate of Status or Authorization per 607.0128 F.S., and certificate evidencing compliance with the
  Florida Fictitious Name Statute per 865.09 F.S., if applicable.)
  (Also required, but no format (insert page is provided))

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT SINGLE EXECUTION CONDITION OF AWARD AFFIDAVITS

This sworn statement is submitted for:

PROJECT TITLE Bookstore-Café Specialty Retail

PROJECT NUMBER MDAD-01-07

COUNTY OF Miami-Dade

STATE OF Florida

Before me the undersigned authority appeared Kevin C. Erickson (Print Name), who is personally known to me or who has provided _____ as identification and who (did or did not) take an oath, and who stated:

That he/she is the duly authorized representative of

Host International, Inc.
(Name of Entity)

6905 Rockledge Drive, Bethesda, Maryland 20817
(Address of Entity)

5 / 2 - 1 / 2 / 4 / 2 / 3 / 3 / 4
Federal Employment Identification Number

hereinafter referred to as the Entity being its

Authorized Representative
(Sole Proprietor)(Partner)(President or Other Authorized Officer)

and as such has full authority to make these affidavits and say as follows.

DISABILITY NONDISCRIMINATION
PURSUANT TO COUNTY RESOLUTION NOS. R-182-00 AND R-385-95,

Pursuant to County Resolution No. R-182-00, amending Resolution No. R-385-95, the Entity shall, as a condition of award, provide written certification that the firm is not in violation of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Federal Transit Act, the Fair Housing Act, nor any other laws prohibiting discrimination on the basis of disability. Any post-award violation of these Acts may result in the contract being declared void. If any certifying Respondent or their affiliate is found in violation of the Acts, the County will conduct no further business with such attesting firm. Any violation of this Resolution may result in debarment.

__x__ The Entity affirms under oath that the Entity is not in violation of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Federal Transit Act, the Fair Housing Act, nor any other laws prohibiting discrimination on the basis of disability.

FAMILY LEAVE
PURSUANT TO COUNTY RESOLUTION NO. R-183-00

Pursuant to County Resolution No. R-183-00, the Entity shall, as a condition of award, provide written certification that the firm provides family leave to their employees as required by the County's family leave policy. Failure to comply with the requirements of this Resolution may result in debarment.

__x__ The Entity affirms under oath that the Entity is in compliance with the County's family leave requirements.

DOMESTIC LEAVE
PURSUANT TO COUNTY RESOLUTION NO. R-185-00

Pursuant to County Resolution No. R-185-00, the Entity shall, as a condition of award, provide written certification that the firm is in compliance with the County's domestic leave policy. Failure to comply with the requirements of this Resolution may result in the contract being declared void, the contract being terminated, and/or the firm being debarred. The obligation to provide domestic leave to their employees shall be a contractual obligation.

__x__ The Entity affirms under oath that the Entity is in compliance with the County's domestic leave policy.

CURRENTLY DUE FEES OR TAXES, PURSUANT TO SECTION 2-8.1 (c) OF THE MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CODE

Pursuant to Section 2-8.1(c) of the Code, the Entity shall verify that all delinquent and currently due fees or taxes - including but not limited to real and property taxes, utility taxes and occupational licenses - collected in the normal course by the County Tax Collector, as well as County issued parking tickets for vehicles registered in the name of the Entity, have been paid. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in debarment.

__X__ The Entity affirms under oath that the Entity does not have any County delinquent and currently due fees or taxes, including but not limited to real and property taxes, utility taxes and occupational licenses, or County issued parking tickets for vehicles registered in the name of the Entity.

DRUG FREE WORKPLACE PURSUANT TO SECTION 2-8.1.2 (b) OF THE MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CODE

Pursuant to Section 2-8.1.2(b) of the Code, no person or entity shall be awarded or receive a County contract for public improvements unless such person or entity certifies that it will provide a drug free workplace. Failure to comply with this policy may result in debarment for those persons or entities that knowingly violate this policy or falsify information.

__X__ The Entity affirms under oath that it will comply with the County's drug free workplace requirements.

CURRENT IN COUNTY OBLIGATIONS AFFIDAVIT PURSUANT TO SECTION 2-8.1(h) OF THE MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CODE

Pursuant to Section 2-8.1(h) of the Code, no individual or entity shall be allowed to receive any additional County contracts, if it is in arrears in any payment under a contract, promissory note or other loan document with the County, or any of its agencies or instrumentalities, including the Public Health Trust, either directly or indirectly through a firm, corporation, partnership or joint venture in which the individual or entity has a controlling financial interest as that term is defined in Section 2-11.1(b)(8) of the Code, until either the arrearage has been paid in full or the County has agreed in writing to a payment schedule. Failure to meet the terms and conditions of any obligation or repayment schedule with the County shall constitute a default of the subject contract and may be cause for suspension, termination and debarment, in accordance with the terms of the contract and the debarment procedures of the County.

___X___The Entity affirms under oath that the Entity is current in its obligations to the County.

CODE OF BUSINESS ETHICS AFFIDAVIT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 2-8.1(i)
OF THE MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CODE

Pursuant to Section 2-8.1(i) of the Code, each person or entity that seeks to do business with the County shall adopt a Code of Business Ethics ("Ethics Code") and shall, prior to the execution of any contract between the Entity and the County, submit an affidavit stating that the Entity has adopted an Ethics Code that complies with the requirements of Section 2-8.1(i) of the Code. An entity failing to submit the required affidavit shall be ineligible for contract award.

___X___The Entity affirms under oath that the Entity has adopted an Ethics Code that complies with the requirements of Section 2-8.1(i) of the Code.

This single execution shall have the same force and effect as if each of the above affidavits had been individually executed.

Kevin C. Erickson

(Signature of Authorized Representative)

Title Vice President

Date July 9, 2007

STATE OF: Maryland

COUNTY OF: Montgomery

The above certifications/verifications were acknowledged before me this 9th day of July, 2007

by Kevin C. Erickson,
(Authorized Representative)
of Host International, Inc.,
(Name of Corporation, Partnership, etc.)

who is personally known to me or has produced as identification and who did/did not take an oath.

Lois A. Sprinkle
(Signature of Notary)

Lois A. Sprinkle
(Print Name)

Notary Stamp or Seal:

LOIS A. SPRINKLE
My Commission
NOTARY
PUBLIC
Expires
12-01-2010
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, MD

Notary Commission Number: —

My Commission Expires: 12-01-10

SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER LISTING
PURSUANT TO SECTION 10-34 OF THE CODE

Firm Name of Prime Entity/Respondent: Host International, Inc. Project No. MDAD-01-07

Project Name: Bookstore-Café Specialty Retail

Business Name and Address of First tier Subcontractor/Subconsultant	Principal Owner	Scope of Work to be Performed by Subcontractor/Subconsultant	Subcontractor/ Subconsultant Dollar Amount	(Principal Owner) Gender Race	
N/A					
Business Name and Address of Direct Supplier	**Principal Owner**	**Supplies/Materials/Services to be Provided by Supplier**	**Supplier Dollar Amount**	**(Principal Owner) Gender Race**	
N/A					

I certify that the certifications contained in this Subcontractor/Supplier Listing are to the best of my knowledge true and accurate

Prime Entity/Respondent Signature	Print Name	Print Title	Date
Kevin C. Erickson	Kevin C. Erickson	Vice President	07/09/2006

(Duplicate if additional space is needed)

SUBCONTRACTING POLICIES STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 2-8.8(4) OF THE CODE

(Insert Here)

PROOF OF AUTHORIZATION TO DO BUSINESS

(Attach a copy of the Certificate of Status or Authorization per 607.0128 F.S., and certificate evidencing compliance with the Florida Fictitious Name Statute per 865.09 F.S., if applicable.)

(Insert Here)

State of Florida

Department of State

I certify from the records of this office that HOST INTERNATIONAL, INC. is a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware, authorized to transact business in the State of Florida, qualified on February 26, 1982.

The document number of this corporation is 852009.

I further certify that said corporation has paid all fees due this office through December 31, 2007, that its most recent annual report was filed on March 8, 2007, and its status is active.

I further certify that said corporation has not filed a Certificate of Withdrawal.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of Florida, at Tallahassee, the Capital, this the Fifth day of July, 2007

Secretary of State

Authentication ID: **800105563998-070507-852009**

To authenticate this certificate, visit the following site, enter this ID, and then follow the instructions displayed.
www.sunbiz.org/auth.html

223

EXHIBIT I

MONTHLY REPORT OF GROSS REVENUES

(Due on or before the fifteenth [15th] calendar day following the end of each month)

MONTH OF: _____ YEAR 20_____

To: Miami-Dade Aviation Department
P. O. Box 592616
Miami, Florida 33159-2616
Attn: Finance Division

From: Company Name
Address
City, State, Zip Code
Lease No.

Project Name/Number:_____
_____

Gross Revenues _____

% Fee Rate _____

Total % Fee _____

Less: Monthly Minimum Guarantee _____

% Fee Due in Excess of MMG _____

Payment included in Check No.: _____ **Amount Paid:** _____ **Dated:** _____

I hereby certify that the above statement is true and correct

_____
Signature

_____
Title

_____
Date

***The Department reserves the right to modify this form at any time.**

Exhibit J

TSA Prohibited Items List
As of January 31, 2007

	Carry-on	Checked
Aerosol spray bottles and cans	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
All creams and lotions including Neosporin or first-aid creams and ointments, topical or rash creams and ointments, suntan lotions, moisturizers, etc.	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Bubble bath balls, bath oils or moisturizers	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Bug and mosquito sprays and repellents	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Cigar Cutters	Yes	Yes
Corkscrews	Yes	Yes
Cuticle Cutters	Yes	Yes
Deodorants made of gel or aerosol	Yes -3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Eye drops - You are allowed to carry a 3 oz. or smaller container of eye drops in a clear, one-quart plastic bag. There is no restriction on the amount you may carry, but containers greater than 3 oz. must be declared to the Security Officer and cannot be carried in your clear, one-quart bag.	Yes	Yes
Eyeglass Repair Tools - including screwdrivers.	Yes	Yes
Eyelash Curlers	Yes	Yes
Gel-filled bras and similar prosthetics - Gel-filled bras may be worn through security screening and aboard aircraft.	Yes	Yes

225

Hair styling gels and spray of all kinds including aerosol	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Hair Straightener or Detangler	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Knitting and Crochet Needles	Yes	Yes
Knives - except for plastic or round bladed butter knives.	**No**	Yes
Lip gels such as Carmex or Blistex	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Liquid lip glosses or other liquids for lips	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Liquid bubble bath including gel or liquid filled	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Liquid foundations	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Liquid, gel or spray perfumes and colognes	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Liquid sanitizers	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Liquid soaps	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Liquid mascara	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller	Yes

	container	
Make up removers or facial cleansers	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Mouthwash	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Nail Clippers	Yes	Yes
Nail Files	Yes	Yes
Nail polish and removers	Yes -3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Non-prescription liquid or gel medicines like cough syrup and gel cap type pills - You are allowed to carry up to 3 oz., of eye drops in a clear, one-quart plastic bag. Volumes greater than 3 oz. must be declared to the Security Officer and cannot be carried in your clear, one-quart bag. For more details see read TSA information on liquid medications.	Yes	Yes
Personal lubricants - You are allowed to carry up to 3 oz., of eye drops in a clear, one-quart plastic bag. Volumes greater than 3 oz. must be declared to the Security Officer and cannot be carried in your clear, one-quart bag.	Yes	Yes
Safety Razors - including disposable razors.	Yes	Yes
Saline solution - You are allowed to carry up to 3 oz., of eye drops in a clear, one-quart plastic bag. Volumes greater than 3 oz. must be declared to the Security Officer and cannot be carried in your clear, one-quart bag.	Yes	**Yes**
Scissors - plastic or metal with blunt tips.	Yes	Yes
Scissors - metal with pointed tips and blades shorter than four inches in length.	Yes	Yes
Shampoos and conditioners	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Toothpaste	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller	Yes

	container	
Toy Transformer Robots	Yes	Yes
Toy Weapons - if not realistic replicas.	Yes	Yes
Tweezers	Yes	Yes
Umbrellas- allowed in carry-on baggage once they have been inspected to ensure that prohibited items are not concealed.	Yes	Yes
Walking Canes - allowed in carry-on baggage once they have been inspected to ensure that prohibited items are not concealed.	Yes	Yes

NOTE: Some personal care items containing aerosol are regulated as hazardous materials. The FAA regulates hazardous materials. This information is summarized at www.faa.gov.

Electronic Devices

	Carry-on	**Checked**
Camcorders *(See below)*	Yes	Yes
Camera Equipment - the checked baggage screening equipment will damage undeveloped film in camera equipment. We recommend that you either put undeveloped film and cameras containing undeveloped film in your carry-on baggage or take undeveloped film with you to the checkpoint and ask the screener to conduct a hand-inspection. *(See below)*	Yes	Yes
Laptop Computers *(See below)*	Yes	Yes
Mobile Phones *(See below)*	Yes	Yes
Pagers *(See below)*	Yes	Yes
Personal Data Assistants (PDA's) *(See below)*	Yes	Yes

NOTE: We recommend keeping fragile or expensive items with you in your carry-on bags.

NOTE: Check with your airline or travel agent for restrictions on the use of these and other electronic items during your flight.

Sharp Objects

	Carry-on	Checked
Box Cutters	No	Yes
Ice Axes/Ice Picks	No	Yes
Knives - except for plastic or round bladed butter knives	No	Yes
Meat Cleavers	No	Yes
Razor-Type Blades - such as box cutters, utility knives, razor blades not in a cartridge, but excluding safety razors.	No	Yes
Sabers	No	Yes
Scissors - metal with pointed tips and blades shorter than four inches	Yes	Yes
Swords	No	Yes

NOTE: Any sharp objects in checked baggage should be sheathed or securely wrapped to prevent injury to baggage handlers and inspectors.

Sporting Goods

	Carry-on	Checked
Baseball Bats	No	Yes
Bows and Arrows	No	Yes
Cricket Bats	No	Yes
Golf Clubs	No	Yes
Hockey Sticks	No	Yes
Lacrosse Sticks	No	Yes
Pool Cues	No	Yes
Ski Poles	No	Yes
Spear Guns	No	Yes

For more information, please read our Traveling with Special Items section.

229

Guns & Firearms

	Carry-on	Checked
Ammunition - Check with your airline or travel agent to see if ammunition is permitted in checked baggage on the airline you are flying. If ammunition is permitted, it must be declared to the airline at check-in. Small arms ammunitions for personal use must be securely packed in fiber, wood or metal boxes or other packaging specifically designed to carry small amounts of ammunition. Ask about limitations or fees, if any, that apply. Read TSA Firearms & Ammunition section	No	Yes
BB guns	No	Yes
Compressed Air Guns	No	Yes
Firearms - firearms carried as checked baggage MUST be unloaded, packed in a locked hard-sided container, and declared to the airline at check-in. Read TSA Firearms & Ammunition section.	No	Yes
Flare Guns - May be carried as checked baggage MUST be unloaded, packed in a locked hard-sided container, and declared to the airline at check-in. Read TSA section on Camping.	No	Yes
Flares	No	No
Gun Lighters	No	Yes
Gun Powder including black powder and percussion caps	No	No
Parts of Guns and Firearms	No	Yes
Pellet Guns	No	Yes
Realistic Replicas of Firearms	No	Yes
Starter Pistols	No	Yes

NOTE: Check with your airline or travel agent to see if firearms are permitted in checked baggage on the airline you are flying. Ask about limitations or fees, if any, that apply. All of the firearms listed above, as well the frame or receiver of such firearms, carried as checked baggage, MUST be unloaded, packed in locked hard-sided gun case, and declared to your airline at check-in.

Tools

	Carry-on	Checked
Axes and Hatchets	No	Yes
Cattle Prods	No	Yes
Crowbars	No	Yes
Hammers	No	Yes
Drills and drill bits (including cordless portable power drills)	No	Yes
Saws (including cordless portable power saws)	No	Yes
Tools (greater than seven inches in length)	No	Yes
Tools (seven inches or less in length)	Yes	Yes
Screwdrivers (seven inches or less in length)	Yes	Yes
Wrenches and Pliers (seven inches or less in length)	Yes	Yes

NOTE: Any sharp objects in checked baggage should be sheathed or securely wrapped to prevent injury to baggage handlers and Security Officers.

Martial Arts & Self Defense Items

	Carry-on	Checked
Billy Clubs	No	Yes
Black Jacks	No	Yes
Brass Knuckles	No	Yes
Kubatons	No	Yes
Mace/Pepper Spray - One 118 ml or 4 Fl. oz. container of mace or pepper spray is permitted in checked baggage provided it is equipped with a safety mechanism to prevent accidental discharge. For more information visit www.faa.gov., click on Passengers, then Preparing to Fly.	No	Yes
Martial Arts Weapons	No	Yes
Night Sticks	No	Yes
Nunchakus	No	Yes
Stun Guns/Shocking Devices	No	Yes
Throwing Stars	No	Yes

NOTE: Any sharp objects in checked baggage should be sheathed or securely wrapped to prevent injury to baggage handlers and Security Officers.

Explosive & Flammable Materials, Disabling Chemicals & Other Dangerous Items

Explosive Materials	**Carry-on**	**Checked**
Blasting Caps	No	No
Dynamite	No	No
Fireworks	No	No
Flares (in any form)	No	No
Hand Grenades	No	No
Plastic Explosives	No	No
Realistic Replicas of Explosives	No	No

Flammable Items	**Carry-on**	**Checked**
Aerosol (any except for personal care or toiletries in limited quantities)	No	No
Fuels (including cooking fuels and any flammable liquid fuel)	No	No
Gasoline	No	No
Gas Torches	No	No
Lighter Fluid	No	No
Lighters - All lighters are prohibited as carry-on items. Lighters without fuel are permitted in checked baggage. Lighters with fuel are prohibited in checked baggage, unless they adhere to DOT exemptions, which allow up to two fueled lighters if properly enclosed in a DOT approved case. If you are uncertain as to whether your lighter is prohibited, please refrain from bringing it to the airport.	No	No
Strike-anywhere Matches - Up to 4 books of safety (non-strike anywhere) matches are permitted as carry-on items, but all matches are prohibited in checked baggage.	No	No
Flammable Paints (See Other Items below for non-flammable paints)	No	No

Turpentine and Paint Thinner	No	No
Realistic Replicas of Incendiaries	No	No

NOTE: There are other hazardous materials that are regulated by the FAA. This information is summarized at www.faa.gov, click on Passengers, then Preparing to Fly.

Disabling Chemicals & Other Dangerous Items	**Carry-on**	**Checked**
Chlorine for Pools and Spas	No	No
Compressed Gas Cylinders - including fire extinguishers	No	No
Liquid Bleach	No	No
Spillable Batteries - except those in wheelchairs	No	No
Spray Paint	No	No
Tear Gas	No	No

NOTE: There are other hazardous materials that are regulated by the FAA. This information is summarized at www.faa.gov.

Food & Drinks

	Carry-on	**Checked**
Beverages brought from home or purchased before reaching the security checkpoint in containers LARGER than 3 oz.	**No**	Yes
Beverages brought from home or purchased before reaching the security checkpoint in a 3 oz. or smaller container and in your quart-size, zip-top plastic bag.	**Yes**	Yes
Beverages purchased after security screening	**Yes**	Yes
Baby formula and food, breast milk and other baby items - These are allowed in your carry-on baggage or personal items. You can take these through the security checkpoints and aboard your plane. However, you must be traveling with a baby or toddler. All items including formula or breast milk will be inspected. Learn more on traveling with children.	Yes	Yes
Canned or jarred goods such as soup, sauces, peanut butter, fruits, vegetables and jellies	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Cheese in pressurized containers	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller	Yes

	container	
Duty free alcohol and other items *(Please see TSA section on Duty Free Item)*	Yes, but some restrictions apply.	Yes
Gel based sports supplements	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Jell-O's	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Pudding	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Whipped cream	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Yogurt or gel like food substances	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes

Other Items

	Carry-on	**Checked**
Gel-type candles	No	Yes
Gel shoe inserts - Gel shoe inserts are not permitted, but shoes constructed with gel heels are allowed and must be removed and screened.	No	Yes
Non-flammable liquid, gel, or aerosol paint	Yes - 3 oz. or smaller container	Yes
Flammable liquid, gel, or aerosol paint	No	No
Snow globes and like decorations regardless of size or amount of liquid inside, even with documentation.	No	Yes

EXHIBIT K

MIAMI-DADE AVIATION DEPARTMENT
MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
COMMERCIAL OPERATIONS

COMMERCIAL OPERATIONS
TENANT HANDBOOK MANUAL

March 2004

235

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
I. WELCOME	4
II. INTRODUCTION	5
A. Vision	5
B. Commercial Operations Program Goals	5
C. Commercial Operations Program Objectives	5
D. Terminal Overview	5
III. GETTING STARTED AT MIA	7
A. People Concerns – Before Beginning Employment	7
1. Parking	7
2. Badging	8
3. Hiring New Employees	8
4. Employee Orientation	9
B. Other	9
1. Setting up Utilities	9
2. Use of Wireless Technologies	9
3. Banking Procedures	9
4. Hours of Operation	10
IV. STANDARD AIRPORT PROCEDURES	11
A. Improvements to Premises	11
1. Conditions for Permits	11
2. Permit Application Procedure	11
B. Storage	11
1. Designated Storage Areas	11
2. Unapproved Storage	11
3. Fire Safety in Storage Areas	12
4. Damage to Storage Areas	12
C. Changes in Price and Product Offerings	12
1. Street Pricing	12
2. Menu and Product Offerings	12
D. Terminal Maintenance and Operational Issues	13
1. Maintenance Services	13
2. Maintenance Responsibilities	13
3. Contracting Maintenance Work	14
4. Emergency Maintenance	15
E. Delivery Procedures	15
1. Delivery Hours	15
2. Terminal Side Delivery	15
F. Promotional Events and Public Relations Opportunities	17
1. Promotional Events	17
2. Public Relations Opportunities	18
H. Airport Police	18
1. Criminal or Suspicious Activity	18
I. Concessions Security	18

1. Employee/Contractor Strike Activities 19
2. Store Security MDAD to Confirm 19
3. Prosecution of Shoplifters 19
4. Reporting Incidents 19
5. Loitering 19
J. Emergencies 19
1. Medical 20
2. Fire 20
3. Other Reporting Concerns 21
4. After Hours Activity 21
5. Access to Premises 21
K. Trash Removal 22
1. Refuse Disposal 22
2. Designated Disposal Site 22
L. Airport Information Services 23
M. Airport Paging 23
N. Terminal Construction 23
1. Right to Develop Airport 23
2. Inconveniences during Construction 23
0. Required Monthly Meetings 23
IV. KEY CONTACTS 25

237

I. WELCOME

Welcome to the Miami International Airport family:

Miami International Airport is a family of dedicated Aviation Department county employee staff, its vendors, consultants, and Concessionaires. We number in the thousands and work closely together every day to achieve the four cornerstones upon which our mission is based: Safety and security, economic viability, customer service, and passenger service.

This standard of operations manual has been created to assist you in identifying our expectations of your inclusion into our Airport family. We believe we can meet the highest expectations of our passengers and airport patrons for an Airport, which enjoys the mixture of international and domestic passenger base but it requires your attention to detail to make this happen.

We look forward to working with you to achieve not only the standards included in this manual, but to excelling beyond these basic standards.

We welcome your input and wish you well in your new business here at the Airport.

Sincerely,

Jose Abreu, P.E. Director, Miami-Dade
Aviation Department

JA:par

II. INTRODUCTION

This Standards of Operations Manual is constructed so that it addresses the events that will usually transpire as your business embarks on a relationship with the Miami International Airport.

The Lease that exists between the Concessionaire and the County is the primary legal document that defines allowable activities and conditions within the leasehold premises. Review of the Lease is recommended for further definition of activities, concession and public boundaries, and other operating rights.

A. Vision

The MIA concessions program is a world-class retailing experience for its diverse passenger mix of the culturally diverse, cosmopolitan South Florida region, and a multi-continent international gateway by providing a wide variety of international, national and local brands that offer fair and varying price points, and innovative store designs, all within a safe, vibrant shopping environment.

B. Commercial Operations Program Goals

A commitment to balance competitively priced high quality goods and services with needed passenger services and revenue to the Airport recognizing the investment by the concessionaires and achievement of our DBE goals.

C. Commercial Operations Program Objectives

To achieve the mission/vision and goals, commercial operations' objectives are to:

- Enhance the image of MIA as a world class airport which reflects the cosmopolitan and international nature of the community
- Enhance customer service and satisfaction by improving product choice, price points, and customer service
- Optimize sales/transactions and revenue to the Airport.
- Integrate design and location of commercial operations within the infrastructure of the Airport for passenger convenience
- Balance national, regional and local commercial operations and concessions with DBE representation throughout the terminal

D. Terminal Overview

The existing Miami International Airport terminal is currently configured in a horseshoe with Concourses from A to H. Security checkpoints are arranged at the entryway to each of the concourses.

A $4.8 billion Capital Improvement Program is underway to create three terminals; the North, Central and South Terminals as described below:

North Terminal will create about 3.2 million square feet of space to accommodate the movement of aircraft, baggage and people for an international connecting hub operation. Approximately 174,000 square feet of concession space is split between food/beverage and retail. The look of the retail will be guided by our Concessionaire Design Criteria Handbook which will:

- Create a world class retail environment
- Utilize the full height of the concourse to create excitement for concessions
- Maximize the quality of presentation to third level corridors
- Compliment the architecture of the terminal with its fixtures and storefronts
- Use lighting and signage to create drama and identity
- Be outfitted with quality materials that integrate with the terminal design.

The North Terminal has four phases with the first phase in Zone D planned to open in May 2004 and is planned to be completed in 2007.

Central Terminal: The Central Terminal is the existing terminal, which includes Concourses E, F, and G. Plans are for the G Concourse to eventually be closed down. The Retail concessions include 38 stores in approximately 40,000 square feet in a landside retail program, which is anticipated to be built out by the last quarter in calendar year 2004.

South Terminal: The South Terminal is now under construction, which includes about 50,000 square feet of new concession space, the existing H Concourse and a new J Concourse.

Miami International Airport had approximately 14.7 million passengers in FY 02-03 with approximately 7 million international passengers.

III. GETTING STARTED AT MIA

While it is exciting and fun to work at Miami International Airport, there are some differences from working in other retail environments. This section will address some of those differences and some of the actions necessary because of those differences. We will guide you through some of the processes needed to get your employees, started working with us at MIA.

People Concerns – Before Beginning Employment

1. Employee Parking

A. Availability

The airport employee parking lot is available to employees of companies that lease space in the terminal building and have been authorized by the Aviation Department to utilize the employee parking facility. Employees may park in the employee parking lot only while on duty at the MIA terminal building.

B. Location and Transportation

The employee parking lot is located approximately 1 ½ miles southeast of the main terminal building. It can be accessed through LeJeune Road at N.W. 14th St. or through Perimeter Road at 15th Street. Shuttle buses provide 24-hour transportation to and from designated locations on the departure level of the terminal building with approximate headways of 5 minutes during peak times and 15 minutes during non-peak times.

C. Parking Decal Information

Employee parking decals are issued in 4, 8, or 12-month increments. Companies that will be paying for employee parking decals can establish an account and be invoiced monthly by contacting the Finance Division. Employees can pay for their parking at the Decal Section. The Decal Section is located on the ground floor of the Dolphin Garage, and is open Monday-Friday except holidays from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Contact the Decal Section for current employee parking rates. To register your company and establish authorized requestors for your company, please obtain sample letters from the Decal Section (tel. number: 305- 876-7567).

D. Parking Lot Safety and Security

- Access to the employee parking lot is restricted to vehicles with a valid employee parking decal and employees with valid MIA identification badges or airport authorized company identification badges. Family members/friends traveling in the same vehicle will be denied entry to the lot if they do not have a valid MIA or company I.D.
- Employees must have a valid MIA or airport approved company identification badge to ride the employee shuttle bus between the employee parking lot and the terminal building. Family members/friends are not allowed to ride the employee shuttle bus.

- There are emergency telephones located at each bus shelter in the employee parking lot. These phones may be used to report personal safety issues or non-emergency situations such as the need for motorist assistance.

E. Abuse of Parking Privileges

- Employee parking decals must be permanently affixed on vehicle for which it was issued and can only be used by authorized employee.
- Parking in the employee parking lot is a privilege and may be revoked at any time for failure to comply with established procedures.

2. Badging

The Concessionaire shall be subject to all Departmental requirements and FAA mandates pertaining to the issuance of airport identification badges, including, but not limited to employee completion of SIDA training conducted by the Department and background checks, as required by the FAA Unescorted Access Privilege Rule. The Concessionaire shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the Department such nondiscriminatory charges, as may be established from time to time, for lost or stolen ID badges and those not returned to the Aviation Department. The Concessionaire will be required to conduct background investigations and to furnish certain data on such employees before the issuance of such ID badges, which data may include the fingerprinting of employee applicants for such badges.

All airport employees working need to be badged before work commences. Our badging office is located under the Dolphin Parking Garage and is **generally** open during business hours to accommodate users.

Badges must be displayed at all times. All airside employees must participate in additional training for this access.

The badging department has its own rules and regulations with which the concessionaire must become familiar.

3. Hiring New Employees

From time to time the Department assists concessionaires with their hiring by organizing a job fair. Contact the Employees Relations Department for more information about this opportunity.

The Concessionaire should familiarize itself with the Agreement for any required staffing levels prior to concluding hiring processes.

4. Employee Orientation

All airport employees (including Concessionaires) will need to be scheduled for an employee orientation with the Airport to receive SITA training and customer service training (which is included in the orientation time). Please allow 90 minutes for this training, which must be accomplished prior to the employee beginning work at the Airport.

B. Other

1. Setting up Utilities

The cost of all utilities used or consumed on the Premises shall be borne by the Concessionaire. Unless the Premises are provided with separate electric, gas, and/or water meters, the Concessionaire agrees to pay for the utilities on the Premises as a monthly charge, plus any applicable taxes, upon billing by the Department, or utility companies. The Department encourages the Concessionaire to provide and install meters for utilities used at the Concessionaire's expense. See your Agreement for further detail on payment to MDAD for utility charges.

Other utilities used by the Concessionaire including telephones and telephone service hook-up, data lines and additional electrical and communications services are to be arranged for and paid by the Concessionaire. The Airport provides these type of services through its Information Technology Shared Tenant Services.

2. Use of Wireless Technologies

Any approval by the Department and subsequent installation by any Concessionaire, of a wireless network would be granted only with the explicit understanding that the Concessionaire agrees that the system be transitioned over to any future network once installed. Note that any and all costs, both one time and recurring, to be incurred as a result of the required transition to any future network shall be the responsibility of the concessionaire.

3. Banking Procedures

The bank is located on the fourth level of Concourses A and is equipped with a night depository, which is available to on-site Concessionaires. To arrange for depository services, the Concessionaire should contact the Bank to discuss procedures and fees.

It is critical that Concessionaires implement a policy and provide professional guidance for cash handling, ensuring that those staff tasked with making deposits do so in the safest manner possible.

Concessionaires are responsible for arranging procedures to ensure that all stores have the appropriate amount of change on hand.

4. Hours of Operation

All units have specific hours set that the unit is to be open and serving the public. On site personnel are responsible for knowing what their store operating hours stipulate. In some cases, depending on airline schedules caused by weather or other delays, the store may be required to stay open beyond required hours. Procedures need to be in place to keep the store open and operating during such events.

The store must have all products and services available the moment it opens. This means, for example, that the coffee must be prepared and ready to serve prior to the actual opening time the store must also keep all products available up until the time the store officially closes. It is not acceptable for store employees to begin to remove and clean the store until the actual closing time of the store.

IV. STANDARD AIRPORT PROCEDURES

A. Improvements to Premises

1. Conditions for Permits

Airport businesses must comply with their contractual requirement to obtain the written consent of MDAD to carry out any alterations to MDAD property. This includes what might be constructed as "minor" additions and deletions like an electrical outlet.

The permit process is designed to ensure that construction is compatible with present and future airport facilities, responsibilities are appropriately assigned, ensure compliance with other jurisdictions' requirements, meet MDAD standards for design, and assist Concessionaires with the timely and safe completion of their projects.

2. Permit Application Procedure

Concessionaire must first contact MDAD's Commercial Operations Division with any plans for site improvements, alterations or construction for preliminary plan approval.

The design criteria manual for each terminal details the submittal requirements and permit process.

B. Storage

1. Designated Storage Areas

Concession storage space may be leased through MDAD Commercial Operations Division and is designated in the Agreement. These storage areas are provided for activities related to the Concessionaire's doing business at the airport including storage, display, overstock or office uses. MDAD will make every effort to satisfy individual concession storage needs, dependent on the availability of suitable space.

2. Unapproved Storage

Hazardous, combustible or flammable materials, and storage of merchandise outside or adjacent to Concessionaire's retail premises or storage area is not permitted. Storage of materials, products, or trash that blocks access to fire safety equipment, doors and other access points is also prohibited. Concessionaires that consistently abuse storage privileges will be noticed and required to clean premises or will be billed for all associated costs required to clean up or remove the unapproved materials attributed to their business.

3. Fire Safety in Storage Areas

Concessionaires using storage areas must be aware of these common storage problems and must correct them to ensure fire safety:

- Storage too close to sprinkler heads.
- Improper storage of trash, boxes, oily rags, etc. These items are better removed to disposal or recycling receptacles provided for Concessionaires.
- Improper storage of flammable and combustible liquids and aerosols.
- Blocking of exit-ways and fire equipment.

4. Damage to Storage Areas

Storage rooms and the access to those rooms are the property of MDAD. Concessionaires found to be consistently causing damage to MDAD
property will be noticed and may be billed for repairs following review and discussion with MDAD as necessary.

C. Changes in Price and Product Offerings

1. Street Pricing

The Concessionaire shall not charge prices in excess of one hundred ten percent of Street Prices as defined in the Agreement. The Concessionaire will be required to submit examples of pricing periodically as indicated in the Lease Agreement. MDAD will monitor Concessionaire prices to ensure compliance.

Concessionaires are required to submit a detailed list of all services and items (and their corresponding prices) offered in their assigned premises.

Prior to adding new items or increasing prices, Concessionaires are required to inform the airport and to seek written approval from the Department.

2. Menu and Product Offerings

MDAD and the Concessionaire agrees to offer a set of products and services approved prior to the opening of the location.

Any sales by the Concessionaire of services, products, or items not specifically approved in its Agreement shall constitute a default. In the event of such default, the Concessionaire will discontinue the sale or service of the unapproved product immediately, upon written notice from the Department. Failure to discontinue such sales shall be grounds for termination of the Agreement.

To request that an additional product be sold, the Concessionaire must submit in writing for approval to the Commercial Operations Division the request inclusive of the product name and suggested price along with the required support for the establishment of the proposed price.

D. Terminal Maintenance and Operational Issues

1. Maintenance Services

MDAD's Facilities Department has, as its highest priorities, the repair and upkeep of the airfield, passenger service and common and public areas. While the concessionaire, as delineated in its lease, is responsible for maintaining its premises, MDAD is available to assist Concessionaires with other repairs and maintenance-related activities as much as manpower and work scheduling will allow. The Maintenance Department has established fees for these services, which will be billed directly to the Concessionaire.

2. Maintenance Responsibilities

A. MDAD Responsibilities

MDAD Maintenance Department is responsible for the maintenance, repair and upkeep of the following items found within the Concessionaire's premises:

- Exterior window cleaning on the airfield;
- Emergency spot lights;
- Broken lock or key in storefront rolling grill;
- Electrical system supplied to the store (Concessionaire responsibility begins at outlet);
- And HVAC system

B. Concessionaire Responsibilities

Concessionaires are expected to maintain their premises in good repair and keep them in a clean condition and orderly appearance. Concessionaires are responsible for any other upkeep and repair within their leasehold, including but not limited to windows, both inside and out, flooring, spot lights; display case and spot and window lighting; carpet; fixtures, and any

equipment or custom made features of the premise. Concessionaires must also arrange for their own janitorial service.

Concessionaires also are responsible for their own extermination, which must be coordinated with the Airport

3. Contracting Maintenance Work

Concessionaires who desire maintenance work can do so by:

- Contracting with an outside vendor who is capable of completing the desired maintenance and repair to the satisfaction of MDAD and to the Concessionaire; or
- Contracting with MDAD Facilities Department for those items outside MDAD's regular maintenance responsibilities.

A. Contracting with Outside Vendor Services

Concessionaires may hire service providers such as housekeeping, extermination or telecommunications without prior MDAD approval.

However, prior to any work, a permit must be issued. Concessionaires must contact Commercial Operations to obtain the proper permit forms and approval to hire any contractor who may impact airport operations such as electricians, phone repair, plumbers, etc.

Vendor must meet or exceed the original materials and workmanship and conform to any federal, state or local regulations. All work shall be subject to inspection by MDAD.

B. Contracting with Airport Facilities

Contact the MDAD Facilities (305-876-7311) to request a work order. Requests made 24 hours in advance of need are appreciated. For non-emergency requests, allow a maximum turn-around time of two weeks. Concessions contracting with the Maintenance Department will be billed on an hourly basis for manpower and the cost of supplies.

When requesting maintenance services, Concessionaires should identify the item in need of attention and time frame for completion. Efforts will be made to meet the request in a timely manner, depending on the department's manpower level and workload. Concessionaires should limit their requests to the Maintenance Department for maintenance and repair only, and not for making improvements or involving new construction.

4. Emergency Maintenance

The Facilities Department will respond to emergencies as a priority. Concessionaire should make clear in its request to the dispatch that an emergency situation exists for immediate attention. Examples of emergency maintenance requests are broken water pipes or any other uncontrollable leakage, broken display window glass, inoperable entry gate, etc.

E. Delivery Procedures

1. Delivery Hours

Airport businesses may take deliveries of products, supplies, etc. from 7:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M. MDAD reserves the right to schedule deliveries or institute a common warehouse system with a common logistics fee to support the system if it becomes necessary.

2. Terminal Side Delivery

2.A Deliveries Terminal Curbside

- Delivery hours are from 7:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m.
- Landside staff will determine drop off locations to minimize disruption to traffic.
- All vehicles must be attended. This is a Transportation Security Administration (TSA) mandate.
- Drivers must be able to provide proper identification and manifest of deliveries.
- Vehicle is subject to search.
- Location and delivery times may be subject to change due to security or operational requirements.

b. Vehicle Identification for Delivery Zones

All vehicles utilizing the loading and delivery zones in front of the terminal as described above must be adequately marked with company name and/or logo on both sides of the vehicle.

Painted, exterior magnetic, or interior static cling plastic signs attached to the side windows are acceptable.

Signs should look professional done with minimum dimensions of 8 1/2" by 11".

c. Delivery Zone Parking Restrictions (Time)

Use of loading and delivery zones is restricted to thirty (30) minutes. If a vendor anticipates that they will be actively loading or unloading for more than 30 minutes, they must notify Landside Operations at 305-876-7441.

d. Delivery through Terminal Building

Efforts should be made to avoid using public areas of the terminal for large quantity deliveries during peak hours. If supplies must be transferred through the public portions of the terminal, these pickups/deliveries should be scheduled during non-peak aircraft arrival and departure times.

Common carriers such as Federal Express, UPS or Airborne Express are authorized to bring shipments directly to the units or storage area.

All Concessionaire delivery carts, utility carts and trash collection dumpsters are asked to adhere to the following specifications to avoid damage to the Airport:

- Revolving white rubber, non-marking corner bumpers on platforms or base of carts
- Full encircling rubber bumpers around lower platform base
- Handles, bag holders or other portion carts that can cause damage, are to be protected with 3" revolving, white rubber, non-marking bumpers.
- Base of all carts are to be made of tubular construction.
- 8" x 1.75" Semi-Pneumatic ball bearing wheels are to be used.

Concessionaires found using non-compliant delivery equipment may be barred from future deliveries until which time equipment has been modified or replaced.

e. Airfield Deliveries

1. General

All Concessionaires are bound by the rules set forth by MDAD for operating motor vehicles on the airport's Airside Operation Areas (AOA). The requirements below summarize those rules that are typically applicable to the Concessionaire but in no way are representative of all airfield rules.

Concessionaires requiring AOA deliveries must call Airside Operations at 305-876-7359 during business hours and after hours call the Senior Agent at 305-588-7094, a minimum of one business day prior to the delivery date you must provide with the requesting company's name, name of person calling, MDAD ID number, contact phone number, name of company making the delivery, AOA entry point and delivery destination. Once the delivery company is escorted to the delivery site, the Concessionaire is required to provide continuous escort of delivery personnel while in the Security Display Area (SIDA).

2. Construction

Construction contractors must physically report to the Airside Operations Office located at E-20 Ground Floor, a minimum of one business day prior to the delivery date and submit for approval the Construction Delivery Notification Form. Once the delivery is escorted to the construction site, the contractor is required to provide continuous escort of delivery personnel while in the SIDA area.

Delivery vehicles arriving at an MDAD Access Gate without MDAD approved advance notification will be denied access.

No motor vehicle shall be operated on the Airport except on roadways or areas designated for such purposes.

Motor vehicles and equipment operating on the AOA must have an official motor vehicle identification permit issued pursuant to Operational Directives of the Aviation Department. In addition, company identification must be conspicuously displayed on such motor vehicles and equipment.

Except as otherwise stated in this handbook or other rules and regulations provided to the Concessionaire, the laws of the State of Florida in regard to the operation of motor vehicles, including traffic regulation, are made applicable also to the operation of motor vehicles on the Airport.

f. AOA - Driver Training

Before any employee is permitted to operate a motor vehicle of any kind or type on the AOA, such employee must attend and successfully complete the AOA Driver Training Course conducted from time to time by the Aviation Department. The privilege of a person to operate a motor vehicle on the AOA may be withdrawn by the Aviation Department for any violation of AOA driving rules. The Concessionaire shall be responsible ensuring that all such vehicle operators possess current, valid, appropriate Florida driver's licenses.

F. Promotional Events and Public Relations Opportunities

1. Promotional Events

Concessionaires are encouraged to conduct promotional events. Concessionaires are limited to conducting promotional events within the limits of the lease premises unless otherwise approved in writing. Promotional events should be coordinated and approved by the Commercial Operations Division.

Clean up activities associated with any promotion, unless otherwise specified, are the responsibility of the concessionaire organizing the promotion.

Application to conduct promotional activities in the Terminal must be made in writing to Commercial Operations.

2. Public Relations Opportunities

MDAD recognizes the desire of concessionaires to disseminate press releases for marketing and public relations purposes. Prior to sending press releases out regarding particular MDAD unit events, promotions or news, the releases must be approved by MDAD.

MDAD will not copy edit the release, but may make recommendations. This procedure is intended as a means of keeping the appropriate departments aware of airport business activities and a coordination to ensure the varied business activities public relations' efforts are appropriately coordinated.

G. Customer Complaint/Comment Procedures

Concessionaires must make reasonable, respectful efforts to remedy problems and issues raised by Airport patrons. Concessionaire must answer in writing all written customer complaints within ten (10) calendar days after receipt thereof and furnish a copy of the complaint and said answer to the Commercial Operations within the ten-day period.

H. Airport Police

The Miami-Dade County Police Department, located on site, is responsible for the overall safety and security of the airport and is recognized by the State of Florida as officers of the law with jurisdiction over airport activities.

1. Criminal or Suspicious Activity

Concessionaires and their staff should use the following resources should they see or suspect illegal activity.

Concessionaires can call the Police Department at 305-876-7373 to report a crime in progress or other suspicious activity.

I. Concessions Security

1. Employee/Contractor Strike Activities

In the event that a Concessionaire's business anticipates a strike of its staff or of companies that service the Concessionaire, the Manager of Landside Operations must be contacted for specific guidelines for governing strike activities at MIA.

2. Store Security MDAD to Confirm

The Miami-Dade County Police Department routinely patrols the terminal building and individual concessions. Commercial Operations staff meets with concession managers, store owners and staff on a monthly basis to discuss current problems. This meeting should be used to communicate ideas and methods of improving security. Store managers with questions or concerns may contact Commercial Operations.

3. Prosecution of Shoplifters

To maintain a high level or security at the airport, Concessionaires are strongly encouraged to prosecute shoplifters and staff caught stealing by attending court sessions. If a Concessionaire catches a shoplifter or observes a theft, immediately call 305-876-7373. To curb this activity, attending court sessions are critical.

4. Reporting Incidents

Badged staff function as a second set of eyes and ears for Airport Security and the Miami-Dade County Police Department. If a crime or suspicious activity is witnessed, please call the Police Department at 305-876-7373.

5. Loitering

If the Concessionaire notices a problem with airport staff or other people unknown to the Concessionaire, please call the Police Department at 305-876-7373.

J. Emergencies

The Operations Control Room (OCR) emergency communication and dispatch functions for the airport's police, fire, airport operations and maintenance departments. For protective and emergency services call:

Police Emergency: 305-876-7373
Fire/Medical Emergency: 305-876-7070
Operations: 305-876-0125

1. Medical

MDAD Fire Department's fully-trained and equipped Emergency Medical Technicians (EMTS) are on duty twenty-four (24) hours per day to handle any and all medical emergencies, regardless of severity. For Fire and Medical emergency, call 305-876-7070. Patients are taken to nearest Hospital.

2. Fire

In case of fire, Concessionaires are asked to be familiar with, and to instruct new staff in, the following procedure.

1) Evacuate the area.

2) Call for Fire or Medical assistance at 305-876-7070.

3) Attempt to fight the fire with a portable fire extinguisher ONLY if:

   a. you have been trained in the use of a fire extinguisher;

   b. the Fire Department has already been notified; or

   c. you can do so without exposing yourself to injury or the possibility of becoming trapped by the fire.

The Fire Department conducts regular inspections of Concessionaire and concession premises including storage areas, the main terminal, all concourses and all MDAD owned buildings for the purpose of fire prevention and to ensure compliance with fire safety practices.

An inspection report will be issued containing information relating to issues of non-compliance and/or recommendations by the inspector, with a date of re-inspection to ensure that the required corrections have been completed.

a. Fire Safety Compliance

The Fire Department will work with Concessionaires to ensure compliance with fire safety practices and codes. More rigorous regulations may be set for specific Concessionaires through provisions in the Lease. Fines for non-compliance as a result of inspections could occur.

b. Suspected Fire Code Violations

If Concessionaire suspects a fire code problem or if there is a concern about fire safety, questions can be directed at the time of inspection, or by calling the Fire Department.

3. Other Reporting Concerns

It is in the best interest of all airport staff to ensure that MIA is a safe workplace and place to visit. All staff are required, therefore, to assist the DOA with safety by being proactive in reporting any incidents that might threaten the safety of MIA's staff or visitors. This may include the following:

- Spills
- Ceiling / roof leaks
- Roadway potholes
- Non-functioning elevators / escalators
- Buckled carpeting / flooring concerns
- Bare electrical wires
- Pests and birds in the terminal
- Unsafe construction activity

Call Operations Control Room (OCR) at 305-876-0385 to report these problems.

4. After Hours Activity

Concessionaires should notify Operations Control Room (OCR) at 305-876-0385, when Staff will be working in the store / office after normal operating hours. Some activities may need to be approved by MDAD, Security and/ or the airlines. Advance calls will prevent confusion.

5. Access to Premises

a. Keys and Locks Policy

MDAD controls all keying and re-keying of MDAD facilities excluding Concessionaire Leasehold areas. A licensed and bonded locksmith hired by MDAD does keying and lock repair through a work order request.

b. Grand Master Key Policy

The Grand Master (a key that will open all airport locks) is kept by 1) police under "break" glass, 2) each shift commander of the fire department, and 3) the licensed and bonded MDAD locksmith.

No access will be granted using the Grand Master key except under the following conditions:

a. Fire or fire emergency within the locked area (this does not include access for fire inspections, testing or other regulatory activity);

b. Life threatening policy emergency or active pursuit of known suspect;

c. Maintenance, when actively working on an authorized lock request; and

d. Other emergency conditions as authorized by the Airport Manager.

4. Locked Out Procedure

In the event a concession employee is "locked out", "locked in", "forgotten keys", "lost keys" or is not involved in any of the emergency events listed above, the Grand Master key will not be used to gain access to the premises. A new key must be authorized to cover this situation. Only an authorized representative of the concession can request additional keys to access the premises.

NOTE: Requests should not be forwarded to the Police for purposes of unlocking Concessionaire space in the case of "forgotten keys" or "locked out" events.

K. Trash Removal

1. Refuse Disposal

All concessions are required to handle, recycle or dispose of garbage, papers, or refuse or other material on the Airport in the receptacles provided for that specific type of recyclable or non-recyclable waste. MDAD is not responsible for concession's refuse. MDAD is responsible for the refuse disposal contract for the hauling of solid waste and recyclables away from the terminal building.

Concessionaires must cover trash containers in all areas. Concessionaires are not permitted to use a vehicle used for hauling trash, dirt or any other materials on the Airport unless the vehicle is constructed so as to prevent the contents from escaping.

Within the Concessionaire premises, Concessionaire must provide suitable waste receptacles for oily wastes, rags and other rubbish and trash. All waste is to be removed daily.

2. Designated Disposal Site

MDAD maintains a solid waste and disposal unit providing trash compactors and recycling bins at designated sites in the Terminal building. Refuse from store operations, deliveries and storage areas shall be contained in this area. No other areas shall be used. All such areas shall be kept clean and sanitary at all times.

Temporary storage or disposal of refuse in places other than the designated solid waste and recycling bins is not permitted. Dumping of boxes or other materials, particularly in or near storage rooms and access hallways, is considered a fire and safety infraction.

In the event of spillage of trash, grease or any material which may be unsightly or detrimental to the pavement, or which might cause a safety hazard, the Concessionaire is responsible for clean-up.

L. Airport Information Services

Information centers are located in the center of both the departure/ticketing and baggage claim levels of the terminal. Staffed hours are generally from 5:00 AM to 10:00 PM, Monday through Sunday.

M. Airport Paging

The Airport Paging Center pages individuals for the purpose of delivering messages or giving directions. Concessionaires can use the paging system to locate passengers who have left merchandise or belongings. Paging hours are available 24 hours daily and the center can be contacted at 305-876-7000.

N. Terminal Construction

1. Right to Develop Airport

Construction and alteration of the terminal building, concourses and roadways are ongoing to meet the demands of the traveling public. MDAD reserves the right to develop or improve the airport as it sees fit.

2. Inconveniences during Construction

During construction, remodeling, expansion, relocation, maintenance and repair of the airport Concessionaires should expect some inconveniences during the process including, but not limited to, noise, dust, vibration and changes in access. MDAD will take action necessary to ensure the safety and protection of concession staff and merchandise as it is able.

Should Concessionaires experience extraordinary, unworkable conditions related to construction, Concessionaire should contact Commercial Operations immediately. Commercial Operations will assist Concessionaire in its attempt to remedy the situation or minimize construction impact on the concession.

0. Required Monthly Meetings

The Concessionaire shall meet no less than monthly and regularly with the Department to discuss matters relating to its Agreement. In addition, at the Department's request, the

Concessionaire shall attend other meetings with the County, airlines and any other parties designated by the Department.

Concessionaires are also required participate in such safety, security and other training and instructional programs, as the Department or appropriate Federal agencies may time to time require.

V. KEY CONTACTS

AVIATION PROPERTIES DEPARTMENT		TELEPHONE NUMBER
ACCESS TO PREMISES	Superintendent, Aviation Maintenance	
BADGES	Ground Transportation Office	
CONFERENCE CENTER	Reservations and Information	305-871-4100
DELIVERIES	Airside/Superintendent Airfield Operations	305-876-0152
	Landside /Supervisor Parking Control	305-876-7024
POLICE	**Communications Center (24 Hours)**	**305-876-7373**
FIRE/MEDICAL	**EMERGENCY**	**305-876-7070**
FIRE SAFETY	Fire Inspection Section	**305-876-7070**
INFORMATION SERVICES	Information and Paging	305-876-7000 ext. 8
LEASEHOLD PREMISES	Property Manager	
MAINTENANCE	Maintenance Dispatch (24 Hours)	305-876-7311
PARKING	Manager, Parking Systems	305-876-7024
RENT, FEES, AND CHARGES	Aviation Finance Specialist	
SECURITY AND SAFETY	Chief	305-869-4247
SIGNAGE	Property Manager	305-876-0299
STORAGE	Property Manager	305-876-7753
TRASH/RECYCLING	Maintenance Coordinator	305-876-0923

EXHIBIT L
STANDARDS OF OPERATION

I. OPERATING REQUIREMENTS:

The Concessionaire shall comply with the Department's, **"Tenant Handbook" Exhibit K** and the **"Terminal Standards Manual"** (www.miami-airport.com), which may be amended from time to time, and the Concessionaire further agrees that its operation under the Agreement is a service to airline passengers and the users of the Airport and that the Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall conduct its operation in a first-class, businesslike, efficient, courteous, and accommodating manner. The Department shall have the right, in accordance with the provisions of the Lease and Concession Agreement, to make reasonable objections to the quality of articles sold, the character of the service rendered to the public, the prices charged, and the appearance and conditions of the locations. The Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants agree to promptly discontinue or remedy any objectionable practice.

All products must be top quality and new and a sufficient quantity of merchandise must be carried on the locations to ensure that the locations will be fully stocked at all times. The Concessionaire's and/or its Sub-tenants shall maintain adequate sales force on the locations and use the utmost skill and diligence in the conduct of the business. All employees, both the Concessionaires and its Sub-tenants shall be courteous and helpful to the public. Employees, interacting with the public, must be able to speak English and Spanish.

In addition, the Concessionaire understands and agrees that its operation at the Airport necessitates, at a minimum, the rendering of the following services:

A. Conduct of Operations Within Locations:

1) Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall not affix or maintain upon the glass panes or supports of the show windows, doors and the exterior walls of the locations, or any place within the locations if intended to be seen from the exterior of the locations, any signs, advertising placards, names, insignia, trademarks, descriptive material or any other such like item or items. The Department shall have the right, without giving prior notice to Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants and without any liability for damages to the locations reasonably caused thereby, to remove any of same from the locations, except such as shall have first received written approval of the Department as to size, type, color, location, copy, nature and display qualities.

2) No awning or other projection shall be attached to the outside walls of the locations or the terminal building without the prior written consent of the Department.

3) All loading and unloading of goods shall be done only at such times, in the areas and through the entrances designated for such purposes by the

Department. The Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants may be required to utilize the services of a delivery /distribution company selected by the Department, if the program is so implemented.

4) All garbage and refuse shall be kept in the appropriate containers so as to minimize the spillage of such garbage and refuse.

5) No radio or television antenna shall be erected on the roof or exterior walls of the locations without the prior written consent of the Department. Any such aerial shall be subject to removal without notice at any time, and any damage to the walls or roof caused by such removal shall be the responsibility of the Concessionaire

6) No loudspeakers, televisions, radios, flashing lights or other devices shall be used in a manner so as to be heard or seen outside the locations without the prior written consent of the Department.

7) The outside areas immediately adjoining the locations shall be kept clear at all times by Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants, and Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall not place any obstructions, garbage, refuse, merchandise or displays in such areas.

8) Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall not permit storage or restocking bins to be visible to the public, except while in the actual process of restocking shelves and display fixtures.

9) Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants, its employees, or its agents, shall not solicit business in any of the common areas, nor shall Concessionaire, its employees or its agents, distribute any handbills or any other advertising matter in common areas of the Terminal nor in any of the related parking facilities.

10) Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall not carry on any trade or occupation or operate any instrument or apparatus or equipment which emits an odor or causes a noise discernible outside the locations and which may be deemed offensive in nature.

11) Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall cause the locations to operate a minimum of seventeen (17) hours per day, seven days per week, with sufficient personnel to render a high quality of service. The Department may increase or decrease the required operating hours, if, in the discretion of the Department, such a change is desirable in providing the most efficient service.

12) Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall be required at all times to change any bill in denomination of twenty dollars ($20.00) U.S. or less when requested by any Airport user without charge and without the need to procure a sale. Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall accept all major credit cards and travelers checks.

13) Concessionaire agrees that it shall obtain prior written approval from the Department in all of the following matters:

   i. Methods and hours of operation.
   ii. Uniforms to be used by employees.
   iii. The decor of the locations and all signs installed, erected or displayed therein.

14) The Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall properly control the actions of its employees at all times while said employees are working on the Airport, ensuring that they present a neat appearance and discharge their duties in a courteous and efficient manner and that they maintain a high standard of service to the public.

B. Property Management:

The Concessionaire will perform the following duties, subject to the terms, conditions, limitations and all other provisions of this Agreement:

1) Manage the Locations in a way that maximizes the highest and best use and financial return to the Department.
2) Monitor and enforce compliance with the terms and conditions of the lease and concession agreement and, if applicable, the sub-lease concession agreement, including but not limited to use clauses, insurance, pricing, capital expenditures, quality of merchandise, hours of operation, detailed reporting of sales, payment of fees and rent, and signage.
3) Function as operations liaison between the Department, governmental agencies, sub-tenants and/or others.
4) Maintain, or cause to maintain, the facilities in a first class manner pursuant to Department standards, which may be promulgated from time to time.
5) Ensure Customer Service Program compliance. High quality customer service is the cornerstone to an effective sales program. The Concessionaire is required to submit a customer service program or cause it's Sub-tenants to submit a customer service program within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date of the Agreement or within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date of the Sub-lease Agreement, for MDAD review and approval.
6) The Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall cause (i) cooperation in the testing of pressure, water flow and other appropriate tests of the fire extinguishing systems and apparatus located within the locations from time to time and as often as reasonably required by the Department, and if requested by the Department, furnish the County with copies of written reports of such tests; (ii) keep in proposer functioning order all fire fighting equipment in each locations and at all times maintain in each locations adequate stocks of fresh, suitable chemicals for use in such system and apparatus; (iii) notify the Department prior to conducting such tests; (iv) monitor and enforce compliance by the sub-tenants with all firefighting and

other health and safety equipment and systems, and any related licenses, certificates and inspections.

7) Direct, coordinate and monitor procedures and practices for deliveries of goods, products, materials and equipment, to and from the locations, as well as the collection and disposal of all waste and refuse related to the locations.

8) Remove signage and install temporary barricades in the event a sub-tenants location(s) is vacated or closes for any reason. ,

C. **Leasing:**

The Concessionaire will perform, but is not be limited to, the following:

1) Develop, subject to review and approval by MDAD, a standard sub-tenant Lease Agreement, in accordance with Article 19 "Sub-Leases".

2) Recruit, secure and retain, throughout the term of the Agreement, the proper tenant mix to meet the Departments proposed newsstand and/or specialty retail concepts.

3) Negotiate leases with potential sub-tenants to include, but not limited to, the following:
   - Negotiate the financial terms with potential sub-tenants in accordance with MDAD approved key business terms and baseline pro-forma.
   - Perform background checks and due diligence on all prospective sub-tenants, including partners, joint ventures, and other key participants.
   - Prepare and make available, if requested, background check summaries.
   - Prepare an abstract of the potential sub-tenant's entire deal, outlining all business terms for MDAD approval. The outline, unless otherwise instructed, will include, (i) concept summaries, to include, approved merchandise lists and any available photos or renderings, (ii) terminal plans depicting spaces of proposed spaces, (iii) financial and term sheets that will include the economics of the deal, (iv) anticipated sales per enplanement, (v) financial return to MDAD, (vi) sub-tenants projected investment summaries, (vii) amortization schedules, (viii) comparative airport data, and (ix) other pertinent aspects of the deal including local and/or DBE participation.
   - If applicable, enter into sub-leases for all retail and newsstand operations. The Concessionaire will coordinate its leasing process with the Department, obtaining approval of each rental arrangement, based upon a standard form of sub-lease approved in advance by the Department.
   - Prepare the appropriate Sub-tenant lease agreement.
   - Prepare exhibits to the sub-tenant lease agreement.

4) Establish and maintain for the Department a potential sub-tenant database, including the preparation of correspondence with potential sub-tenants.

D. Construction Management:

1) Tenant Coordination: The Concessionaire will be responsible for the management, administration and coordination of all design and construction associated with the maintenance, repair and/or leasing of the locations including, without limitation, all sub-tenant fixed improvements and/or refurbishments to be constructed in the locations, whether initial construction and alterations associated with any expansion, redevelopment or refurbishment of the locations or future construction and alterations. The Concessionaire shall be responsible for the supervision and coordination, subject to the prior written approval of the County, of the design of any sub-tenants locations to the extent contemplated in such sub-tenants sub-contract, including without limitation, the design of such sub-tenants storefront and the specifications of such sub-tenants equipment.

E. Merchandise Category Management:

Each Location throughout the Terminals under this program has been assigned a designated concept category. The category designated for each particular Location has been chosen based on analysis of historic customer capabilities and preferences, both here at the Airport, and at other airports of similar size and passenger traffic mix.

The Concessionaire is required to operate the Locations with a concept that complies with the designated categories for each respective Location. The Department has the right for final concept and product mix approval.

1. News/Books and Related Concepts

All of the concepts described below have a predominant News theme with variations of concepts and merchandise assortments.

a. Newsstands (As distinct from News & Gift): These Locations will allocate no more than 5% of the sales floor space to high quality regional gifts, souvenirs and apparel.

These newsstand locations will have a heavy emphasis on a large selection of reading materials such as magazines, newspapers and books, A minimum of 500 separately displayed major national periodicals and magazines are required along with at least 200 book titles to include the top 20 weekly New York Times paperback and hardcover best sellers. (i.e., if there are 10 copies of one book, this represents one title.) Due to the varying leasable square footage of available newsstands that may be

leased under this Solicitation, exceptions to the required number of periodicals and book titles will be made on a case-by-case basis.

Regardless of size, the newspaper selection should consist of at least three local, two regional and three national papers. The Concessionaire is encouraged to determine and provide the most appropriate international papers depending on the Location's proximity to international flights.

Accompanying and complimenting the books and magazines will be a selection of health and beauty aids (HBA), snacks, travel accessories, and bottled beverages, offered at room temperature and refrigerated. Selling space allocation, expressed as a percentage of the total square footage of the Locations, is as follows:

Reading Materials	70%
HBA/Sundries	10%
Snacks and Beverages	15%
Gifts/Souvenirs/Travel Acc.	5%
Total	100%

Travel accessories might include wheeled luggage carts, small personal care and health products, small electronics, travel books and maps and travel pillows.

b. News & Gift (As distinct from Newsstands): A news and gift Location can dedicate up to 35% of the store's selling space for high quality regional gifts, souvenirs and apparel. The majority of the merchandise offered will focus on the categories of news, magazines and books, presented in a way that provides an unmistakable impression that the Location is a newsstand with a combination of essential travel health and beauty aids, snack foods, bottled beverages, and high quality regional gifts and souvenirs.

A minimum of 300 separately displayed major national periodicals and magazines are required along with at least 200 book titles to include the top 20 weekly New York Times paperback and hardcover best sellers. (e.g., if there are 10 copies of one book, this represents one title.) Due to the varying leasable square footage of available newsstands that can be leased under this Solicitation, exceptions to the required number of periodicals and book titles will be made on a case-by-case basis.

The newspaper selection should consist of at least three local, and three national papers. The Concessionaire is encouraged to determine and provide the most appropriate international papers depending on the unit's proximity to international flights.

Accompanying and complimenting the books and magazines will be a selection of health and beauty aids (HBA), snacks, travel accessories,

and bottled beverages, offered at room temperature and refrigerated. Selling space allocation, expressed as a percentage of the total square footage of the Locations, is as follows:

Reading Materials	45%
HBA/Sundries	10%
Snacks and Beverages	10%
Gifts/Souvenirs/Travel Acc.	35%
Total	100%

c. Bookstores: Each Location must include at least 3,500 separately displayed book titles. (If there are 10 copies of one book, this represents one title.) The top twenty hardcover and paperback best sellers on the New York Times Book Review Section must be carried. A minimum of five percent of the book titles must be children's books. All books must be sold at no more than the publishers' price. At least 50, but no more than 100, separately displayed major national periodicals and magazines shall be carried at all times.

The sales floor should be divided into two zones. The front half should feature a broad assortment of best sellers, new release and topical titles. The face-out ratio in this area should be at least 50%. The back half should feature a broad assortment of backlist titles. This area should be conducive to browsing, offering selection over quantity of copies.

It is strongly recommended that any stores with more than 1,000 feet of sales floor dedicated to books try to designate as a reading area, a quiet respite area in essence, containing plush furniture.

d. Sundries: This location could sell homeopathic and naturopathic supplements, vitamins and other nutritional products, over the counter drugs, baby, beauty, toiletries, health and personal care products, cosmetics film, children's toys and regional gifts, and souvenirs. An assortment of candy and snack foods could be carried as well.

e. Café Components for Newsstands or Bookstores: In addition to the merchandise mix required in newsstands or bookstores, Locations with a café component should offer hot and cold beverages and a limited selection of walkaway food items. Menu items might include, for example, branded upscale gourmet specialty coffee, lattes, other specialty cold beverages, pre-packaged specialty sandwiches, and freshly baked or prepared pastries and desserts such as croissants, muffins, bagels, scones, biscotti, Danish, cookies, brownies, cakes and fruit bars.

The café section must be located at or near the front of the Location and occupy between 10-25% of the total selling space. There must be direct interior customer access from the retail section of the store.

2. Specialty Retail

a. Entertainment & Consumer Electronics: These stores may include product lines dedicated to high-end, state of the art custom home theater audio including DVD sales and rentals, music downloads, CDs, headphones, CD players, MP3 players, batteries and chargers, music posters and other accessories.

This category may also include stores specializing in the sale of video game hardware and software, PC entertainment and related accessories and products, wireless devices and accessories, cell phone accessories, and cameras. Stores carrying high-quality products reflecting educational and entertaining programming also are permitted.

Another option might include distinctive home and office, health and fitness and outdoor products and products for the traveler.

The locations within this concept category are meant to address the passenger needs for purchasing affordable personalized entertainment, and/or consumer electronics and gadgets not generally available to the targeted international visitors. Product offerings should generally be of an impulse nature and small enough to be transported readily.

b. Fashion Apparel & Accessories: These Locations would optimally, but would not be required to present internationally recognized brands. This fashion apparel category could include concepts such as Casual Apparel, Leather Apparel, Fashion Accessories, Athletic Wear or Sports Apparel and accessories, Women's Fashions. These Locations could present U.S. designers such as Tommy Hilfiger, Nautica, Calvin Klein, Ralph Lauren, or DKNY. These Locations must have store design and merchandising displays that are innovative and inviting.

A Location with fashion accessories could feature a blend of branded fashion accessory products in multiple price ranges. Acceptable products might include ties, belts, scarves, handbags, wallets, and small leather essentials.

The concepts in this fashion apparel and accessories category also could include men's shoes or women's footwear. A complete line of footwear accessories could complement the footwear product line, with some apparel accessories such as socks, hosiery, leather belts, and men's dress shirts and cuff links.

c. Gift Specialty Shops: The specialty shops Locations in this category could include a destination themed souvenir store carrying gifts unique to South Florida including, for example, arts and local crafts. This concept category addresses the demand for unique gifts

representative of the best products from the gift shops of South Florida tourist destinations and hotels. These stores would be an important image enhancer for the region and a viable destination concept. Product categories might include, but not be limited to, local artisans original works of art and reproductions, logo's accessories, children's products such as art books, kites and paint sets, South Florida logo's apparel, souvenirs, novelties, chocolates and specialty citrus products celebrating Miami as a vacation destination.

Other concepts could include gourmet packaged foods, toy stores, chocolates, or lifestyle gifts.

If a lifestyle gifts store is proposed, it must present internationally recognized brands. It is envisioned that this Location would carry a variety of distinctive, selected housewares and small wares products covering every room of the house. This Location is imagined as carrying a selection of, or just one specific product line of, high-quality and unique items for the bedroom, bathroom, kitchen, living room and/or garden including such things as cabinet hardware, interior and exterior fittings, picture frames, small garden equipment, fixtures, tools, books, devices and nostalgic amusements. As with other Locations, these concepts must have a visible shipping service offering.

d. Jewelry, Watches & Accessories: These Locations could include fashion jewelry, high-end jewelry, watches, sunglasses and accessories for women, men and children and writing instruments. Examples of jewelry categories might include necklaces, bracelets, earrings, rings, hair accessories, and jewelry boxes. Merchandise could be themed to a particular jewelry type, such as sterling silver. Customers should be able to easily view and try on jewelry in a distinctive, comfortable, well-lit, upscale shopping environment. A writing instrument selection could feature internationally branded gold, silver, platinum and stainless ballpoint, fountain, rollerball, and highlighter pens and related merchandise such as pencils, inkwells and replacement cartridges. Related product lines could include leather cases, money clips and key chains.

A sunglasses Location could offer a mix of nationally branded sunglasses and related accessories including but not limited to, such notable fashion designer brands as Maui Jim, Ray Ban, Bolle, Persol, Prada, and Oakley.

e. Personal Care: This concept category may offer personal care products for men and women, fragrances, or cosmetics, hair, nail or spa products and services. This concept features design elements that are sympathetic to the senses such as therapeutic warm colors, soft, natural fabrics, nurturing lighting and relaxing music.

Merchandise content could feature quality bath and aromatherapy products, candles and candle accessories and related items including gift baskets. If a fragrance store is contemplated, the Location should provide the opportunity to buy U.S. and world-renowned fragrances featuring men's colognes, women's perfumes and unisex designer-type prestige fragrances and related products such as fragrance oils and perfumes, exotic, fancy crystal and glass bottles, and accessories. A cosmetics store would feature quality skin care, makeup, fragrance and hair care products, and be displayed at a quality level equal to or greater than the finest department store cosmetics counters featuring such brands as Clinique, Revlon, or MAC.

A hair/nail salon will offer quality haircuts, shampoos, color, permanents and other related services and retail products associated with such offering. A spa will offer facials, pedicures, manicures, massages and other related services and products associated with such offering.

A knowledgeable staff that is able to educate consumers and an environment that allows customers to sample products are important for this store.

f. Open Concept Designation: The concepts or themes for these locations are left to the discretion, creativity, and experience of the Proposers/Concessionaire. All proposals for these locations will be given careful consideration. The only concept that cannot be proposed for these "open" locations is a concept that would fall in the previously described "News/Books and Related Concepts".

F. Special Services

1) Monitoring Services: The Department shall have the right, without limitation, to monitor and test the quality of services of the Concessionaire and/or its Sub-Tenants, but shall not be required to do so. This monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, personnel, product quality, service, assistance and store neatness, through the use of shopping services, closed circuit T.V., and other reasonable means.

2) Prohibited Items/Shipping Services: The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) has instituted a security measure that prevents certain items from entering the Airport's sterile areas or post-security checkpoints.

The Department will provide a list of those items, which may change from time to time, to the Concessionaire as depicted on Exhibit J "Prohibited Items List" and the Concessionaire will cause its Sub-tenants to receive and acknowledge receipt of said Exhibit J "Prohibited Items List".

As a result of this restriction, the Concessionaire shall provide consumers shipping services and will cause its Sub-tenants to provide shipping services for those items listed on Exhibit J "Prohibited Items List".

G. Security:

1) Security: The Concessionaire acknowledges and accepts full responsibility for the security and protection of the locations, any improvements thereon, its equipment and property on the Airport, and control of access to the Air Operations Area ("AOA") through the locations by persons and vehicles. The Concessionaire fully understands and acknowledges that any security measures deemed necessary by the Concessionaire for the protection of said locations, equipment and property and access to the AOA through the locations shall be the sole responsibility of the Concessionaire and shall involve no cost to the County.

2) Security Identification Display Areas Access - Identification Badges: The Concessionaire shall be subject to all Departmental requirements and FAA mandates pertaining to the issuance of airport identification badges. Including, but not limited to employee completion of SIDA training conducted by the Department and background checks, as required by the FAA Unescorted Access Privilege Rule. The Concessionaire shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the Department such nondiscriminatory charges, as may be established from time to time, for lost or stolen ID badges and those not returned to the Department in accordance with this covenant. The Department shall have the right to require the Concessionaire to conduct background investigations and to furnish certain data on such employees before the issuance of such ID badges, which data may include the fingerprinting of employee applicants for such badges.

3) AOA - Driver Training: Before the Concessionaire shall permit any employee to operate a motor vehicle of any kind or type on the AOA, the Concessionaire shall require such employee to attend and successfully completed the AOA Driver Training Course conducted from time to time by the Department. The privilege of a person to operate a motor vehicle on the AOA may be withdrawn by the Department for any violation of AOA driving rules. Notwithstanding the above, the Concessionaire shall be responsible ensuring that all such vehicle operators possess current, valid, appropriate Florida driver's licenses.

4) Alcohol and Drug Testing: The Concessionaire acknowledges that the County, as a public agency, sponsors under the provisions of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended (the "Act"), has the obligation to establish a drug free workplace and to establish policies and programs to ensure airport safety and security. The Concessionaire acknowledges that Department, on behalf of the County, has the right to require users of the Airport (Concessionaires, Permittees, Licensees, etc.) To establish reasonable programs to further the achievement of the objectives described herein. Accordingly, the Concessionaire shall establish programs for pre-employment alcohol and drug screening for all candidates for employment at the Airport who will as a part of their duties (a) be present on the AOA; (b) operate a motor vehicle of any type on the AOA; or (c) operate any equipment, motorized or not, on the AOA and for the

same or similar screening based upon a reasonable suspicion that an employee, while on duty on the AOA, may be under the influence of alcohol or drugs. Notwithstanding the above, the Concessionaire specifically acknowledges that the County, acting through the Department, has the right and obligation to deny access to the AOA and to withdraw AOA driving privileges from any person who it has a reasonable suspicion to believe is under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

5) Special Programs: The Concessionaire shall ensure that all employees so required participate in such safety, security and other training and instructional programs, as the Department or appropriate Federal agencies may time to time require.

6) Vehicle Permit and Company Identification: Motor vehicles and equipment of the Concessionaire operating on the AOA must have an official motor vehicle identification permit issued pursuant to Operational Directives of the Department. In addition, company identification must be conspicuously displayed on such motor vehicles and equipment.

7) Federal Agencies Right to Consent: The Concessionaire understands and agrees that all persons entering and working in or around arriving international aircraft and facilities used by the various Federal Inspection Services agencies may be subject to the consent and approval of such agencies. Persons not approved or consented to by the Federal Inspection Services shall not be employed by the Concessionaire in areas under the jurisdiction or control of such federal inspection agencies.

8) AOA - Right to Search: The Concessionaire agrees that its vehicles, cargo, goods and other personal property are subject to being searched when attempting to enter or leave and while on the AOA. The Concessionaire further agrees that is shall not authorize any employee or agent to enter the AOA unless and until such employee or agent has executed a written consent-to-search form acceptable to the Department. Persons not executing such consent-to-search form shall not be employed by the Concessionaire at the Airport, in any job requiring access to the AOA.

It is further agreed that the Department has the right to prohibit an individual, agent or employee of the Concessionaire from entering the AOA based upon facts which would lead a person of reasonable prudence to believe that such individual might be inclined to engage in theft, cargo tampering, aircraft sabotage or other unlawful activities. Any person denied access to the AOA or whose prior authorization has been revoked or suspended on such grounds shall be entitled to a hearing before the Director of the Department of his authorized designee within a reasonable time. Prior to such hearing, the person denied access to the AOA shall be advised, in writing, of the reasons for such denial.

The Concessionaire acknowledges and understands that these provisions are for the protection of all users of the AOA and is intended to reduce the incidence of thefts, cargo tampering, aircraft sabotage and other activities at the Airport.

II. MARKET BASKET PRICING POLICY

The Department has instituted a market basket pricing policy to ensure that Airport prices are comparable to retail outlets and dining facilities in the Miami Dade County, Florida area.

The Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall be required to charge no more than the market basket prices as determined in accordance with the following methodology:

1. **Same or Similar Product Line**: To determine reasonable prices, Concessionaires annually will select three (3) Miami-Dade County sites where visitors may purchase similar product categories excluding stadiums, arenas, amusement and entertainment venues and hotels. Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants' prices on any specific item may not exceed the average by more than ten per cent (10%) of those remaining after eliminating the lowest priced-Location. If fewer than three (3) Locations carry a specific item, the maximum permissible price shall not exceed the average by more than ten per cent (10%) of the three (3) highest Locations. If fewer than three (3) Locations carry the item, the maximum permissible price shall not exceed the average price of all Locations carrying the specific item by more than ten per cent (10%). If no other Location carries the item, the Concessionaire shall therefore charge a reasonable price; in which case, the Department reserves the right to determine whether the price is reasonable.

2. **Same Store:** For any or all operations where a Concessionaire currently operates the same or similar store in the Miami-Dade County area, the Concessionaire may not charge more than ten percent (10%) higher charges at the Airport for like or similar merchandise. The Department has the right to survey prices at said store and to use these prices for same or similar merchandise as the primary basis for pricing in leased Locations in all Locations. If no other Location carries the item, the Concessionaire shall therefore charge a reasonable price; in which case, the Department reserves the right to determine whether the price is reasonable.

3. **Price Increases:** The Concessionaire must receive written approval from the Department to increase the price of any item sold or offered by the Concessionaire or its Sub-tenants, and any such request must be accompanied by a price survey. The Department reserves the right to visit said price survey and verify price prior to approval.

   Price Check Policy: Prices may be checked periodically to assure compliance with this policy. A selection of items, picked at random from any Location, is compared to similar items in the price survey. The Department may appoint professional shoppers to survey and shop Locations.

B. Marketing:

The Concessionaire may be responsible for developing and implementing a marketing and promotions program for their Locations. However, the Department will implement a Terminal Wide Marketing Program for the Airport concession program which will be funded by the Concessionaires through the payment of a marketing services fee of one-half of one percent of gross sales.

The Concessionaire shall prepare a marketing plan. The marketing plan shall be submitted to the Department on or before ninety (90) calendar days prior to the commencement of each lease year, and shall represent the upcoming fiscal year for the Department (October 1 – September 30). The Department shall have forty-five (45) calendar days after receipt of the foregoing plan to approve or disapprove the same in its reasonable discretion and if MDAD disapproves the Concessionaire shall operate in substantial conformity with all such plans, approved by the Department, as may be modified from time to time.

The Department reserves the right to request at any time any further submission of plans.

III. MANAGEMENT AND PERSONNEL:

A. Management:

1) Personnel: The Concessionaire shall maintain a full time professional staff during the term of this Agreement of sufficient size, expertise and experience to manage the operations and to serve as a liaison with the Department.

2) General Manager: The Concessionaire shall employ, at no cost to the Department, a full time, dedicated, on-site General Manager experienced in management and supervision who has sufficient authority and responsibility to administer and manage the retail program under this Agreement. The General Manager (or his/her authorized representative) shall be immediately available whenever any of the locations are open, the base of operations of the General Manager shall be at the Airport, and the General Manager shall spend substantially all of his working hours at the Airport. In those cases where the General Manager is scheduled to be absent from the post for a period greater than forty-eight (48) consecutive hours, a substitute General Manager must be appointed from the existing staff, and the Department notified in writing.

   The Department reserves the right to require Concessionaire to remove and replace any General Manager or Assistant who, in the opinion of the Department, does not perform up to the standards consistent with the fulfillment of Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement.

Management Responsibilities: In its capacity as the Concessionaire under this Agreement, and not as an agent of the Department, Concessionaire shall manage the locations in accordance with this Agreement, in furtherance of which Concessionaire shall, among other things, (i) visit each Sub-tenants locations daily to monitor compliance with this Agreement; (ii) use reasonable efforts to remedy problems and issues raised by Airport patrons with respect to the operation of the locations, (iii) answer in writing all written customer complaints within ten (10) calendar days after receipt thereof and furnish a copy of the complaint and said answer to the Department within said ten (10) calendar day period; and (iv) promptly furnish the Department with copies of all written notices received by Concessionaire from any governmental authority or any Sub-tenant with respect to the locations or any Subcontract.

4) Concessionaire shall cause each sub-lease to include provisions requiring the sub-tenants to maintain an adequate sales and work force at all times, including without limitations, sales, cashiers, management and supervisory personnel on-site to fully meet customer needs at all times and use skill and diligence in the conduct of the business. Concessionaire and the sub-tenants shall cause their respective employees to be courteous and helpful to the public at all times.

B. <u>Administrative Functions</u>:

1) The Concessionaire shall provide or cause its Sub-tenants to provide quality control audits and reports covering compliance with contract requirements, cleanliness of the facility, timeliness of service and quality of the product. (MDAD will establish its own rules and regulations that are subject to its unilateral revision and implementation)

2) The Concessionaire shall generate monthly reports to MDAD, including sales by unit, concept and space. Developing annual revenue projections by month, by sub-tenant, concession type, concept, and by space to be updated on a regular basis.

3) Generate monthly airport revenue reports, DBE Monthly Utilization Reports and such other financial and management reports as are usual and customary in sophisticated airport newsstand and specialty retail concession management programs. Prepare other reports and analyses as may be requested periodically by MDAD including number of transactions per period, average transaction value and sales per product category.

4) Maintain total permanent leasable area records on an actual and leased basis and record changes for either total as they occur.

5) Maintain computerized records on a commercially available property management software program acceptable to MDAD. Programs and all

data collected should be available to the Department on-line (digital and electronic).

6) Respond to customer/passenger complaints on behalf of MDAD.

7) Implement any new policies and procedures as directed by MDAD.

8) Ensure payment of rent to MDAD to include all required rental reports. The Concessionaire is prohibited from waiving any right to receive rents, fees, charges, or other revenues that may be paid or payable by any Sub-tenant, user, or occupant under its sub-lease, without the prior written consent of MDAD, and will similarly be prohibited from granting any rent abatements, extensions, or other modifications without such prior written consent.

9) Coordinate and maintain general oversight of deliveries of goods and products from designated on or off-airport storage areas for the locations depicted in Section 1.03 "Locations" and Section 1.04 "Administrative Support Space".

10) Develop, maintain and make available if requested, sub-tenant files to include copies of licenses, permits, insurance certificates, letters of credit, annual DBE certification and correspondence.

11) Develop, manage, and monitor a program to identify and include Local/Small/DBE businesses in the concession programs.

12) Develop a DBE community outreach program for concession opportunities, subject to MDAD approval, and coordinate its implementation with MDAD.

C. <u>Training</u>:

The Concessionaire shall submit a copy of its employee Customer Service Training Program within thirty (30) calendar days of the Effective Date of this Agreement or cause it's Sub-tenants to submit their employee Customer Service Training Program within thirty (30) calendar days of the Effective Date of the Sub-lease Agreement. In addition, the Concessionaire shall annually hereafter establish a training program for its employees and the employees of its Sub-tenants and shall submit a summary report of the training areas covered and the number of participants in the following areas:

I. Retailing in an airport environment
   a. Fluctuations in customer activity
   b. Shipping/handling issues
   c. Early morning/late evening activity
   d. Storage/inventory issues

II. Customer service
   a. Greeting/approaching customers

b. Answering questions
c. Shipping/handling
d. Complaints resolution
e. Establishing priorities
f. Handling emergencies

III. Product knowledge
a. Prices
b. Selection
c. Warranties/guarantees
d. Sizes/types/colors available
e. Shipping/handling

IV. Store operations
a. Hours of operations
b. Inventory
c. Conducting and reporting transactions
d. Management structure
e. Hierarchy of decision-making
f. Attire/appearance standards

D. Staffing:

The Concessionaire and/or its Sub-tenants shall ensure that passengers are provided the highest level of customer service. Adequate staffing levels must be maintained at all times. Peak passenger activity, the nature of the retail operation, and customers' needs shall be taken into account in determining these staffing levels. The level of staffing shall encompass sales employees, as well as store managers and stock or support staff, as appropriate to the operation.

Employee uniforms and nametags will be required in MIA retail operations. All employees are required to wear a uniform in the course of business, the uniform's design, color and overall appearance should be tasteful and in keeping with the theme of the particular type of operation.

E. Meetings:

The Concessionaire shall meet regularly with the Department to discuss matters relating to this Agreement. In addition, at the Department's request, the Concessionaire shall attend other meetings with the County, airlines and any other parties designated by the Department.